

**THE FASTEST GROWING ELECTRONICS TITLE IN THE UK**

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra.760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

## WIRELESS WORLD

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

MARCH 1995 £2.10

**Distortion from  
power-amp  
supplies**

**Winning power  
switching  
circuits**

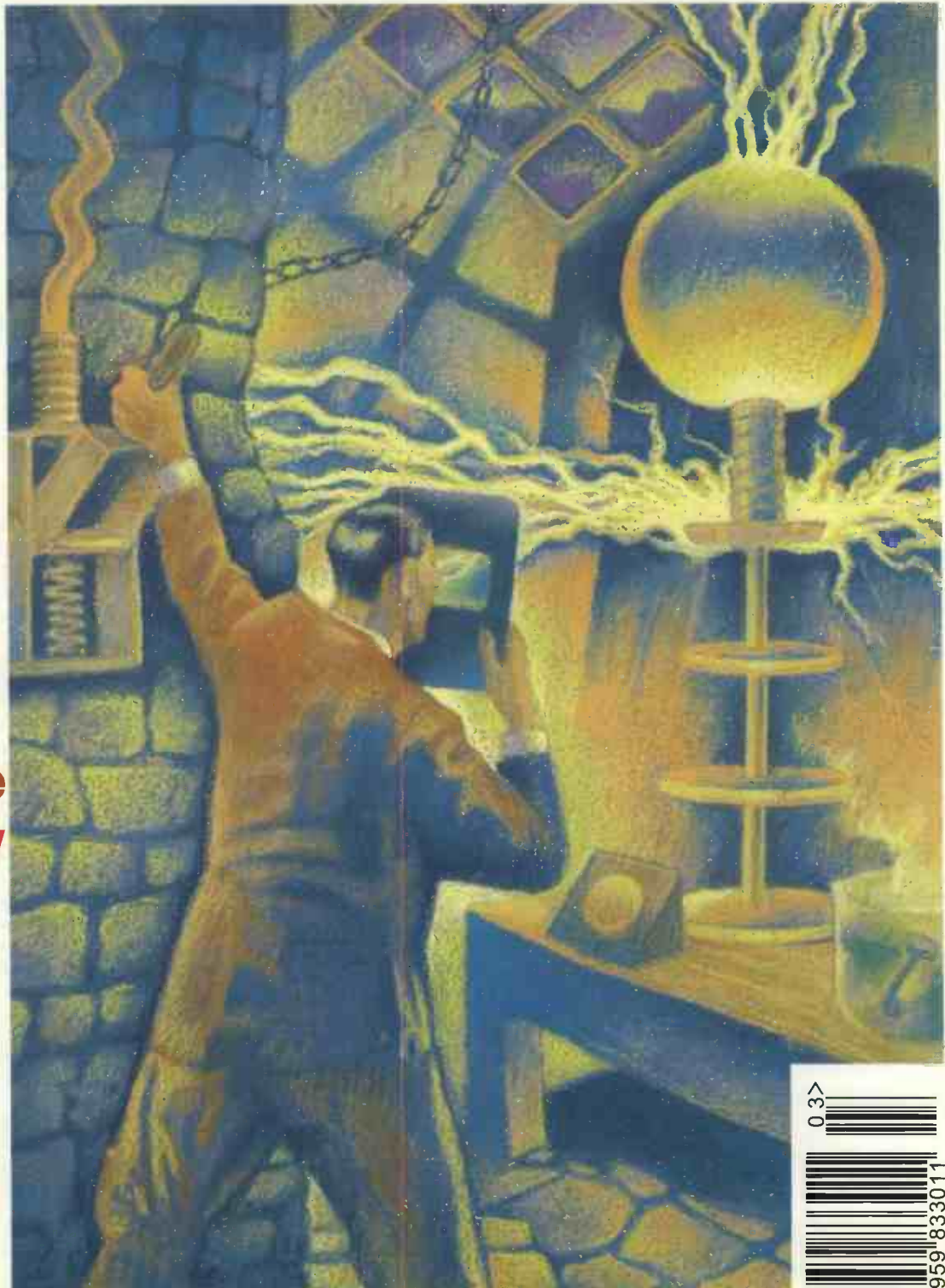
**Enhance RS232**

**Transmission  
lines explained**

**Maths software  
for PCs - review**

**Filters adapt  
to improve  
performance**

**Unusual filters  
and oscillators**



**LIKE LIGHTNING? Tesla's ht generator**

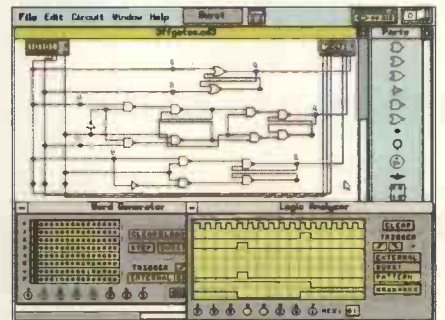




“Electronics Workbench  
is the best simulator to  
design and verify circuits.”

Gordon MacDonald  
Production Engineer Technician

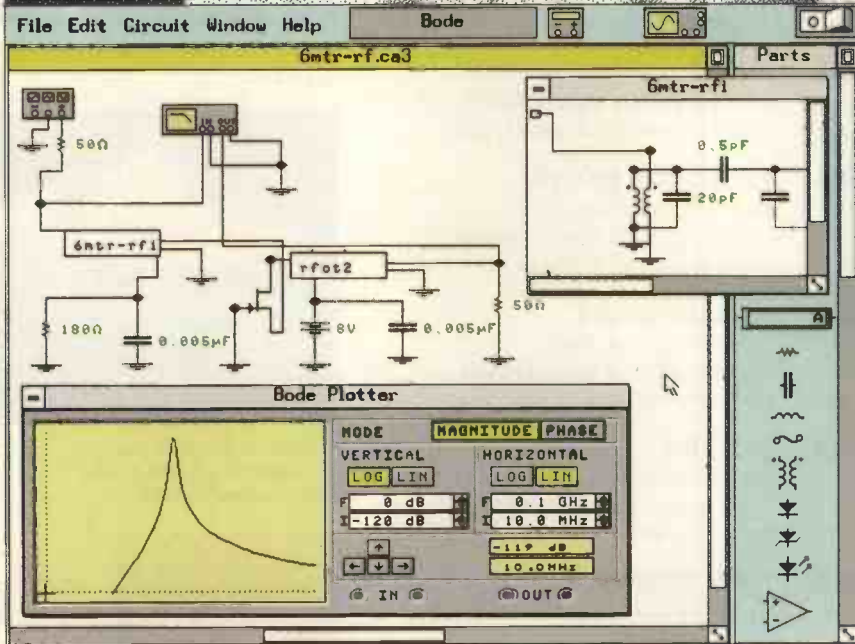
Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.

It's faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don't need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. **Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.**



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.

# Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

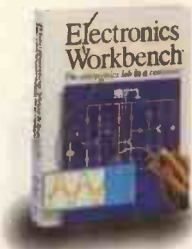
## Call: 44 0203 233216

Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC  
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF  
FAX: (44) 01203 233210

\*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges - UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.  
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

\*\*With the purchase of Electronics Workbench. Offer valid until October 15, 1994.



**FREE** Model Set Library

**Just £199\***  
For DOS, Windows or Mac Version.



CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD





Very high voltages are generated by this modern version of Tesla's coil – page 190.

## FEATURES

- 190 LIKE LIGHTNING**  
A fully worked design of Tesla's high-voltage coil, complemented by operational details.
- 197 MATLAB REVIEW**  
Complex maths calculations? No problem for Matlab.
- 201 DISTORTION – OFF THE RAILS**  
Doug Self traces and eliminates distortion from the supply rails of audio power amplifiers.
- 208 WINNING DESIGNS**  
Three winning power control circuits incorporating the *IR2151*.
- 215 SINEWAVES – STEP BY STEP**  
What is the physical reasoning behind sinewaves across series lcr circuits?
- 219 QUAD SPEED RS232**  
Phase shift keying increases baud rates without increasing the bit rate.
- 225 DIGITAL FILTERS ADAPT**  
Filters that adapt can greatly increase your chances of keeping wanted signals out of the noise.
- 234 VISUALISING ELECTRON DISTURBANCES**  
A beautifully simple look at transmission line termination by considering electron movement.

**250 UNUSUAL FILTERS AND OSCILLATORS**

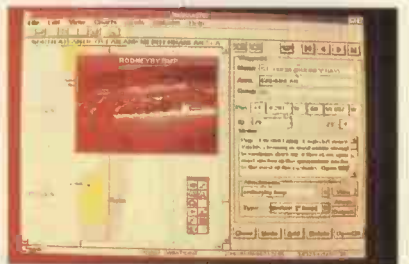
Simple yet effective circuits for both af and rf

## REGULARS

- 179 COMMENT**  
Training dinosaurs
- 180 NEWS**  
GPS navigation, Video cd battle, 3D tv, Dc converter technology, CDi.
- 186 RESEARCH NOTES**  
Laser success, Faster fibre comms, Better rf amps from new CAD treatment.
- 240 CIRCUIT IDEAS**  
Fast audio power, Peak detector, Rf level meter, Ganged potentiometer tracking test.
- 245 LETTERS**  
Power factor correction, Feedforward feedback, Detection before the diode.
- 255 NEW PRODUCTS**  
Classified active, passive electronic and computer products.



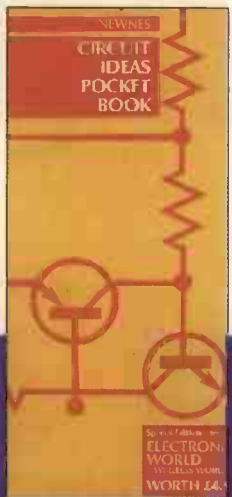
Cover Illustration Hashim Akib



Multimedia hits GPS navigation – page 180.



Matlab for powerful numeric analysis and graphic display. Reviewed on page 197.



### Next month:

Free **Circuit Ideas Pocket Book. Part 2** – another selection of circuit ideas brought together in one handy volume worth £4.95.  
Plus Linsley Hood's audio attenuator, ISDN explained, 50Hz cancelling instrument front end.

**APRIL ISSUE – ON SALE 30 March**

# NEW!

# FROM THE MAKERS OF THE WORLDS BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM

- \* Ability to program 3 volt devices.
- \* Calibration software to comply with ISO9000.
- \* Batch software for production programming.
- \* High quality 42 pin Textool zero insertion force sockets.
- \* Rugged metal housing and heavy duty screened cable.
- \* Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- \* Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- \* Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.
- \* Supplied with MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- \* Programs PIC16 series without adaptor.
- \* Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- \* One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- \* Over 2000 different devices (including several hundred MPU's) supported.
- \* Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- \* High speed PC interface card designed for use with all types of PC.
- \* No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- \* More Sunshine programmers sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- \* UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL.
- \* Two year free software update.
- \* Free demo disk with device list available.

The Sunshine Expro-80 Universal Programmer and Tester is the 42 pin version of the immensely popular Expro-60/PC-82. Following that success the Expro-80 is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 2000 ICs. The culmination of over 8 years production experience has resulted in perfecting this rugged, classically designed programmers' programmer.

Volume production has now enabled us to offer this powerful programmer at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The Expro-80 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the Expro-80 for their own use!

The Expro-80 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPRM, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX and MPU. It comes with a 42 pin DIP/SDIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 42 pins. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit, the PIC16 series of MPUs and many many more without the need of an adaptor. Adding special adaptors, the Expro-80 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user. The Expro-80 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

The Expro-80's hardware circuits are composed of 42 set pin-driver circuits each with control of TTL I/O and "active pull up", D/A voltage output, ground, noise filter circuit and OSC crystal frequency.

New features include negative programming voltages, 3 volt programming ability, protective circuitry for ICs incorrectly inserted, calibration software to comply with ISO9000, new six layer PCB and voltage clamping to banish noise and spikes.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all types of PC. In addition, there is now the Link-P1 enabling the programmer to be driven through the printer port. Ideal for portables and PC's without expansion capability.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the Expro-80 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

Sunshine's team of over 20 engineers are continually developing the software, enabling the customer to immediately program newly released ICs.

Citadel, a 33 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

## NOW ONLY £469



### EXPRO-80

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Expro-80 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual **only £469**

Please add £8 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £30 for export orders and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies and local authorities.



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD**  
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,  
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 0181 951 1848/9



Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- \* Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- \* 8Mbit EPROM Programmers:
  - ie: 1 gang £149
  - 4 gang £229
  - 8 gang £399
- \* Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- \* "In circuit" Emulators.
- \* Handy pocket IC testers.





**EDITOR**

Martin Eccles  
0181 652 3128

**CONSULTANT**

Frank Ogden

**ASSISTANT EDITOR**

Matthew Rowe  
0181 652 8638

**DESIGN & PRODUCTION**

Alan Kerr

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**

Jackie Lowe  
0181 652 3614

**E-MAIL**

jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER**

Richard Napier  
0181 652 3620

**DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE**

Malcolm Wells  
0181 652 3620

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**

Christina Budd  
0181 652 8355

**PUBLISHER**

Mick Elliott

**EDITORIAL FAX**

0181 652 8956

**CLASSIFIED FAX**

0181 652 8956

**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**

01622 721666  
Quote ref INJ

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**

01444 445566

**NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION**

Martin Parr  
0181 652 8171

**BACK ISSUES**

Available at £2.50  
0181 652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332



## Training dinosaurs

Why is so much emphasis placed on training? For engineers, isn't the first 25 years or so training enough? If we spend even more time training we will have retired before we start work.

The situation is further exacerbated by the fact that the effective retiring age appears to be decreasing all the time. Sixty-five used to be the retiring age but now more and more companies are 'letting go' their executives of 55 years old, or even earlier.

We must ask why? Why are older engineers – the people with the most experience – being asked, or asking themselves in some cases, to be let go? Why is industry losing this valuable asset of experience so early?

I believe that the answer lies within the engineers themselves. For far too long engineers have been designing, manufacturing and implementing hardware and software solutions. Every time a problem rears its head, the engineering fraternity rushes in to 'solve' it in its own inimitable way, focusing on technology.

I liken this to car manufacturers of the past. Cars then were bigger and went faster and further than ever before. That was acceptable in the sixties and seventies, but in many countries today, legislation has – at last – curbed the freedom of the automobile designer.

Cars must now be safer, more efficient and cleaner. At last the broader issues have been addressed.

Will it take a similar act of Parliament to force today's electrical engineers to consider the broader issues? You could say that it is all part of the 'green dream', but green in the sense of growing and continual rejuvenation. 'Technology has gone mad', is a phrase often heard, but I would like to rephrase that and say many of today's engineers are not thinking long term.

Remember the car designers who were forced to design cleaner cars. The long term view is now an issue and I believe is relevant

to hardware and software solutions. It is no good designing 'solution generators' because people – the equipment operators – eventually lose the ability to think clearly about the problem being tackled by the system they are operating.

Why should they? After all, electronics gives them the answer doesn't it?

I am not suggesting that we abandon the technological approach. Far from it. But we must move away from the technocentric approach. Technology has to go hand in hand with people. The broader issues must be assessed and we need to become even more innovative in the use of application technology. We must develop a human-centred approach to the problem.

The thought of going back to 'school' to learn about some aspect of work is a necessary luxury. But knowledge should not be gleaned solely in this manner. If systems were designed on human-centred lines, people would be learning while they were working. This learning/earning approach must be adopted by companies and designers alike.

If we are to reverse the trend towards oblivion – maybe even at 50 – then electronics engineers must stop designing 'solution generators' and start designing 'suggestion makers', decision support systems and tools. The distinction is difficult to make – but not impossible.

Companies need to start supporting the learning process of their staff, not by spending even more time away on training courses, but by adopting human-centred systems in their every day working life.

Organisations that adopt this approach will become learning/earning organisations. They may find it harder in the short term. But on the longer time-scale, the staff within that company will find that their knowledge is continually rejuvenated.

Not only will we see companies with a future, but we engineers will have one too.

*Andrew Ainger*

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tlx:892984 REED BP G.** Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK.

USA: \$52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPOC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR. Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1995 ISSN 0959 8332

## Video cd war averted?

The high-density video cd of the future looks like being the double-sided disk developed by Toshiba and Time Warner. Its victory appears assured following the decision of Matsushita, the world's largest electronics group, to support it rather than the rival Philips/Sony system.

Thomson, JVC, Pioneer and Hitachi, plus several Hollywood studios, have also shown support for the new video disk standard,

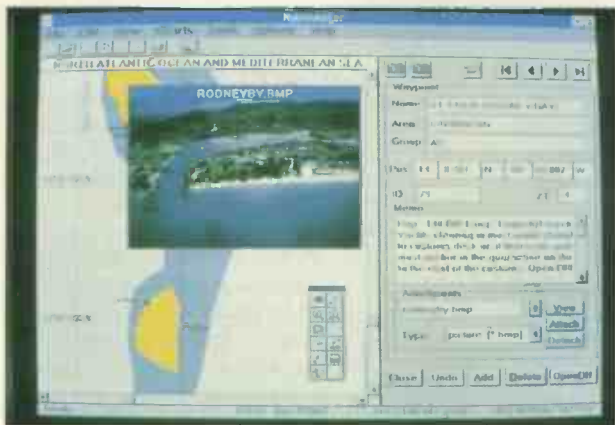
DVD, which can carry up to 142 minutes per side of MPEG2-quality video. It provides dual-format display in 4:3 or 16:9 aspect ratios, and multi-language sound tracks. As a cd-rom, it could carry eight times as much data on existing disks.

Philips and Sony immediately issued a statement supporting the advantages of a single format and went into top-level talks with Toshiba, aimed at contributing elements of their own system, or at

least securing financial recompense for abandoning it. Their chief threat, however, is one of ruining the market's chances with a format war.

This may well happen anyway. Two-disk movies are already being released, using the existing low-density video cd standard and capable of being played on various pieces of hardware, including cd-based consoles such as CDi and 3DO, and some cd-rom drives. Reported by Peter Willis

## GPS receiver breakthrough enables sail-by-wire



Multimedia navigation charts show detail such as photos of landmarks.

All ships, and short ones, these days need more than a star to steer by, and this year's Boat Show was as ever full of additional assistance for addicts of sailing-by-wire.

The most significant breakthrough was in Differential GPS – the use of land-based radio beacons to correct

the detuning deliberately introduced by the US military, and provide mariners with positions accurate to 10m. This enables, for instance, Baltic sea ferries to navigate narrow channels without reducing speed.

In British and Irish waters the service, now about two years old, is provided by the General Lighthouse Authority, under the name *Scorpio*, and at a hefty price – a £500 a year subscription. The breakthrough was in the form of a new DGPS receiver from Trimble Navigation, compatible with *Scorpio* and other systems, and with a five-year *Scorpio* fee built into the price at a premium of only £300. At £2895, the *NT200D* will at present appeal chiefly to commercial users and 'must-have' offshore racers.

GPS lets you know where you are, not where everyone else is. For that, you still need radar, and new lcd systems, from Autohelm and Raytheon, should encourage its use

on smaller boats. Easier to read, and with convenience features such as picture-freeze, zoom and off-centre displays, they can also be overlaid with some electronic charts.

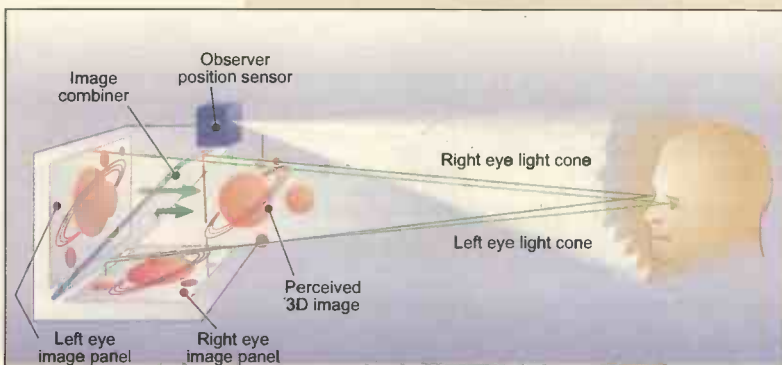
Cd-rom charts, fully coloured and using pc facilities to the full for vectored scanning to show varying levels of detail as required, looked more impressive than ever this year. PC Maritime was showing 'multimedia' charts – where photos of buoys, landmarks etc, or even videos and commentaries can be superimposed on a chart of the relevant area.

Perhaps the most practical contribution to sailing-by-wire though came from Cetrek, with its combined chart plotter and autopilot. At last, the seafarer can leave his boat to both tell itself what to do and get on with it while he settles down in his bunk with a Scotch and a copy of *The Riddle of the Sands*. P. W.

## 3D tv advances

British engineers at Sharp's research labs in Oxford have developed a 3D display system which could form the basis of commercial 3D-television.

Sharp's 3D system follows the viewer's head.



The system uses sophisticated optics and image manipulation techniques to deliver 3D moving pictures, which the viewer can look around, from just two stereoscopic images.

Sharp's 3D development team said the technology could be used to produce 3D tv pictures using images from just three or four tv cameras.

Most existing full-3D systems need to display a large number of images, one for each allowed viewing angle. Sharp gets away with just two by monitoring the position of the viewer's head and altering the two images to present the appropriate view to each eye.

At present the display can only produce 'look around' pictures for graphics sequences, but the Oxford team is currently working on video images.







## Emerging dc converter technology promises higher efficiency and lower prices

A synchronous rectification technique is coming to the fore in the latest generation of dc-to-dc converters as manufacturers strive to achieve efficiencies of 90 per cent or more for a 5V output.

Over the past five years, the technology of dc-to-dc converters has developed from the traditional hard, on-off fast switching pulse width modulation, which gave efficiencies of 75 to 80 per cent.

These first generation resonant

converters improved efficiency above 80 per cent, but suffered the disadvantage of comparatively high stresses on the switching components and variable frequency.

High stresses on the switching devices tended to require more expensive devices, thereby increasing converter costs. Variable frequency increased the cost of using the converter because of the increased complexity of system filtering.

Second generation 'quasi-resonant' converters resulted in the efficiency improvements of fully resonant converters, while reducing switching device stresses and giving constant-frequency operation.

The third generation of dc-to-dc converters marries the quasi-resonant switching techniques of the second generation converters with synchronous output rectification to give 90 per cent efficiency with low output voltages for the first time. The RM series from Coutant Lambda is one of the first commercial products to employ this combination.

In operation, primary side switches  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  operate in anti-phase such that when  $S_1$  is on,  $T_1$  acts as a transformer while  $T_2$  acts as an output choke referenced to the secondary side by  $T_1$ . When  $S_2$  is on,  $S_1$  is off, and  $T_2$  acts as a transformer while  $T_1$  acts as a choke. Because the output choke is on the primary side, it is a smaller and cheaper component.

Also, the circuit uses two identical complex magnetics, thereby achieving economies in manufacturing. The planar transformer has a particularly low

profile for surface mount applications.

During the switching transition, current is carried without loss via capacitors  $C_2$  and  $C_3$ . Switches  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  only turn on when the voltage crossing them is zero and so the technology gives zero voltage switching.

On the secondary side of the converter, the output rectifier diodes have been replaced by fets in positions  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ .

Diode voltage drop ultimately limits any improvement in the efficiency of the converter. Field-effect transistors on the other hand behave like resistors, so that efficiency can be improved simply by putting more fets in parallel. As a result, the new technique improves efficiency by reducing both primary side losses and secondary side losses to give performance unparalleled in commercial converters to date.

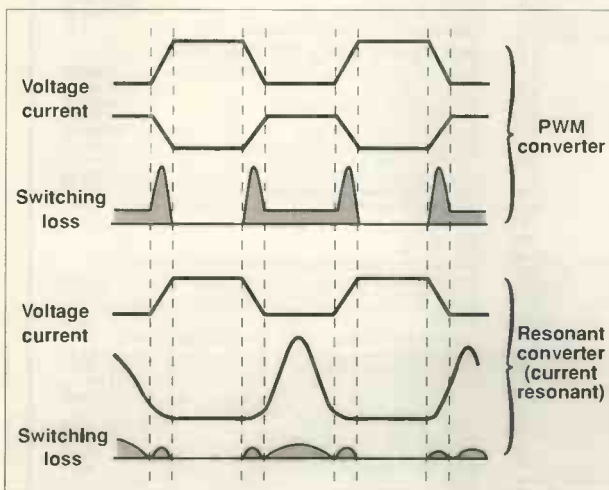
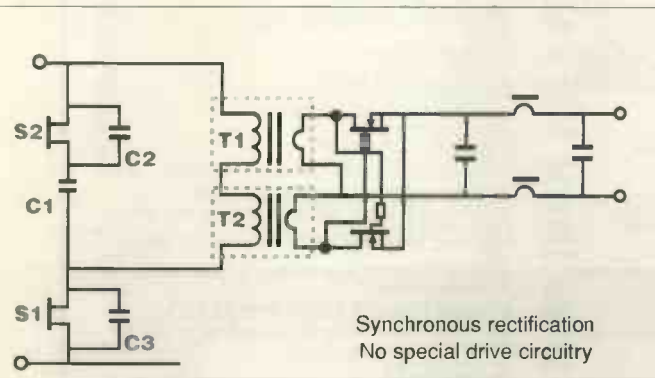
Relatively little switching loss occurs in the case of synchronous rectification. In the first generation resonant converters, power is translated into heat. However, peak current in the 'on' state of the switch is generally much higher.

Overall efficiency of the converter is improved at the expense of a higher current stress in switching. But with zero voltage switching there is no on-state stress.

The overall result is a smaller system size, because no heatsink is necessary for the converter: high density converters often require a heatsink larger than the converter itself. Other benefits include a substantial reduction in cooling requirements, low cost of use and improved reliability.

Paul Gregg, *Electronics Weekly*

Third generation dc-to-dc converters marry the quasi-resonant switching techniques of second generation types with synchronous output rectification to give 90 per cent efficiency with low output voltages for the first time.



### Linking research and industry

The Government intends expanding its scheme aimed at promoting collaboration between researchers and industry.

The Realising Our Potential Award scheme, ROPA, set up last year, is to be adopted by all six Research Councils, extending to cover all the areas of science and engineering.

The scheme focuses some funding specifically on researchers already working closely with UK industry and commerce on basic or strategic research projects.

### Defence research cuts halted

Government plans to reduce the Defence Research Agency's role in electronics component standardisation have been put on hold as a result of industry opposition.

Original plans were to save £6m from the DRA's budget by axing its electronics components watchdog, the PCS, with the loss of 70 jobs in March. Following intense lobbying from the defence industry before Christmas the MoD is reviewing its options. A source said that "more consideration is required". Budget

cuts will still be necessary but the MoD has conceded that a 'smooth transition' will be needed.

Defence companies are alarmed because the axing of the PCS and abandonment of the Defcon 17 component standardisation protocol would require them to implement, and bear the cost of self-auditing of components used in defence contracts.

The UK could also lose its official representation on international military standards committees.



**A4 DTP MONITORS** Brand new, 300 DPI. Complete with diagram but no interface details (so you will have to work it out!) Bargain at just £12.99 each!!!

**OPD MONITORS** 9" mono monitor, fully cased complete with OSD board, switched mode psu etc. CGA/TTL Input (15way D). IEC mains. £15.99 ref DEC23. Price including kit to convert to composite monitor for CCTV use etc £21.99 ref DEC24

**LOW COST LASER NIGHT SIGHT** just £79!!!

Cheaper version of our £245 Cyclops model, works ok in low light levels or in complete darkness with the built in laser. ref 95/79 (please allow about 1 month delivery for these due to import difficulties)

**STC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER** Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 Ref 95/26

**LOW COST RADAR DETECTOR** Built and tested pocket radar detector, ideal for picking up speed traps etc. Why pay £70 or more? ours is just £24.99 ref 95/25.

**COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM** Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. SALE PRICE just £119.00.

**RACAL MODEM BONANZA!** 1 Racal MPS1223 t2007/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

**HOW LOW ARE YOUR FLOPPIES?** 3.5" (1.44) unbranded. We have sold 100,000+ so ok! Pack of 50 £24.99 ref DEC16

**BRITISH TELECOMM TALKING METERS** SA9083 These are 'returns' so they may have faults but look ok. Complete with new leads and leather case. Price for two meters & 1 case is £10 ref DEC89.

**6mw LASER POINTER.** Supplied in kit form, complete with power adjuster, 1-5mw, and beam divergence adjuster. Runs on 2AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. Cheapest in the UK! just £39.95 ref DEC49

**SHOP WOBBLERS!** Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' cardboard model signs about in shop windows! £3.99 Ref SEP42

**RADIO PAGER** Brand new, UK made pocket pagers clearance price is just £4.99 each 100x40x15mm packed with bits! Ref SEP5.

**BULL TENS UNIT** Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

**STEREO MICROSCOPE** 155x195MM, up to 600mm focusing, so items up to 10" will fit under lens. Rack and pinion focusing, 6 interchangeable rotating object lenses, interchangeable eye pieces, +scaled eyepiece for accurate measuring etc. Powerful low voltage illumination system with green filter and variable intensity, 100mm black/white + ground glass stage plate, 70mm swivel mirror, adjustable eyepieces (both focus and width). Magnification range 4.6-100.8, field of view 39-2.4mm. Price is £299 for complete setup. Ref 95/300.

**3D 35mm CAMERA SYSTEM** Complete kit to convert a standard 35mm camera into a 3D version, enable you to take 3D colour slides with your own camera! Kit contains a prism assembly for the front of your existing lens, a sample 3D slide, a 3D slide viewer and 2 different lens mounts 49mm and 52mm, (other sizes available from photo shops at about £3 ea) all you need is standard slide film. Price for the complete kit is £29.99 ref 95/30.

**COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY)** Excellent quality modem units (like wyse 50, s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menu's). £29 Ref NOV4.

**OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS (E6C2).** Brand new controllers, adjustable from -50 deg C to +1,200 deg C using graduated dial, 2% accuracy, thermocouple input, long life relay output, 3A 240v o/p contacts. Perfect for exactly controlling a temperature. Normal trade £50+, ours £15. Ref E6C2.

**ELECTRIC MOTOR BONANZA!** 110x60mm. Brand new precision, cap start (or spin to start), virtually silent and features a moving outer case that acts as a fly wheel. Because of their unusual design we think that 2 of these in a tube with some homemade fan blades could form the basis for a wind tunnel etc. Clearance price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR! (note-these will have to be wired in series for 240v operation Ref NOV1).

**MOTOR NO 2 BARGAIN** 110x90mm. Similar to the above motor but more suitable for mounting vertically (ie turntable etc). Again you will have to wire 2 in series for 240v use. Bargain price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR! Ref NOV3.

**OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.**

**Minute adjustable timers, 4 pole o/o output 3A 240v.**  
HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £9.99  
HY1210M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-10 mins. £9.99  
HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £9.99  
HY2460M, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £5.99  
HY241S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-1 secs. £5.99  
HY2460S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 secs. £5.99  
HY243H, 24vAC adjustable from 0-3 hours. £8.99  
HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £9.99  
HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £9.99  
HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £12.99

**PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT** Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

**GUIDED MISSILE WIRE.** 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, Intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

**300v PANEL METER** 70x60x50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.

**ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU** BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A, 230/110, cased, BM41012 £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

**TORRODIAL TX** 30-0-30 480VA. Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3.

**FLOPPY DISCS** DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

**ECLATRON FLASH TUBE** As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

**24v AC 96WATT** Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

**MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS** Unused an straight from Her Majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

**TECHOSCOPE** Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

**OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT** Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with sealed lead acid battery etc. £19.99 ref MAR20P1.

**ALARM VERSION** Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. Good value at just £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

**CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm,** will cover the whole of the ground floor against forced entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

**TELEPHONE CABLE** White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

**MICRODRIVE STRIPPER** Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping. Lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LEDs, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

**SOLID STATE RELAYS** will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

**300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR** Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price! TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

**ULTRAMINI BUG MIC** 6mmx3.5mm made by AGC, 5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Ours? just four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

**RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS** 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

**ANSWER PHONES** Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

**SWITCHED MODE PSU** ex equip, 60w +5v @ 5A, -5v @ 5A, +12v @ 2A, -12v @ 5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

**PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC** £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

**PLUG IN ACORN PSU** 19v AC 14w, £2.99 REF MAG3P10

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU** +5v @ 4.4A, on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 ref MAG7P2

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT** Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

**9v DC POWER SUPPLY** Standard plug in type 150mA 9v DC with lead and DC power plug, price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

**AA NICAD PACK** encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack, REF MAG3P11

**13.8V 1.9A** psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

**PPCMODE CARDS.** These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: MAG5P1

**INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS** Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

**200 WATT INVERTER** Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket. Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input overvoltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected, output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely well built unit at an excellent price. Just £64.99 ref AUG6S.

**UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT** Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

**MAINS CABLE** recut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

**COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK** Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

**MINICYCLOPS PIR** 52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

**ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT** Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

**\*FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair REF: MAG 8P1 2 x PP3 req'd.

**\*MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm, including cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT.** Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**LQ3600 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES** Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including pinhead, stepper motors etc etc in fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper £5 REF: MAG5P3 or 2 for £8 REF: MAG8P3

**LED PACK** of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 REF MAG5P4

**UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY** complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF: MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

**\*FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

**\*FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER** originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 REF: MAG3P1

**TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS** Made for Hi Fi televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each REF: MAG2P4 or 4 for £6 REF: MAG6P2

**TWEETERS** 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4

**AT KEYBOARDS** Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 REF: MAG6P3

**HEADPHONES** Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2 REF: MAG2P8

**DOS PACKS** Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 REF: MAG5P8 Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

**DOS PACK** Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £5.99. 3.5" only.

**PIR DETECTOR** Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 REF: MAG8P5

**MOBILE CARPHONE** £5.99 Well almost complete in carphone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

**ALARM BEACONS** Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly! £5 REF: MAG5P11

**6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 Ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**HEATSINKS** (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN1P11.

**INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES**  
Image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3, 3xAA's. Please allow us about 1 month for delivery on this product due to import problems! £245+vat

**NEW HIGH POWER LASERS**  
15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths. 63um, 1.15um, 3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply. 790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+vat.

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH**  
1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE WITH ORDER.

**3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS**  
14.5v/700mA  
£44.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

**TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED.

**PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR**  
WITH NEW COMPUTER INTERFACE.  
£59.00

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook. Ref. NOV 18.

\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSEABLE IN THE UK

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX

**BN3 5QT (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS)**  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY  
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

TEL: 01273 203500  
FAX: 01273 323077

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD



## CDi – the paradoxical future

CDi celebrated its first million sales this year, worldwide. As an achievement, it is put into context by an installed consumer base of pcs between 10 and 15 million, and 6 million cd-rom drives.

It seems that CDi, the system developed by Philips to make interactivity and multimedia simple and accessible enough for the average consumer, is being outpaced on its home territory by more complex – albeit more versatile and capable – business machines.

However, a recent international conference explored several possible routes whereby CDi might increase its influence. These are indicated, in part, by success it is already enjoying, paradoxically, as a business tool. Its low cost and ease of operation are commending it to organisations as a one-per-branch staff training and information medium, and for 'kiosk' applications. Basically customer information points, these are

extendable to enable customers to, for example, 'design' a car in their choice of exterior and interior colours, trim and accessories.

The next step is obviously to put this on the consumer's tv screen at home, via an interactive cable network. A home shopping trial is already under way in the Netherlands, with supermarket chain Albert Heijn. The disk carries product information, and magazine-type material such as menus, recipes and wine advice. For customers, an advantage of the CDi system over other forms of on-line shopping is a saving on phone bills – the order is assembled off-line and then squirted down the cable in a few seconds.

These capabilities may amaze many users. "It is important to hide the fact that the CDi player is a computer," advised one speaker. "The man in the street understands tv, but he doesn't understand computers." Potentially one of the biggest boosts for CDi could come

from cd-video, but this is not a hazard-free opportunity. Many markets, Japan for one, are keen on movies-on-disk, but don't fully appreciate interactivity, and could develop a market based on straight, linear movie players. Yet such a box would have most of the capabilities of CDi built into it.

Favourable to CDi, oddly, is the promise of video-on-demand. Navigating those compressed digital channels – up to 400, according to some estimates, by year 2000 – will require a system of some sophistication. One of CDi's missions has always been to drag interactivity out from behind the computer screen in the spare bedroom, and put it in front of the tv screen, on the sofa in the living-room. Video-on-demand could be its big opportunity. Pc users who hate installing cd-rom can now cheat, by having a CDi playback board, bypassing the pc memory and disk. P. W.



A recent international conference explored several possible routes whereby CDi might increase its influence.

## Colour differences increase fibre comms throughput

IBM is testing what it claims is the world's most advanced commercial fibre communication system based on wavelength division multiplexing, wdm, technology.

Known as *MuxMaster*, the system can squeeze up to 10 two-way channels, each of which can carry up to 622Mbit/s in each direction, simultaneously in a single optical fibre. IBM claims the system works over distances of 50km with rates up to 200Mbit/s per channel, although the range is shorter for the maximum 622Mbit/s rate.

Wave-division multiplexing, in which several different wavelengths, or colours, are used to send signals simultaneously down the same fibre, is not a new idea. Prototype wdm systems have been built in several labs, including BT's Martlesham research laboratory in the UK.

To date however, the technology has barely begun to move out of the lab and onto the market. Pirelli is one of the few companies to commercialise wdm technology, with a system that uses four different wavelengths, allowing two two-way channels to exist side by side in a fibre.

Now, IBM is conducting commercial trials of a system that uses 20 wavelengths, believed by them to be the first commercial system that uses so many wavelengths.

At each end of the fibre in the IBM system lies a diffraction grating and an array of 10 semiconductor lasers and 10 photodetectors. Each laser operates at a slightly different wavelength, in a band which sits in the 1550nm 'window' at which optical fibres

are most transparent.

The lasers are positioned in front of the grating so that in each case the light produced by the laser is diffracted into the mouth of the optical fibre. Similarly, the photodetectors are positioned where the grating will diffract light coming from the fibre at the wavelengths of the transmitting lasers.

The lasers are of the distributed feedback type, in which a grating etched into the laser cavity sets up an interference pattern. This pattern cancels out all but a small band of wavelengths, producing an output with an extremely narrow spectral width. They can switch at frequencies of up to 1GHz.

*MuxMaster* uses a spacing of 1nm between adjacent laser wavelengths – much wider than that theoretically needed to cope with the broadening produced by the 1GHz signal modulated onto each carrier. This works out at less than 0.01nm.

According to IBM, the extent to which the spacing between wavelengths can be reduced is limited in practice by the resolution of the grating, which determines how widely it separates adjacent wavelengths, and by instabilities which cause laser wavelength to drift.

Although very advanced for a commercial system, the technology used in *MuxMaster* is not leading edge in terms of what has been achieved in the laboratory – all the components used in *MuxMaster* were bought off-the-shelf. For example, BT, Italtel of Italy, and France Telecom have demonstrated a wdm system with a

wavelength spacing of just 0.1nm. In principle, this would allow up to 50 channels to coexist in an optical fibre with erbium-doped fibre amplification.

IBM say *MuxMaster* could be upgraded to 0.1nm wavelength spacing by using a finer grating and advanced laser diodes with better stability. Data capacity would be multiplied by a factor of ten offering a staggering throughput of 125Gbit/s, but this is still far short of the potential 25Tbit/s, theoretically possible with fibre.

As well as boosting the capacity of a fibre, wdm can also be used to boost its flexibility. Each wavelength can carry a different kind of traffic, with various bit rates and protocols. The 50km maximum range of *MuxMaster* is limited by dispersion in the fibre. The relatively short range achievable today is one of the key reasons why the technology has not been commercialised by the telecoms companies which have done most of the development work on wdm.

Telecoms firms focus on long-haul traffic, with a huge number of wavelengths over long distances, like between cities or different countries

Early applications identified for *MuxMaster* include disaster recovery, where a computer at a site hit by some calamity downloads all of its stored data to another location. Other potential uses are tipped as being medical imaging, distributed peripherals and the transfer of uncompressed video, for example between tv studios. ■  
Karl Schneider, *Electronics Weekly*



# Best rf article '95

Following the success of 1994's Writers Award, **Electronics World** and **Hewlett-Packard** are launching a new scheme to run from January to December 1995.

Only articles which have an element of rf design will be eligible for consideration by the judging panel. It is hoped that this year's award will focus writer interest on rf engineering in line with the growing importance of radio frequency systems to an increasingly cordless world.

The aim of the award scheme is to locate freelance authors who can bring applied electronics design alive for other people.

Qualifying topics might include direct digital synthesis, microstrip design, application engineering for commercially available rf ICs and modules, receiver design, PLL, frequency generation and rf measurement, wideband circuit design, spread spectrum systems, microstrip and planer aerials... The list will hopefully be endless.

All articles accepted for publication will be paid for – in the region of several hundred pounds for a typical design feature.

**Win a £4000**  
programmable signal  
generator from  
**Hewlett-Packard**



**The prize for the coming year's award is a £4000 Hewlett-Packard HP8647A 1GHz programmable signal generator. It features HPIB interface, solid state programmable attenuator and built in AM-FM modulation capability.**

*For further details about our quest for the best, call or write to:  
Martin Eccles, Editor, Electronics World,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,  
Surrey, SM2 5AS  
Tel 081-652 3128*

# RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

## Laser demonstrates singular success

Successful operation of a laser using a single, isolated atom is being hailed as a fundamental advance in laser physics and our understanding of how atomic systems radiate in an enclosed laser resonator. The long-sought development, by researchers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's George R Harrison Spectroscopy Laboratory, marks the

first time that laser oscillation has been achieved with only one atom in the laser resonator.

Present lasers use amplifying media composed of billions of atoms or molecules to achieve the enormous photon multiplication required for coherent light generation. Such large numbers are required to overcome low emission efficiencies per atom and photon

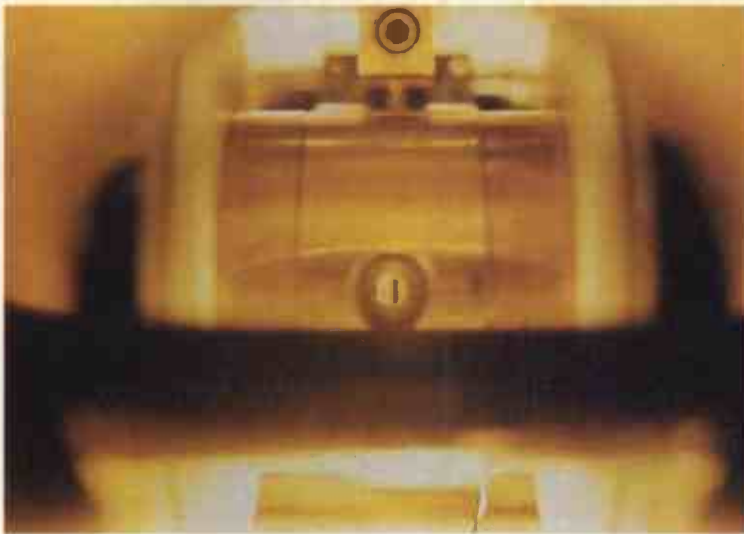
conventionally – separated by 1mm, with a beam of atomic barium flowing through the gap between the mirrors. The barium atoms are raised to an excited state before they enter the resonator, and the flux of atoms is kept small enough to ensure that one atom or fewer is inside the resonator at any moment.

Laser operation is initiated when a barium atom traversing the cavity emits a photon into the empty resonator. As successive atoms flow into the resonator, photons are emitted with greater and greater likelihood, leading to an equilibrium state with many photons inside the resonator. But a steady state is never reached, and even in this equilibrium state the system continues to undergo atom-photon oscillations. Laser light is coupled out of the resonator through the mirrors provided with a tiny amount of transmission.

With an average of one atom inside the resonator, the researchers measure an emission rate of more than 10 million laser photons per second, from which they estimate that about 11 photons are stored in the resonator.

Several technical obstacles had to be overcome to make the experiment work. A laser supercavity exhibits resonant behaviour over a very narrow spectral range, making it difficult to keep the laser cavity resonant with the atomic transition. To ensure atom-cavity resonance, an extremely stable resonator had to be developed to keep the mirror spacing fixed to less than a billionth of a centimetre. It was also necessary to ensure that the pump laser, which excites the barium atoms before they enter the resonator, was kept in resonance with the atomic transition. Finally, a high efficiency detection scheme employing an avalanche photodiode was used to achieve a counting efficiency of 36% – far superior to the efficiency of conventional photomultipliers at this wavelength.

Close-up view of the cavity assembly of the MIT microlaser. The two bright stripes in the centre are the supercavity mirrors while the dark stripe, about 1mm wide, is the mirror spacing.

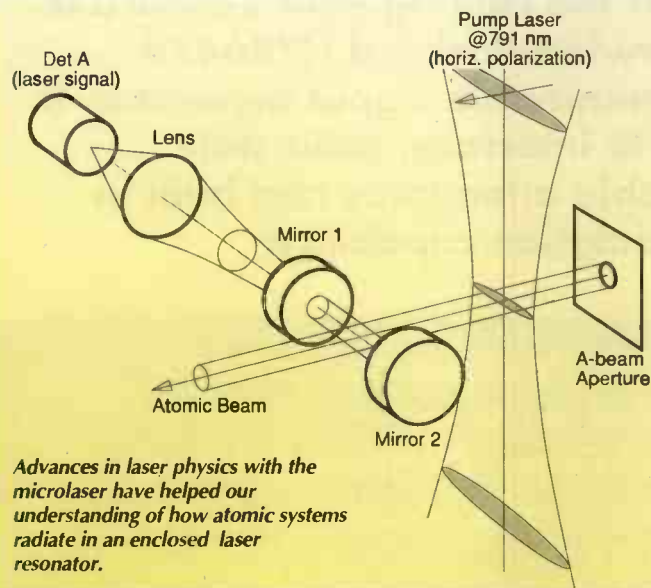


losses of existing laser resonators.

But because the atoms in a conventional laser interact with each other as they emit photons, fundamental features of the atom-photon interaction process are lost.

The keys to MIT's single-atom laser are a laser resonator with extremely efficient photon storage capability and selection of an atomic transition with appreciable strength and negligible spontaneous emission – atomic barium transition at a wavelength of 791nm.

The new laser device has been developed by a large team at MIT led by Professor Michael Feld, director of the laboratory, and PhD researcher Kyungwon An, from Korea. It is composed of two supercavity mirrors – having a capability for storing photons 10,000 times greater than



Advances in laser physics with the microlaser have helped our understanding of how atomic systems radiate in an enclosed laser resonator.



# Research could push fibre comms to 200Gbit/s

Optical fibre under development at Corning Inc in the US could rewrite the limits for communication system capacities. Results of initial tests carried out on the fibre at the University of Rochester suggest that Gbit/s transmission rates of might be possible, with the distance between amplifiers significantly increased.

In fibre optics there are two adverse and opposing effects that limit communication capacities: a group velocity dispersion which is always present and a non-linear self-phase modulation. In conventional systems, designers try to balance the two effects to keep the optical pulses intact. But unavoidable blurring of the pulses over long distances and at high data rates puts a ceiling on transmission capacities.

Companies such as AT&T and Nippon Telegraph have tried to reduce the blurring by using ultra short pulses from a soliton laser (also under development). As the pulse travels down the fibre, its intensity level modulates the fibre's index of refraction, allowing the pulse to propagate with no change in wave shape.

But even these ultra short soliton pulses face dispersion problems. Their energy drops as they travel down fibres. This change in intensity affects their self-phase modulation in a non-linear manner. If their energy is periodically boosted,

the solitons can become unstable.

Corning's solution is to build a special dispersion-decreasing fibre to compensate for the energy fluctuations, matching the soliton's decreasing energy with a fibre whose dispersion decreases proportionally.

To test the fibre, Andrew Steintz at University of Rochester built a passively mode-locked soliton laser based on amplifiers doped with the rare element erbium. Using the laser he sent 1ps pulses through a 40km stretch of fibre spooled in the laboratory. The solitons emerged intact. But sending solitons from the same laser through conventional fibres resulted in signals being quickly degraded.

The Rochester result is the first step in assessing how the fibres could be used to improve soliton transmission. Next stage is to put in a full system.

Alan Evans, senior research scientist at Corning, says he expects that to show even more dramatic effects.

Information capacity of soliton communication system using the Corning dispersion-decreasing fibre looks to be almost unlimited.

Researchers are already talking in terms of 200Gbits/s. But the preference may be to reduce the bit rate and instead opt for fewer amplifiers, more widely spaced, on a



system. The result would be a useful boost to the economics of soliton communications.

Corning's new fibre undergoing tests at University of Rochester.

## Lithography with magnetic allure

Storing individual bits of information in single-domain magnetic particles is an attractive goal for scientists looking to boost capacities of magnetic storage densities. Now a team at the Department of Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, looks to have brought realisation a step nearer by developing a procedure for high-resolution patterning of magnetic recording films.

Using direct-write electron beam lithography and a multistep sputter etching process, the researchers report that small islands of polycrystalline magnetic thin films have been successfully produced (*J Vac Sci Technology*, B, 12, (6), 1994, pp.3196-3201).

Magnetic recording medium normally used in hard disks is a thin unpatterned polycrystalline film of cobalt alloy with a grain size of 10-20nm. But the recorded bits, consisting of many magnetic grains,

have rough edges, producing fluctuations in the average positions of the bit boundaries and so jitter during bit reading.

The possibility of a recording system based on a square array of circular tracks of lithographically-produced islands of magnetic material is generating intense interest, because signal to noise ratios would be substantially improved. Storage density of such a medium should be limited only by the lower size limit for single domain particles ( $\approx 10\text{nm}$ ).

Researchers R M H New, R F W Pease and R L White have high hopes for their technique because this noise is now one of the most important limiting factors in increasing bit density in hard disks. The Stanford patterning processes involves eight steps – more than any previously described – but the team says that virtually any type of magnetic thin film can be patterned as a result.

Patterning begins by depositing 10nm of carbon onto a previously deposited 20nm magnetic film eg cobalt. Silicon oxide is then sputtered on, followed by a 50nm polymer (pmma) layer which is used for the direct-write e-beam lithography. After a 10nm chromium mask is deposited in the areas exposed by the electron beam, previous layers are removed step by step using the chromium as a mask.

Sputter etching through the magnetic film then leaves the islands of magnetic material covered only by the silica which is finally removed. In a 20nm cobalt magnetic film, feature sizes down to  $0.1\mu\text{m}$  have been produced. Tests show that the patterned magnetic islands are physically isolated from each other.

Commercial interest will be helped by the fact that the process can be used for films already used in conventional recording media.

# Meta-physio-therapy?

Back in 1925, TS Eliot observed "We are the hollow men". What a pity he didn't have the advantage of medical technology now being developed by MJ Goodwin of the School of Engineering, Staffordshire University. Using Goodwin's measurements of resonant frequencies in the human chest he could doubtless have said exactly how hollow.

Of course Goodwin's work is connected to a much more serious subject than mere poetical

metaphysics. Physiotherapy of the chest to help dislodge mucus caused by some lung diseases is a burden for both patient and physiotherapist. Using mechanical devices to apply the physiotherapy has been tried. But little attempt has been made to tune the forcing frequency to the structural dynamic characteristics of the human chest. That is the goal at which Goodwin has been aiming (*Proc Instn Mech Engrs*, Vol 28, pp.83-89).

In his experiments, subjects were required to sit upright on a stool with their backs against a light, stiff pad. This pad was attached a electromagnetic vibrator driven by a signal generator whose frequency was adjusted manually.

A force transducer placed between the vibrator output rod and the pad recorded the magnitude of the exciting force delivered to the subject. An accelerometer, held firmly against the front of the chest, was used to record the resulting response of the body.

Outputs from both the force transducer and accelerometer were fed to a two-channel spectrum

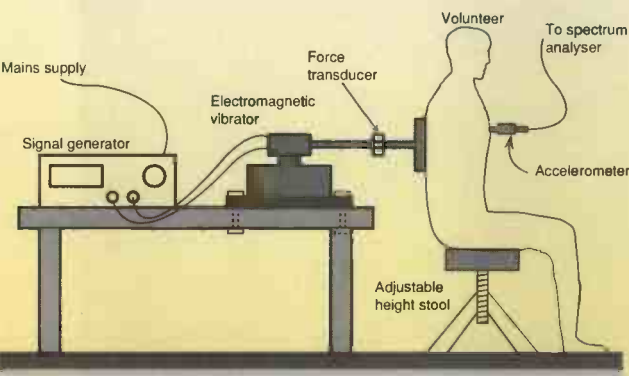
analyser to identify the amplitude and frequency content of both signals. A clear well-defined peak in the spectrum was observed coinciding with the forcing frequency.

Then, using a white noise forcing signal, Goodwin was able to identify a clear peak in the spectrum, enabling the volunteers' chest resonant frequencies to be identified. The results varied between 18.5 and 35.3Hz. This indicates that any mechanical physiotherapy would have to be highly patient specific.

Goodwin hopes eventually to be able to estimate resonant frequency based on a patient's size. One of the next steps would be to assess the efficiency of physiotherapy provided by a mechanical device properly tuned to allow the researchers to take full advantage of resonance.

The treatment certainly looks promising, as forcing close to the resonant frequency should cause a much larger chest response than usual, meaning shorter treatment times for a patient.

Knowing our chest resonant frequencies could improve mechanical physiotherapy.



## CAD treatment makes mosfet amps fly

Mosfet rf power amplifiers, much improved over those currently available, are promised as result of a practical computer-design method formulated by two researchers at the Department of Electronic Engineering, University of Natal. The cad technique developed by G A Hoile and H C Reader (*IEE Proc Circuits Devices Syst*, Vol 141, No 6, pp.433-438) makes use of continuous interaction between computer simulation and physical circuitry to produce an optimised result.

Hoile and Reader looked at the typical application of commercial am aircraft radios operating at 118-136MHz, with high peak envelope powers of around 100W. Up to now, design of such amplifiers has been largely based on empirical methods, with simple linear theory used to obtain approximate initial values.

Although *Spice* modelling of bipolar transistors is not unusual, obtaining models of commonly used devices is difficult. But Hoile and Reader have been able to draw on their own mosfet model, previously reported, and combined it with the *Libra* harmonic-balance program.

Target performance for the amplifier to be designed, constructed and tested was, over the frequency band 118-175MHz, a

nominal output power of 15W, maximum flat gain and low input vswr. It also had to be stable over all operating conditions and for a load vswr of 3 or less. Design had to be built round a *MRF136* mosfet in a single-ended configuration, with a supply of 28V and quiescent current of 25mA.

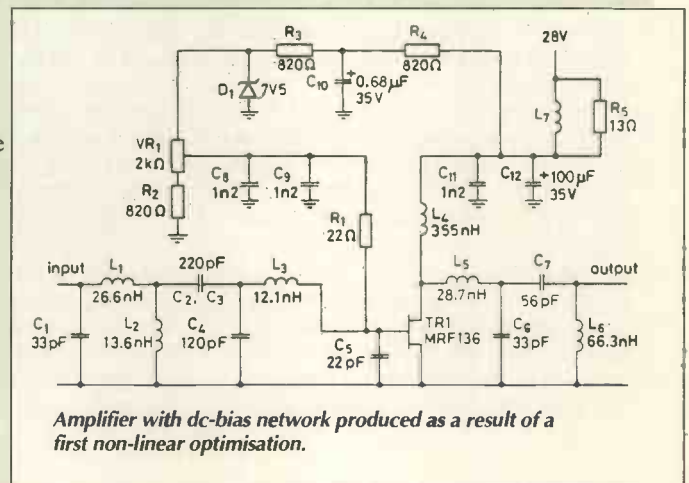
Their design strategy starts with estimation of a suitable drain-load impedance, choice of stabilisation elements and the synthesis of output- and input-matching networks. *Libra* is used to calculate the impedance which the input network must transform, and to optimise the entire rf-amplifier circuit.

Towards the end of optimisation, the matching network capacitors are fixed at the nearest preferred values. Remaining variable components are then reoptimised.

Performance of the constructed amplifier is said to be good at frequencies below 150MHz. But above this, because adjustment of the primary

characteristics and parasitics of components to match the computer simulation models is not practical, there is a difference between simulated and actual results. The proposed solution is to select physical components and measure them both individually and as complete networks.

The researchers point out that the technique is more efficient and powerful than empirical optimisation of a physical circuit where only one set of values can be changed at a time. As a result it should produce rf power amplifiers with better performance than those designed by empirical methods alone.



Amplifier with dc-bias network produced as a result of a first non-linear optimisation.



# OLSON

For all your Power Distribution  
Olson offer a varied choice

**OLSON** Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** DISTRIBUTION PANELS  
FUSED, WITH R.F. FILTER  
AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED WITH RCD  
PROTECTION  
AND DOUBLE POLE  
SWITCHED SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** 'The Rack Range'  
mains distribution panels  
for 19" rack mounting

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Office Furniture  
Cable Management  
Manufactured to BS 6396

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Mains Distribution  
Panels with  
Non Standard Sockets

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM  
MOUNTED FROM PANEL  
WITH DOUBLE POLE  
SWITCHED SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Earth Leakage  
Distribution  
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution  
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** PANELS with 10AMP  
CEE22/IEC  
SHUTTERED SOCKETS  
FUSED, DOUBLE FUSED WITH RCD  
FILTER AND RCD PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** The Rack Range  
WITH AMERICAN  
SOCKETS 125V 15A

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Mains Distribution  
Panels  
INTERNATIONAL RANGE

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM  
WITH ELECTRAK PLUG,  
CONDUIT AND DOUBLE  
POLE SWITCHED SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** DATA PROTECTOR

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** INDUSTRIAL RANGE  
16 AMP 110V AND 240V  
TO BS 4343/IEC 309

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution  
Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** 19" FAN TRAYS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** 'The Rack Range'  
LEAK-IEC  
MOUNTED

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** SERVICE PILLAR FOR  
THE OPEN-PLAN OFFICE

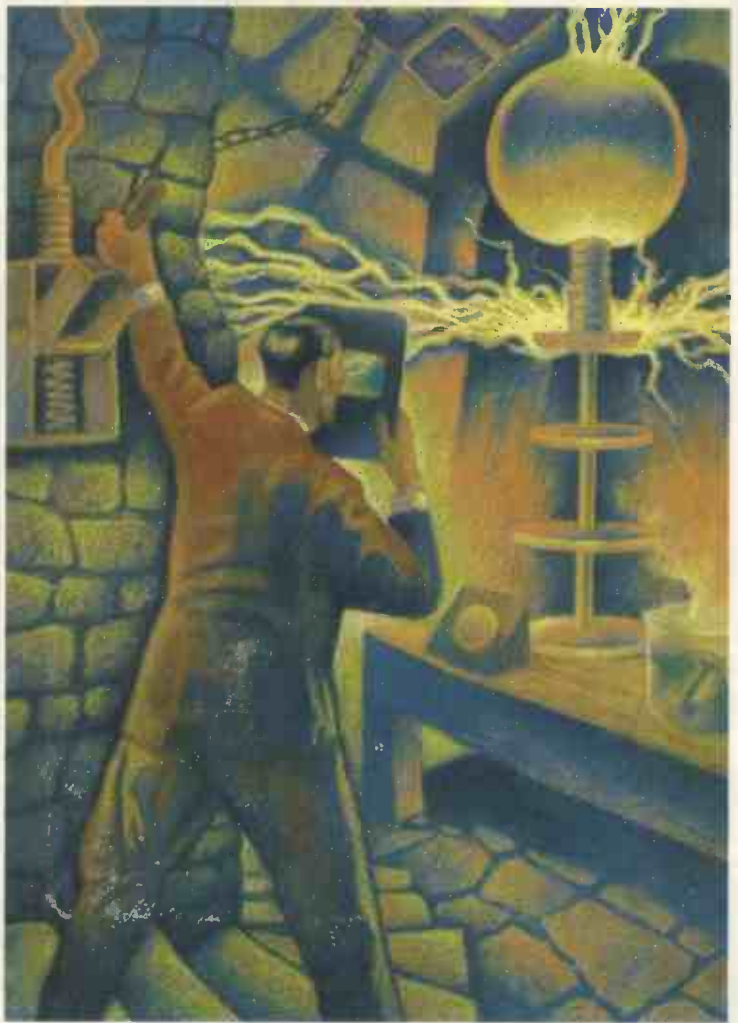
OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution  
Units  
FRENCH AND GERMAN STANDARDS  
16/16 AMP 200 V

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED



*To see a Tesla coil sending out showers of arcs in all directions at close hand is an unforgettable experience. Malcolm Watts describes the attributes and design of one such coil.*



# Like lightning?

Just over a century ago, Nikola Tesla was inventing devices that would revolutionise the use of electricity. Possibly his greatest invention was the ac electric motor, enabling the use of an ac distribution system for powering industrial machinery and lighting and heating systems.

Of all his inventions the Tesla coil is the most fascinating. Apart from the spectacular discharges – used for lightning effects in Hollywood – the coil is a very compact high-voltage generator. The availability of cheap eht rectifiers, such as the BY700 from Philips series makes output rectification of low to medium power devices a real possibility.

## Air-cored windings

The Tesla coil is simply a transformer with primary and secondary windings but that is where the similarities with a 'normal' iron-cored transformer end. The windings are air-cored and comparatively loosely coupled. This implies a large amount of magnetic flux leakage and because of this the 'coil' behaves more like a current

source than a voltage source. In fact, it has a finite internal impedance determined by physical parameters that will enable it to deliver maximum power to a load, in this case the spark, only when the load matches this impedance.

## Safety hazard

The Tesla coil described here is potentially lethal. Do not attempt to build or use it unless you fully understand the dangers of extremely high-voltages – and even then, follow carefully the safety notes on page 195.

Energy not dissipated in sparks will be dissipated as electromagnetic radiation and heating of the primary components. Badly tuned and incorrectly coupled tesla coils have given the devices a notorious reputation as wideband emitters of emi. The design procedure presented here should minimise this problem.

Feeding large amounts of power into the arrangement, shown in Fig. 1, generates voltage gradients in the kilovolts-per-turn range across the secondary coil – hence the single-layer winding. Peak voltage at the top of the secondary coil is obtained just prior to sparks breaking out. As soon as sparks appear, a load is effectively placed across the secondary, causing the output voltage to drop as output current rises.

Spark behaviour is governed by convection and loading. In a pulse-driven coil, bursts of sparks are produced at twice the mains fre-





quency and feed the arc so formed which rises by convection. When the arc, behaving as a resistor formed from hot ionised gases, becomes stretched, current and ionisation are reduced to the point where it extinguishes and a new one forms. It follows that power consumption and loading of the system is far from constant and harmonic output will depend on the degree of variation.

Quantifying the peak output voltage is not a simple matter of turns ratio as with a standard transformer. Spark length, unlike a dc or low frequency situation, is not an accurate indicator of voltage since repetitive ionisation of the discharge channel causes successive sparks to reach progressively further until primary and secondary currents are at maximum values. Spark length is probably a more accurate indicator of system power throughput. For example, an arc over 150mm long can be generated by a low voltage high current arc welder. Experiments show that lengths of 300mm per joule of energy stored in the primary capacitor can be reached in a well built device.

### How the Tesla coil works

The system shown in Fig. 1 may be recognisable to those of you familiar with spark-gap transmission systems. The major difference is the lack of an aerial which is, in effect, entirely wound on the secondary.

The top of the secondary coil connects to a metal terminal possessing some capacitance. This enhances series-resonant behaviour. See references 1&5, pages 45-50, for an excellent description of this. The ratio of inductance to capacitance in the secondary system also determines the voltage to current ratio of the output.

Primary and secondary coils are initially over-coupled in order to throughput a decent amount of power. In order for the system to

approach critical coupling with minimum bandwidth and maximum power transfer it is important that the coil is driven hard enough to produce heavy sparking. Loading of the secondary causes the Q of the entire system to drop sharply which causes primary-secondary coupling to tend to the critical value.<sup>2,3,5,6</sup> This action also minimises radiation since power is being expended in sparks.

The primary circuit couples pulses of power to the low impedance end of the secondary coil and must resonate at the same frequency as the secondary for maximum power transfer. While the secondary is tuned by its self-capacitance and terminal capacitance, the primary coil is tuned by the primary capacitor which also serves as an energy store.

The primary capacitor is charged by the step-up transformer on every half-cycle of the mains. When its voltage causes the spark gap to fire, this energy is dumped into the primary coil and hence into a rapidly changing magnetic field that also 'cuts' the secondary coil. The speed with which the field builds up is determined by capacitor voltage and the value of inductance, including mutual secondary inductance, that the capacitor is discharged into. The faster this rate-of-change, the greater

the induced emf in the secondary. As an example of the very high power levels involved, a capacitor dumping one joule of energy in ten microseconds produces a peak power of 100kW. The net effect is to transfer energy from a relatively large primary capacitor to a very small secondary capacitance.

It is essential that the resonant frequency of the primary circuit matches that of the secondary circuit as closely as possible. The primary capacitor, which virtually dictates the quality of the system, should have a minimum internal inductance and resistance, i.e. low esr for good coil performance. Old oil-filled capacitors such as those used for smoothing in transmitters work, but their current delivery capability is hampered by unsuitable internal construction, namely the thin lead wires. Their major virtue is the self-healing of the dielectric after breakdown.

Suitable initial primary-secondary coupling is required for best results. Finally, the primary chokes, whose job it is to disconnect the step-up transformer from the primary circuit when the spark gap fires, should have an impedance considerably higher than the impedance of  $L_p$  at the resonant frequency. They isolate spark-gap transients from the

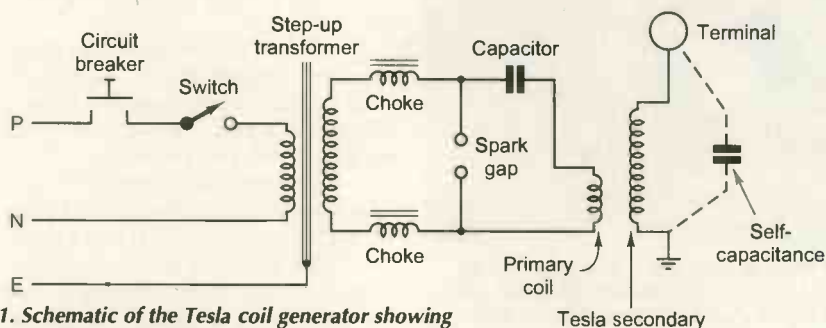


Fig. 1. Schematic of the Tesla coil generator showing primary and secondary tuned circuits.

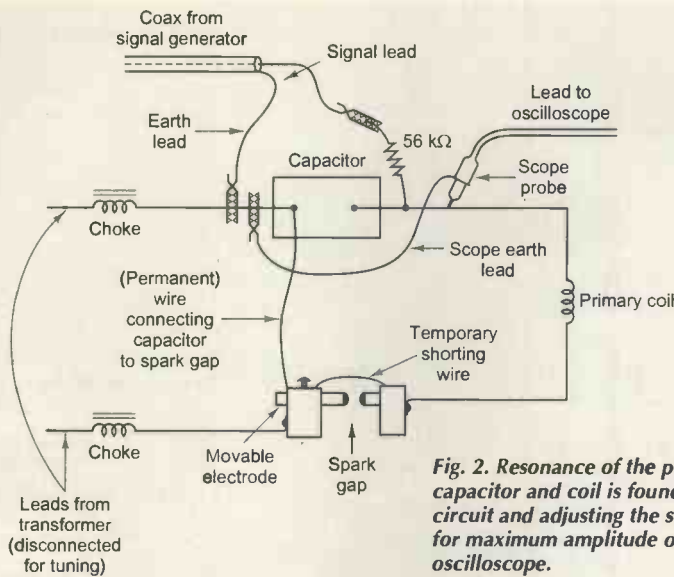


Fig. 2. Resonance of the primary capacitor and coil is found by closing the circuit and adjusting the signal generator for maximum amplitude on the oscilloscope.

mains and should be 'lossy' at high frequencies to dissipate unwanted rf as heat.

**Tesla coil design**

The type of coil detailed in this article is a pulse-driven two coil system. Other configurations may be driven by a power oscillator running at the resonant frequency. You can

end-feed a secondary coil alone from a very low impedance oscillator for example. Other designs include additional windings.

Pulse-driven coils develop by far the highest outputs for a given input due to the trick of storing energy over a relatively long duration of 5ms and releasing it in a short period of 10µs. The recommended starting point is to choose a secondary coil height based on required spark distance. Power feeds to short high-power coils need special protection. The philosophy taken here is that simplicity is best and will leave fewer things to go wrong.

With a suitable height for the secondary selected, a former with a diameter that is somewhere between 0.2 to 0.5 times this is recommended. Secondary formers may be anything from pvc pipe to dried and varnished cardboard tubes. Rigid plastic tubing yields the lowest losses next to air except pvc which has the highest dielectric losses amongst plastics in high frequency power situations<sup>1</sup>. Some varnishes may also exhibit losses.

The self capacitance of the coil is calculated using Medhurst's formula,  $C_{SEC} = HDpF$ , where  $D$  is the coil diameter in centimetres and  $H$  is a value depending on the height to diameter ratio of the coil. Values of  $H$  range from 0.5 for *height/diameter*=2 to 0.81 for *height/diameter*=5. This formula holds if one end of the coil is connected to ground or low impedance and in close proximity to a grounded surface such as ferro-concrete. This is handy since the self capacitance is independent of the type of winding as long as it is single layer.

The next decision is whether to close-wind or space wind the coil. Close wound coils have the highest inductance but do not generally exhibit higher Q's than spaced windings because of the proximity effect<sup>3,7</sup> and extra wire resistance. The biggest plus to close-wound coils is that lower resonant frequency allows higher primary L/C ratios so that the Q's of the two coils can approach equality. The benefit of spaced winding is that less heavy varnishing is required. For close-wound coils, glazed-enamel magnet wire must be



The finished Tesla coil ht generator can be seen here with custom-built capacitor, and coil former containing both primary and secondary coils.

**Essential equations**

**Terminal capacitance for a sphere**

$$\frac{d^2}{7250} \text{pF}$$

where  $d$  is the sphere diameter in mm and the sphere is mounted about  $d/25$  above the secondary coil. For a toroidal terminal, capacitance is,

$$\frac{(d_1 - d_2)d_2}{3000} \text{pF}$$

where  $d_1$  is the outside diameter of the ring,  $d_2$  is the diameter of the tube and the terminal is mounted above the coil. All dimensions are millimetres.

**Wheeler's formula for inductance**

$$L = \frac{r^2 n^2}{9r + 10h} \mu\text{H}$$

where  $n$  is number of turns,  $r$  is coil radius in inches, and  $h$  is coil height in inches.

The recommended minimum wire diameter is,

$$\frac{200}{\sqrt{f}} \text{mm}$$

which is three times the skin depth at frequency  $f$ , where  $f$  is,

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}} \text{Hz}$$

$L$  is secondary inductance in henries and  $C$  is the sum of coil self-capacitance and the terminal capacitance.

Since  $C$  can be calculated first,  $L$  and  $f$  values are flexible.

**Primary coil design**

Minimum height per turn should be,

$$0.07V_C + \frac{D_{\text{wire}}}{25} \text{mm}$$

where  $V_C$  is peak capacitor voltage in the primary components to minimise connection wiring as this will add about 0.5µH per foot and contribute to power losses, mostly in the form of em radiation. Hence it may be that a non-integral number of turns is required.

**Calculating peak output voltage**

$$V_{\text{out}} = \frac{Q_1 \cdot V_C}{1 + \left( \frac{1}{k} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{L_{\text{primary}}}{L_{\text{secondary}}}} \right)} \text{Volts}$$

where  $k$  is the initial coupling constant is bandwidth of coupled circuits divided by the resonant frequency, and  $V_C$  is peak capacitor voltage.

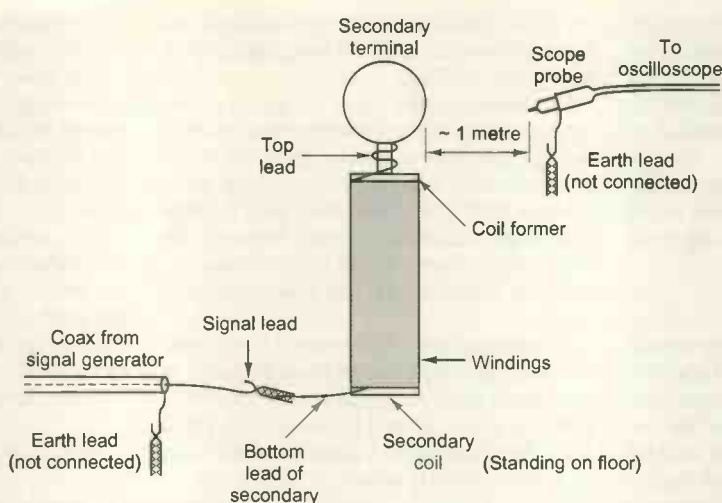


used because of the high voltage between turns. Self-fluxing wire may be used for spaced windings although varnish solvents may cause this type of insulation to run.

For small secondaries, litz wire is the best choice since it allows a large number of turns with high inductance to be achieved with close-wound small diameter wire while minimising skin and proximity effects.

At this stage,  $r$  and  $h$  are known. A suggested order here is to choose a frequency, calculate the wire size, calculate  $L$  from the resonance formula then calculate  $n$  using Wheeler's formula in the panel on the left, finally checking that the turns will fit into the height. Several tries may be needed until everything fits. At this stage, the resonant frequency for the primary is known and secondary construction may proceed.

A terminal that overhangs the secondary coil by a significant amount will prevent sparks issuing from the top turn of the coil. Conversely, a terminal significantly smaller in diameter than the secondary coil may be used,



**Fig. 3. Critical coupling achieves maximum power transfer. When checking the primary-secondary coupling and tuning the coil, ensure that the earth leads are not connected.**

but discharge current will be reduced due to the lower capacitance.

**Primary coil design**

Although any one of several different geometries, e.g. helical, pancake, may be used, this paper presents a method for helical design since there is less guesswork involved in arriving at satisfactory coupling and it is easy to

build. The only real benefit of spirals and saucer-shaped windings is additional clearance from the top of the secondary coil.

Using the value for  $f$  obtained for the secondary coil, primary inductance is set if a suitable capacitor is available according to the resonance formula. If a choice of capacitor can be made, choose a value to suit the available transformer below.

Design the primary for a minimum diameter about twice that of the secondary for good clearance and choose coil height to be between 5 and 10 percent of the height of the secondary. For a high-Q primary with small capacitance and relatively high inductance, say  $30\mu\text{H}$ , coil height should tend to the smaller value to avoid severe overcoupling. This is where a saucer-shaped coil is a better choice. This guide will give a reasonable degree of coupling between primary and secondary.

With inductance certain and height and diameter roughly known, use Wheeler's formula to calculate the number of turns.

**Tuning and setting up**

Tuning accuracy results in minimum electromagnetic radiation. The secondary and primary circuits must be tuned independently to the same frequency. If test equipment is unavailable, the system should be approximately correct if the design procedure has been followed.

**Secondary resonance check**

Stand the secondary coil upright on the floor at least a metre clear of any metal and the primary circuit. Connect only the 'signal' lead of a signal generator directly to the bottom of the coil, see Fig. 3. Suspend an oscilloscope probe about a metre away from the top terminal, ensuring that the terminal has a good connection to the top of the secondary. Set the scope and signal generator to 100mV then tune the coil until a signal is seen. For high Q coils, this peak can appear very suddenly. Note the frequency of peak amplitude.

Tune the generator either side of the peak for 70% amplitude and calculate the difference between these two frequencies.

Use

$$Q = \frac{1}{r} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$$

to calculate the effective secondary resistance  $r$ . Next subtract the internal impedance of the generator from  $r$ , then recalculate  $Q$ . This value is  $Q_i$  (initial  $Q$ ). In operation, a pvc former will degrade this figure as the secondary voltage rises.

**Tuning the primary coil**

This must be done with the secondary coil well away from the primary.

Connect the primary capacitor to the primary coil, disconnect the power transformer from the primary circuit, and short the spark gap with a short piece of wire.

Connect the signal generator in series with a resistor of  $56\text{k}\Omega$  across the capacitor, Fig. 2.

Connect the oscilloscope probe to the resistor end of the capacitor and the earth lead to the spark gap side of the capacitor.

Set the oscilloscope to 100mV/division and the generator output to 5V.

Tune the generator slowly until the amplitude on the scope peaks. This is also rather sudden. Note the frequency at which peak reading on the scope occurs.

Note the 70% frequencies as before and calculate primary  $Q$  and hence  $R_p$ , the primary series resistance using

$$Q = \frac{1}{R_p} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$$

Generator impedances can be neglected. However, low impedance chokes will affect this figure.

**If primary frequency is higher than secondary, try:**

- Increase primary capacitance.
- Tap the primary to include more turns.
- Lower the terminal on the secondary coil until frequencies match.
- Remove a few turns from the top of the secondary coil.
- Reduce secondary terminal.

**If primary frequency is lower than secondary correct by:**

- Tap the primary to include fewer turns
- Reduce primary capacitance.
- Raise the terminal on the secondary.
- Increase the size of the secondary terminal.

Note that mounting the terminal too close to the top of the secondary lowers secondary  $Q$  by presenting a shorted turn to the top of the coil.

The trade-off in designing for high primary inductance is that the primary capacitor must be a smaller value for the required frequency and the applied voltage must be higher for the required output which puts more demand on capacitor breakdown voltage.

The bottom turn of the primary should start at the same height as the bottom turn of the secondary and should be mounted using good quality plastic for insulation.

**Power considerations**

As the spark gap may have to handle current peaks of hundreds of amps, brass rods with tungsten carbide tips are recommended. Stainless steel electrodes may be used for low power coils. Fixed gaps such as that used for the example coil already discussed are poor at 'switching off' following capacitor discharge. They can cause large transformer losses, especially if the primary chokes are low inductance.

Rotary gaps significantly improve efficiency since they minimise arcing by a switching

off action. Brilliance of the gap discharge can be an indicator of excessive losses and/or poor tuning and coupling.

The most suitable types of power transformer feature current-limiting through high leakage inductance. Neon-sign transformers come into this category. However, large transformers with good regulation may be used with high inductance chokes between the transformer secondary and Tesla primary circuit; the example coil has chokes totalling 1mH.

Transformer size in conjunction with capacitor value determines power throughput. As an example, a neon transformer rated for 7500V at 60mA has an internal impedance of 125kΩ and is best matched to a capacitor of the same impedance at 50Hz since,

$$X_c = \frac{1}{2\pi f C} \Omega \quad C = 25nF.$$

**Primary chokes and capacitors**

Chokes may be air or ferrite cored. The mag-

netic circuit in the case of ferrites must not be closed or saturation may occur.

The chokes for the example coil were made by winding a single layer of glazed-enamel magnet wire on varnished cardboard tubes and then the tubes filled with ferrite rods. Core saturation of this arrangement should never be a problem.

Air-cored chokes may be designed for a specific inductance using Wheeler's formula in the panel. Ferrite cored chokes may also be designed with this formula but will be multiplied by an induction factor for the particular ferrite used.

Choke impedance may be calculated by

$$X_L = 2\pi f L \Omega$$

For estimating inductance, the best guide is that the better the regulation of the step-up transformer, the higher the inductance needed.

The best types of capacitor are high current and voltage rated such as those used for pulsed radar<sup>9</sup>. Details of a rugged design suit-

**Constructing a low-inductance capacitor**

This design was developed to overcome difficulties in obtaining high-voltage, high-current capacitors. An additional advantage is that its value may be trimmed by removing foil during tuning.

Materials needed are 0.25mm thick clear polyethylene, commonly known as polythene sheet, available from hardware outlets and a roll of 300mm wide aluminium cooking foil. The capacitor described here is rated at 7.5kV ac for intermittent use. It is intended to be used in air, but will degrade due to coronas in any air trapped inside. Internal corona will also reduce primary Q.

To make a capacitor of 100nF needs 12m of foil and 4m of 2m-wide plastic sheet. A dust-free workbench and three people are needed. Cut the foil into 1m long pieces, 300mm wide with a 45° chamfer on each corner. Cut the sheet into 12 pieces, each measuring 500mm by 1.3m. It is important that no scratches or other defects are present. Gently wipe any dust from both sides of each piece, then accurately fold it over to obtain a doubled-up piece measuring 1.3m by 250mm.

Insert a foil into each piece so that it is centred and has one side nested into the fold. Now lay one plate, made up of the foil and plastic, on a clean surface then lay the others, one at a time on top of the previous one to form a stack with alternate foils protruding from opposite edges. There should be 25mm between the folded edge of one plate and the edge of the plastic above and below it.

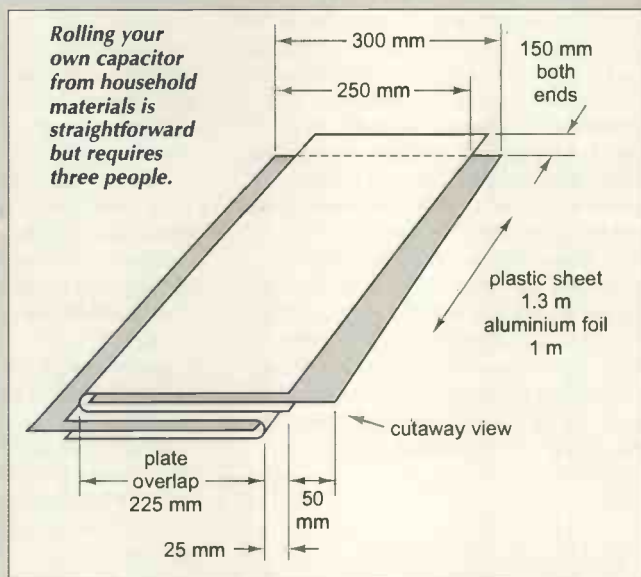
Two people should align and hold the plates in place while the third fetches the next plate, laying it on top of the growing stack. When the stack is complete, check alignment carefully and make any last minute adjustments. All folds down each side of the stack must be aligned vertically. Place a piece of 10mm thick acrylic sheet measuring 30mm by 200mm with all edges rounded across one end of the stacked plates. Roll the stack slowly and tightly around the acrylic so that it ends up in the centre.

As rolling proceeds, differences in radius of curvature will cause the plastic in different layers to try and misalign themselves. This must be allowed to happen lengthwise, but sideways misalignment must be kept to a minimum. Folded edges must not be allowed to come nearer than 15mm to any

foil in an adjacent plate. When rolling is complete, hold the roll firmly and tightly wrap three pieces of 'gaffer' tape completely around it, one piece around each side and one around the middle.

The finished capacitor should be neat and tight with foils protruding out each side. Connection is made with long alligator clips clamping all foils on each side. It is a good idea to give the capacitor a test at 15kV dc. Use ear protection when discharging it and be very careful when handling it not to scrape the plastic or to come into contact with it. Check the capacitor for warmth after each 15s operation. Let it cool if the outside is warm; polyethylene melts at low temperatures.

Higher voltages may be used if additional layers of plastic are used per plate but rolling will be more difficult and the rise in working voltage may not linearly match the thickness of the plastic.





able for home construction are available from reference 8.

A less rugged but experimental design is presented along with this article, shown in the panel.

### Coupling check

Leave the generator connected to the primary circuit, put the secondary coil inside the primary and suspend the scope probe a metre away from the secondary coil, Fig. 3. Satisfactory coupling occurs if a double-humped response is obtained with peaks 10% to 20% of  $f$  apart which equates to a coupling constant of between 0.1 and 0.2 when tuning the generator from below  $f$  to above  $f$ .

Undercoupling – peaks close together or single peak – is best corrected by increasing the  $L/C$  ratio of the primary. This should keep the primary frequency constant. Alternatively, increase the height of the primary. This will require an increase in the value of  $C$  and degrades the  $L/C$  ratio, but exposes more of the secondary to the primary. It also reduces primary/secondary clearances. Another approach is to reduce primary diameter and increase the number of turns. Any change should be followed by rechecking  $f$  and retuning if necessary.

Overcoupling is easily corrected by raising the secondary coil away from the primary a little. An overcoupled coil may exhibit flashovers between secondary turns during operation. Critical coupling – i.e. maximum power transfer – under sparking conditions requires a double-humped response when the coil is not sparking. Use the 300mm per joule criteria as a guide when operating the coil.

### Firing up

Remove the spark-gap short, disconnect all instrumentation and connect the power transformer to the primary chokes.

Set the spark gap to 1mm per 5000 volts peak applied to  $C_p$ .

Ground the bottom of the secondary coil well, preferably not the mains earth.

Set up a metal discharge rod about 200mm/joule of  $C_p$  energy away from the top of the secondary coil and connect it securely to the secondary ground connection.

Connect the transformer to a mains socket with a fast-acting circuit breaker and fuse. Stand well away, and switch the mains on. If all is well, the spark gap should fire, and the secondary should send sparks to the discharge rod. If the gap doesn't fire, unplug the transformer, close the gap little, and try again.

Secondary output is peaked by widening the spark gap until it cannot be widened further without causing erratic firing. If the gap 'fizzes' and arcs, it will need widening. If problems occur that cannot be identified, consult an expert. Electrical faults can be unforgiving!

### Coil example

The transformer used for this coil is capable of charging a 0.1 $\mu$ F capacitor to about 9000V peak. The inductance and capacitance values

## Vital safety information

**T**esla coils are both a shock and fire hazard.

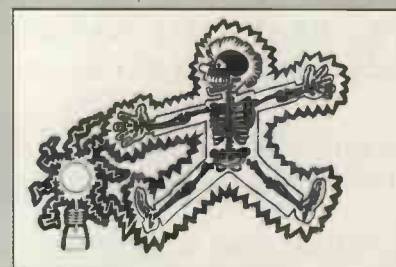
### Never

- Operate the coil in the presence of flammable substances, vapours or gasses.
  - Earth any part of the primary circuit.
  - Stare at the spark gap discharge – it has a strong ultra-violet light content.
  - Attract a discharge from a large pulse-operated coil to a person.
- Megawatt pulses of power with a strong 100Hz content will be present in the secondary discharges of a high power coil!

### Always

- Provide a terminal connected to the secondary ground for the coil to discharge to when the spark distance is unknown i.e. when firing up for the first time!
- Unplug the power transformer from the mains when adjusting the spark gap. Electrocutation is guaranteed when contact is made with the primary circuit if power is accidentally applied!

- Wear shoes with thick rubber or plastic soles when experimenting.
- Use a circuit breaker between the mains and the transformer when operating the coil.
- Ensure a good ground for the secondary coil, preferably separate from the mains earth.
- Wear ear protection when operating.
- Unplug the coil and short the capacitor terminals together before making adjustments.
- Check for capacitor and transformer heating before firing up repeatedly. If the transformer or capacitor feel warm, they may be HOT internally.



given may be verified by measurement and/or using the equations presented in the panel.

The coil has a space-wound secondary. Starting point for the design was the available transformer. This set a capacitor value of 0.1 $\mu$ F which in turn set energy storage at 4 joules. Coil height was set according to the 300mm/joule criterion to ease insulation and clearance requirements. It has 980 turns of 0.56mm glazed-enamel magnet wire wound over a 250mm diameter pvc drainpipe.

The windings were spaced by bifilar winding two lengths of the same wire, then removing the spacer wire when the winding was secured at both ends. Three coats of varnish were applied by spraying. The mean diameter of the winding is 249mm, height 1.15m, with a top terminal of diameter 229mm placed 254mm above the top of the winding.

Inductance is 44.5mH, self-capacitance is 19.1pF and terminal capacitance is 7.2pF, making total secondary capacitance of 26.3pF. The primary consists of 3 turns of 9mm outside-diameter copper pipe, wound to a diameter of 660mm, with a winding height of 80mm. Six acrylic slabs with slots cut to match winding height are used to space and support the coil.

The spark gap consists of two pieces of half-inch diameter brass rod with hemispherically-shaped tungsten carbide tips brazed on, mounted in brass blocks with one electrode being movable to allow adjustment. Primary inductance is 11.8 $\mu$ H. The capacitor was trimmed during tuning to match the secondary frequency of 146.5kHz. Initial secondary Q is

180 and primary Q is 50. This does not meet the 'equal Q' requirement and illustrates a trade-off made to best utilise an available transformer. Since the top terminal does not significantly 'overhang' the secondary, being the only one available at the time, sparks issue from the top turn. To prevent burning the former, the last two turns were wound over a layer of Teflon tape.

My thanks go to Russell Stevens of the Dept. of E.E., Mike Salmon and Ralph Fletcher and Paul Bryant for their help in producing this article. ■

### References

1. Smith, KL, 'Q' pp51-53 *EW and WW*, July 1986.
2. *Radiotron Designer's Handbook 4th Edition* - Edited by F. Langford-Smith, pub. Wireless Press, 1953.
3. Terman, FE, *Radio Engineering 2nd Edition* - pub. McGraw-Hill, 1937.
4. *Reference Data For Radio Engineers 5th Edition*, pub. Howard W. Sams & Co., repr. 1973.
5. Terman, FE, *Electronic & Radio Engineering 4th Edition*, pub. McGraw-Hill, repr. 1955.
6. Sandeman, EK, *Radio Engineering Volume 1 2nd Edition*, pub. Chapman & Hall, 1953.
7. *Philips Technical Publication #207, Part 3 - Transformer Winding Design*.
8. Details obtained from Internet conference on Tesla Coils, Designer : R.L. Hull, Tesla Coil Builders of Richmond.
9. Tesla Coil conference on Internet (RT Quick on 10kVA Coil).



**UNIVERSAL  
EASY-ICE**

See it  
Evaluate it  
Xtra Money

TM

**WE WILL PAY... YOU**

Just to view our **NEW** Low Cost Emulator...

**EASY TO USE** ..... Borland type IDE  
**UNIVERSAL** ..... Supports most micros  
**LOW PRICE** ..... Easy-ICE Pack from £599

**FAST... REAL-TIME** Source Level debugging  
for Any Assembler or 'C' Compiler

RING our NEW Sales Office  
(BATH): 01225-448630



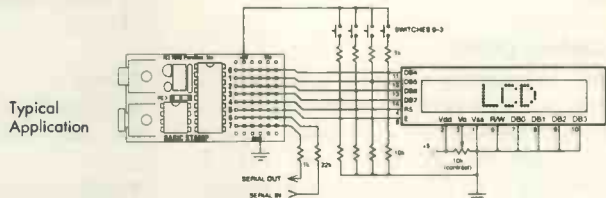
**FREE 60 Page Guide to MicroProcessor Development**

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

**BASIC Stamp** -Stamp sized Computer runs BASIC

The Basic Stamp by PARALLAX measures only 40x60mm yet is a true microcomputer that runs BASIC programmes written on your PC. Its size, ease of use and extensive I/O features make it an ideal tool for both educational and industrial applications as well as for the serious hobbyist.

Writing programmes for the Stamp is easy. A 3-pin cable connects the Stamp to your PC printer port. One piece of software is used to enter, debug and download your programme. Features include 8 I/O lines, non-volatile memory, serial comms, pulse measurement and PWM; all achieved with a minimum of external components.



The BASIC Stamp Development Kit at £99 includes; 1 BASIC Stamp, instruction manual, PC cable, software and extensive application notes. Further Stamps are available from £29.

**PIC Development Tools** -from £89

A range of tools from PARALLAX for use with the popular PIC series of controllers starting with the PIC16Cxx Hobbyist Programming Kit at only £89.

|                         | Prog. Download Emulator | Assembler | Software Simulator | Compiler | 16Cxx | 16C71 | 16Cxx | 17C42 | Emulation Speed (MHz) | Programming Adaptor |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| PIC 16Cxx Programmer    | •                       | •         | •                  | •        | •     | •     | •     | •     |                       | ZIF, SOK, SSOP      |
| PIC 16C71/84 TrueFlight | •                       | •         | •                  | •        | •     | •     | •     | •     | 16                    |                     |
| BackDraft 17            |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       | PLCC                |
| ClearView 5x            |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       | 20                    |                     |
| ClearView 10x           |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       | 20                    |                     |
| B.I.O.C. Compiler       |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       |                     |
| PIC Experiment Board    |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       |                     |
| PIC Prototyping Boards  |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       |                     |
| Parallax Assembler      |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       |                     |
| Parallax Simulator      |                         |           |                    |          |       |       |       |       |                       |                     |

All prices excl VAT and £3 postage per order. For further details of the BASIC Stamp, PIC Tools and other products please call for our NEW colour catalogue.

**MILFORD INSTRUMENTS**

24hr Answerphone · 01977 683665, Fax 01977 681465  
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Millford LEEDS LS25 5AQ

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

**SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN**

**Ranger1 £100**

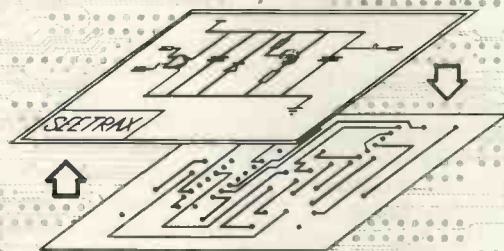
- \* Schematic capture linked to PCB
- \* Parts and wiring list entry
- \* Outline (footprint) library editor
- \* Manual board layout
- \* Full design rule checker
- \* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- \* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50

**Ranger2 £599**

- All the features of Ranger1 plus**
- \* Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- \* Track highlighting
- \* Auto track necking
- \* Copper flood fill
- \* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- \* Rip-up & retry autorouter

**Ranger3 £3500**

- All the features of Ranger2 plus**
- \* UNIX or DOS versions
- \* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- \* Hierarchical or flat schematic
- \* Unlimited design size
- \* Any-shaped pad
- \* Split power planes
- \* Optional on-line DRC
- \* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call **Seetrax CAE** for further information/demo packs.  
Tel 01705 591037 Fax 01705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Dalbny House, Broadway Lane,  
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

**Outputs to:**

- \* 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- \* HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- \* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- \* Gerber photoplotters
- \* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- \* AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD



# Solving PROBLEMS

*Although not 100% intuitive, the maths modelling package Matlab has the potential for helping electronics engineers solve a multitude of maths and graphing problems, finds Alan Brown.*

**R**ecently released as version 4.0, *Matlab* is a powerful mathematical software package featuring extensive graphics facilities, most of which are of potential interest to electronics engineers.

The package is a technical computing environment for high-performance numerical computational and visualisation. It integrates numerical analysis, matrix computation, signal processing and graphics in a convenient environment, and using it does not involve extensive programming.

Produced by *Math Works* of Massachusetts, *Matlab* is distributed in the UK by Rapid Data. The package is available for platforms including Macs, Sun workstations and pcs.

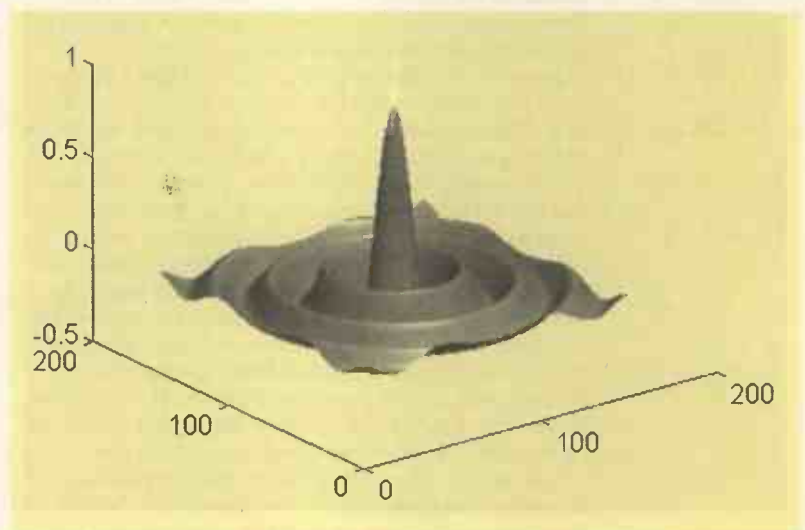
*Matlab* is a stand-alone package, but it can be augmented with a variety of 'toolboxes'. Each toolbox covers a specific application, such as image processing, control system design, digital signal processing, dynamic system simulation and neural network calculation. This review covers the core *Matlab* package and its likely application in electronics; the plan is to cover toolboxes in a future issue.

## Command-line editor

By combining numerical analysis, matrix computation, signal processing and graphics into a single package, *Matlab* provides a framework for problem solving without the need to resort to traditional programming.

The software operates from a command-line editor, where each line is typed in by the user. Each line can either be a stand alone operation or form part of a sequence. In the executions of its commands, the package provides for conditionals. This means that program sequences can be generated. These can be saved as so-called M-files. In fact much of *Matlab* consists of libraries of M-files which are routines made up of basic *Matlab* primitive commands.

The command-line editor is structured as a last-in first-out buffer. This allows previous commands to be recovered, but it does not allow much flexibility. If, for example, a number of command lines have been entered and you wish to modify a command several lines back then



you have to loop the buffer until to reach the offending line. If subsequent lines depend on the one modified, they all have to be recovered and re-executed – which is quite messy. A screen-addressable editor would be much more useful.

All the *Matlab* functions can be evoked from the command-line editor. One of the problems is realising just how many functions there are. The command-line editor 'help' facility is useful in this context, except you have to know what to ask for before the information is provided. Alternatively it is possible to access the traditional Windows help structure and search through the contents.

Among the features offered by *Matlab* is the opportunity to perform numerical modelling by solving differential equations. This includes coupled non-linear simultaneous differential equations. However I must point out that the choice of integration algorithms is limited to second/third order Runge Kutta or the fourth/fifth Runge Kutta Fehlberg methods. For some multi-iterative modelling requirements these methods may not provide sufficient accuracy, the user should therefore be aware of these limitations.

**Fig. 1.** The sinc function defined in a matrix and plotted as a matrix in *Matlab*.

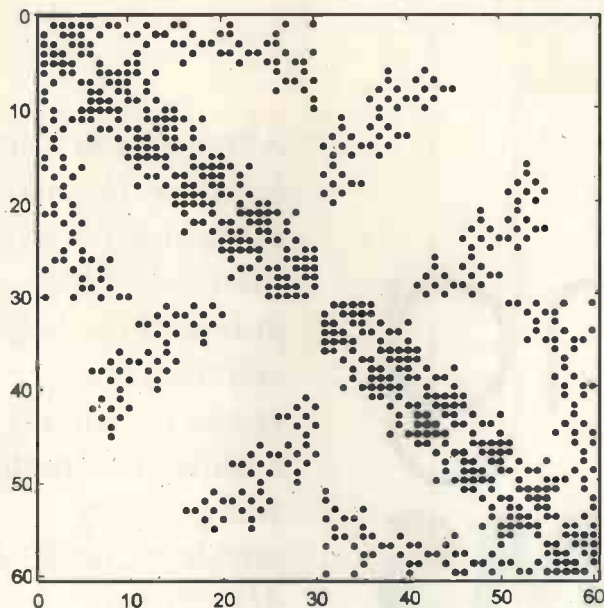


Fig. 2. An example of a sparse matrix showing the positions of data points which have finite values.

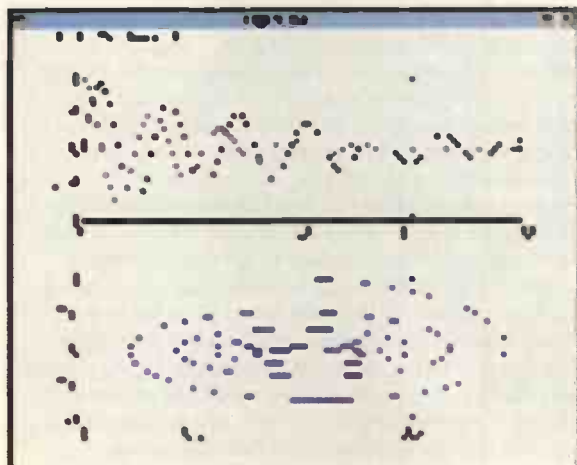
### Matrix and array operations

Where *Matlab* really scores is in its options for the numerical manipulation of matrices and vectors. There are almost no type of matrix or matrix operation which are not accommodated. The range of operations is very impressive, as is the size of the matrices. Figure 1 shows a mesh plot of the famous sinc function defined as a matrix. *Matlab* is remarkably fast in performing matrix operations. Inverting a 100 by 100 matrix is performed almost instantaneously on a 33MHz 486 pc. However to ensure that the software works at full speed the size of the matrices must not exceed the available system ram.

When *Matlab* has to resort to using virtual memory, i.e. treating the hard-disc as if it is ram, there is a punishing reduction in performance, particularly where ram capacity is limited. Many modelling operations require the use of matrices to solve set of simultaneous equations. Each floating point number requires eight bytes. Many matrices however have zero value elements. Performing operations on these wastes both memory and computation time.

To minimise wasted computation, *Matlab* has a facility for manipulating sparse matrices. An example showing the distribution of non-zero elements of a sparse matrix is shown in Figure 2. As a rule, the computing time needed for sparse matrix operation is proportional to the number of arithmetic operations on the non-zero elements.

Fig. 3. An example of 2D plotting in *Matlab*, showing  $(y,t)$  and  $(y,x)$  graphs.



By using sparse matrices, the software cuts down on the memory usage and number crunching. To quote an example from the User's Guide, solving the full matrix equation  $Dx=b$  would take 12 hours and require 128Mbyte of memory; variable  $D$  is a 4096 by 4096 matrix with 20,224 nonzero elements. Defining an equivalent sparse matrix for  $Dx=b$  would take only ten seconds and 0.25Mbyte of memory, which is worthwhile considering.

Sparse matrices are frequently used in finite element analysis. In general *Matlab* does lend itself very well to solving large sets of simultaneous equation, and would serve a useful tool in analysing electronic networks which usually have many zero value elements.

### Programming and control flow

Although *Matlab* uses a command-line for entering instructions, it is possible to configure instructions into a sequence and introduce conditionals. Program constructs such as FOR, WHILE, ELSEIF and ELSE can be used to implement loop operations and conditionals.

Within a FOR or WHILE loop, any of the *Matlab* commands may be used. In fact the user has the option of defining their own functions (.M files) which can be stored and called up for future operations. The program loops can be nested as required and each loop is terminated by an END instruction. To use the programming options offered by *Matlab* it does help if the user is familiar with programming languages and techniques.

### 2D, 3D graphics and images

One of the notable virtues of *Matlab* is its visualisation features. Much of the package is given over to graphics generation and I find the range and quality of the graphics objects very impressive. Armed with *Matlab*, I cannot see anyone ever writing their own graphics software again. Almost anything needed can be constructed from the list of graphics instructions.

An example of the 2D plotting is shown in Fig. 3. The user has complete control over axis scaling, labelling and plotting styles – not only in cartesian co-ordinates but also in polar plots.

There are many packages which perform as well as *Matlab* in 2D plotting but the 3D plotting facilities in *Matlab* are quite spectacular. They accommodate shading, contour plots and animation for mode simulation purposes, line trajectories and volumetric slice plots. Figure 4 shows an example of using pseudo colour in combination with the meshgrid and contour plot. Bearing in mind that images can be imported directly into *Matlab* from a flatbed scanner, this type of process would be useful for viewing thermal profiles derived from infrared images of populated printed circuit boards under test.

It is possible for the user to exercise considerable control over the 3D plotting process, enabling the whole range of plotting features. Example are axis units, labelling and palette. But using these effectively does require a certain amount of practice.

All plots are constructed by combining *Matlab* graphic objects, of which there are nine describing all aspects of a graph or plot. Each object has a handle that is assigned to it, therefore each plot is composed of multiple objects and when designing a customised graph the user manipulates the appropriate handles.

### External interfacing

Data produced within *Matlab* can be exported to other applications and there are numerous controls over file formats available. Alternatively data can be imported into the package for further processing or just for displaying graphically. The simplest instructions are load and save.



Given an array of numbers *A* for example, they can be saved on in an ascii file (*temp.dat*) on disc by using the command:

```
save temp.dat A -ascii
```

If your pc is equipped with a sound card, it is even possible to hear your data files – useful if you are processing audio signals. The software can process standard audio .WAV files generated from sound cards. This provides the opportunity for using a sound card as a conventional data acquisition card.

Additionally, there is a provision to execute external C or Fortran subroutines from within *Matlab*. These are collectively called MEX files and employ the dynamic linking facilities of Windows. This is useful if you already have written and compiled programs that you would like to run in conjunction with *Matlab*. For example, the plotting features of *Matlab* could be used to display the data generated from the external MEX file.

A word of caution. The MEX-files must be produced by a recognised 32-bit compiler which appears not to include the Microsoft Visual C++ version.

### Graphics user interface

To emphasise the interactive nature of *Matlab*, the user has the option of including control features in the display. For illustration, when performing a model simulation it may be advantageous to adjust some of the model parameters in real-time.

To cater for such needs *Matlab* provides six control items, namely push button, check box, radio button, scroll bar (slider), drop-down list, static text field, text box and static rectangle. These make it possible to construct a screen display which is wholly controllable by the user – especially useful if the model is likely to be used by others who wish to use it interactively. Users of other Windows product will be familiar with many of these interactive feature as their use is widespread in pc software.

Figure 5 shows a display from the demonstration software supplied with *Matlab*. It indicates a typical construction of a graphical user interface. As the software becomes more widespread it is likely that highly specialised software routines (M-files) will be provided by third parties. Features of the graphical user interface should ensure that the routines are easy to drive.

### User manuals

*Matlab* is now a few years old and the manufacturers have obviously had the opportunity to work on the user's manuals. The product comes with no fewer than five attractive manuals which on the whole are well written. The user and reference guides are essential while the other manuals relate to the external interfacing, release notes and the graphical user interfacing.

Many examples are given to illustrate the software's operation and these form a very useful learning aid. The user guide even has few colour plates to illustrate the graphics features of *Matlab*.

### Conclusion

Although *Matlab* is a powerful package, the new user still faces the struggle of mastering the command-line structure of the product. It has peculiar features which are not intuitive, but once the new user is familiar with the package's basic operation they will soon feel comfortable using it for a large variety of modelling problems.

As with most things in life, to gain a working proficiency with *Matlab* a lot of practice and personal application is required. The package should be viewed as

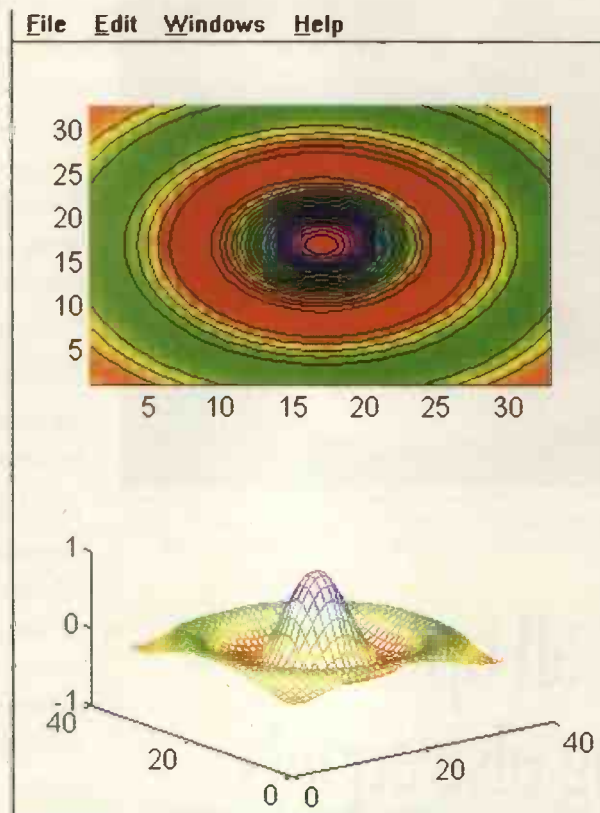


Fig. 4. An example of 3D plotting with pseudo colours. This can be used to highlight graduations.

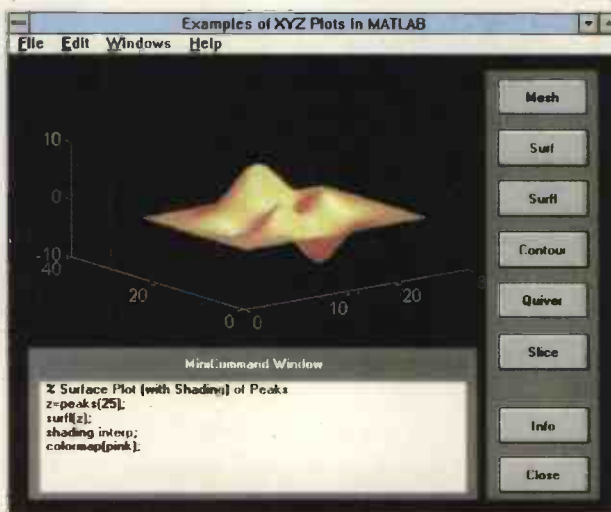


Fig. 5. An example of the use of Graphic User features for interactive processing.

an environment which can be customised to perform specific simulation and modelling functions.

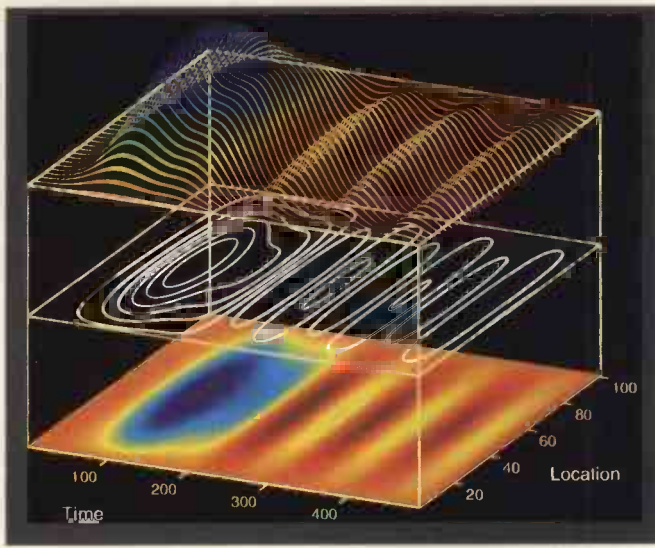
*Matlab*'s toolboxes make the package particularly attractive to electronics engineers. These include a link simulator, a control system tool and image and signal processing options.

### Recommended minimum system requirements

486DX 33 MHz PC  
8 Mbyte System RAM  
SVGA Graphics monitor with graphics accelerator card  
Windows 3.1

### Availability

Rapid Data Ltd., Crescent House, Crescent Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN11 5RW. Telephone: 01903-202819, fax: 01903-820762. Price of the base *Matlab* package is £1440 and the educational version is £475. These prices include documentation and full technical support, but exclude £15 for delivery and VAT.

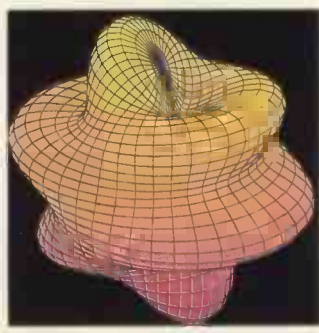


Three views of bending forces on a magnetic levitation train guideway. Analysis was one part of an 80th-order differential equation modeled with MATLAB. Data courtesy of Grumman Corp.

# Add it all up— nothing else equals MATLAB® for technical computing.

When you need to solve tough technical problems, math is only part of the equation.

MATLAB gives you math and more. It's a complete, extensible *technical computing environment* that provides computation, visualization, and application-specific toolboxes.



Visualization of a spherical harmonic function, created with the new Symbolic Math Toolbox.

## High-performance numeric computation.

MATLAB puts over 500 math, scientific, and engineering functions at your fingertips, all designed to deliver high-performance numeric computation to your desktop. With MATLAB, you can quickly and easily crunch huge data sets and evaluate complex models.

## Stunning 3-D graphics to sharpen your insight.

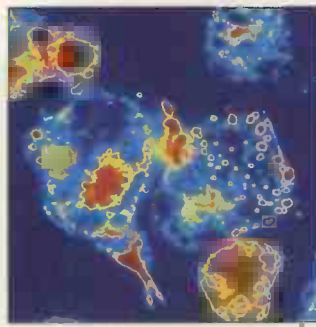
MATLAB's advanced 3-D visualization tools have no peer. They're interactive and tightly coupled to the math functions, so you can freely analyze, transform, and visualize — and immediately get to the essence of your data and computations.

## A simple, powerful, open programming language.

MATLAB is the natural language to express technical concepts, design algorithms, and prototype solutions. An elegant language, rich with built-in functionality, MATLAB enables you to develop technical applications in a fraction of the time it takes with Fortran, Basic or C.

Powerful GUI tools let you build intuitive, interactive displays, complete with sound and animation.

With MATLAB's open approach, you can inspect source code and algorithms, change existing functions, or create your own. You can also link MATLAB with your C or Fortran programs, exchange data with other applications, and share work across systems.



Enhancement of a cell micrograph using density slicing with the new Image Processing Toolbox.

## Leading-edge toolboxes give you a head start.

MATLAB Toolboxes are the product of world-class research in engineering and science. Easily combined and customized, toolboxes provide comprehensive collections of MATLAB functions for specialized application areas. The MATLAB toolbox family includes:

- Signal Processing
- System Identification
- Nonlinear Optimization
- Neural Networks
- Spline Analysis
- Control System Design
- Robust Control Design
- $\mu$ -Analysis and Synthesis

## New MATLAB Toolboxes

### Symbolic Math Toolbox

- high-performance symbolic algebra and calculus
- equation solving and simplification
- variable precision arithmetic
- includes Maple V® kernel

### Image Processing Toolbox

- advanced filter design and filtering techniques for images and 2-dimensional signals
- color and morphological operations
- 2-D transforms
- image analysis, enhancement, and restoration

### Statistics Toolbox

- interactive data analysis and graphics
- descriptive statistics
- regression analysis
- probability modeling and random number generation

### Nonlinear Control Design\* Hi-Spec\*

\* Contact us for further details

## Your choice of platforms.

MATLAB provides cross-platform interoperability across PC, Mac, workstation, minicomputer, and supercomputer platforms.

## The Ultimate Technical Computing Environment™.

To learn how MATLAB accelerates the pace of discovery and development, call today and ask for your technical brochure:

## RAPID DATA LTD

Crescent House,  
Crescent Road,  
Worthing,  
West Sussex BN11 5RW

Tel: (01903) 202819 & 821266

Fax: (01903) 820762

Email: [radata@ibmpcug.co.uk](mailto:radata@ibmpcug.co.uk)





# DISTORTION off the rails

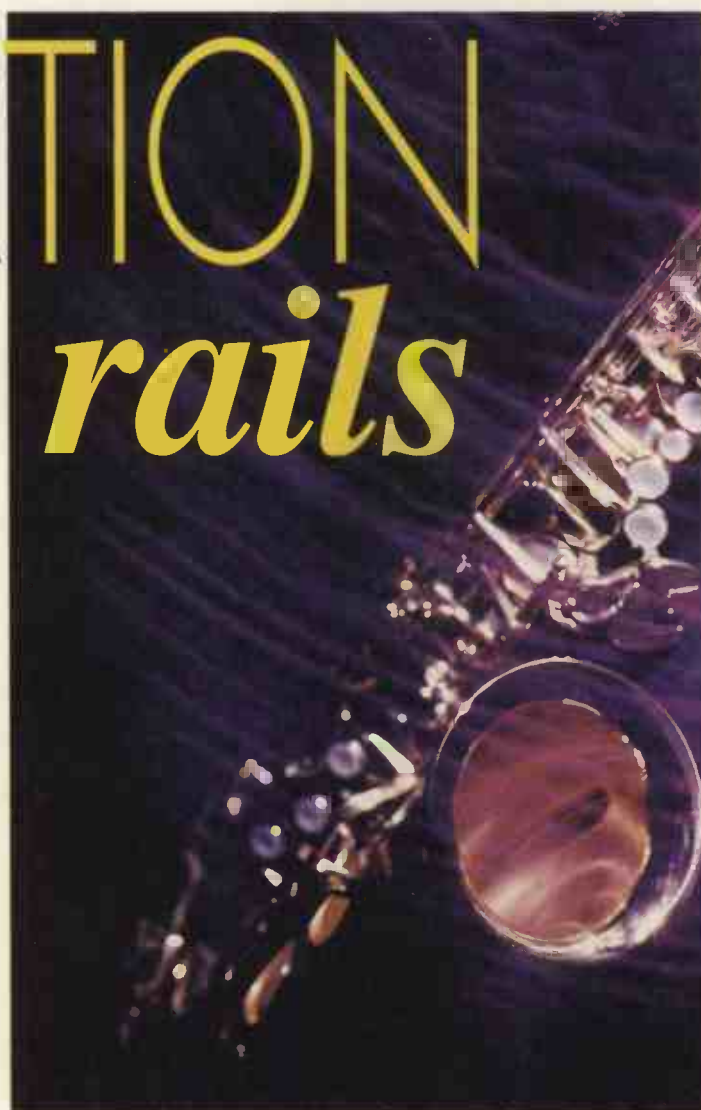
**Douglas Self** exposes the subtle ways that power supply disturbances can intrude into an audio amplifier and demonstrates that electronically regulated supplies are not necessary for good performance.

There has been much discussion recently about the importance of power-supply rejection in audio amplifiers, particularly with regard to its possible effects on distortion.<sup>1,2</sup>

I have – I hope – shown in my previous article<sup>3</sup> that regulated power supplies are unnecessary for exemplary thd performance. I want to confirm this by examining just how supply-rail disturbances affect the output, and by looking at the ways in which this rail-injection can be eliminated. My aim is not just the production of hum-free amplifiers, but also to show that there is nothing mysterious in power-supply effects, no matter what subjectivists may say. As before, this study addresses many kinds of amplifier – not just those intended to drive loudspeakers.

The adverse effects of inadequate power-supply rejection ratio, psrr, in a typical class-B power amplifier with a simple unregulated supply, may be two-fold:

- A proportion of the 100Hz ripple on the rails will appear at the output, degrading the noise/hum performance. Most people find this much more disturbing than the equivalent amount of distortion.
- The rails carry a signal-related component, due to their finite impedance. In a Class-B amplifier this is in the form of half-wave pulses, as the output current is drawn from the two supply rails alternately; if this enters the signal path it will degrade thd seriously.



The second possibility – generation of distortion from rail injection – can be arranged to cause very little trouble in practice, at least for the conventional amplifier architectures I have so far discussed. The most common defect seems to be misconnected rail-bypass capacitors, which add copious ripple and distortion to the signal if their return lines share the signal ground; this was denoted No 5 in my list of distortion mechanisms.<sup>1</sup>

This must not be confused with distortion caused by inductive coupling of half-wave supply currents into the signal path- this effect is wholly unrelated and is completely determined by the care put into physical layout; I labelled this Distortion No 6

Assuming these bypass capacitors are connected correctly, with a separate ground return, ripple and distortion can only enter the amplifier directly through the circuitry. It is my experience that if the amplifier is made ripple-proof under load, then it is proof against distortion-components from the rails as well; this bold statement does however require a couple of qualifications.

Firstly, the output must be ripple-free under load, i.e. with a substantial ripple amplitude on the rails. If a

Class-B amplifier is measured for ripple output when quiescent, there will be a very low amplitude on the supply rails and the measurement may be very good. But this gives no assurance that hum will not be added to the signal when the amplifier is operating and drawing significant current from the reservoir capacitors.

Spectrum analysis could be used to sort the ripple from the signal under drive, but it is simpler to leave the amplifier undriven and artificially provoke ripple on the supply rails by loading them with a sizable power resistor; in my work I have standardised on drawing 1A. One rail at a time can be loaded; since the rail rejection mechanisms are quite different for positive and negative rails, this is a great advantage.

Drawing 1A from the negative rail of the typical power amplifier in Fig. 1 degraded the measured ripple output from -88dBu (mostly noise) to -80dBu.

Secondly, I assume that any rail filtering arrangements will work with constant or increasing effectiveness as frequency increases; this is clearly true for resistor-capacitor filtering, but is by no means certain for 'electronic' decoupling such as the negative-feedback current-source biasing used in the design in reference 4. These will show

declining effectiveness with frequency as internal loop-gains fall. If 100Hz components are below the noise in the thd residual, it can usually be assumed that disturbances at higher frequencies will also be invisible, and not contributing to the total distortion.

To start with some facts proven by experiment. I took a power amplifier - similar to Fig. 1 - powered by an unregulated supply on the same pcb. The significance of this proximity will become clear in a moment. Driving power was 140W rms into 8Ω at 1kHz. The supply was a conventional bridge rectifier feeding 10,000μF reservoir capacity per rail.

Amplitude of the 100Hz rail ripple under

these conditions was 1V pk-pk. Superimposed on this were the expected half-wave pulses at signal frequency. Measured at the pcb track just before the supply-rail fuse, their amplitude was approximately 100mV pk-pk. This doubled to 200mV on the downstream side of the fuse - the tiny resistance of a 6.3A slow-blow fuse is sufficient to double this aspect of the power supply rejection ratio problem, and so the fine details of pcb layout and power supply wiring may well have a major effect. The 100Hz ripple amplitude is of course unchanged by the fuse resistance.

From this it is clear that improving the 'transmitting' end of the problem is likely to

Fig. 1. In this generic power amplifier, diode biasing is used for the input tail and voltage amplifier source.

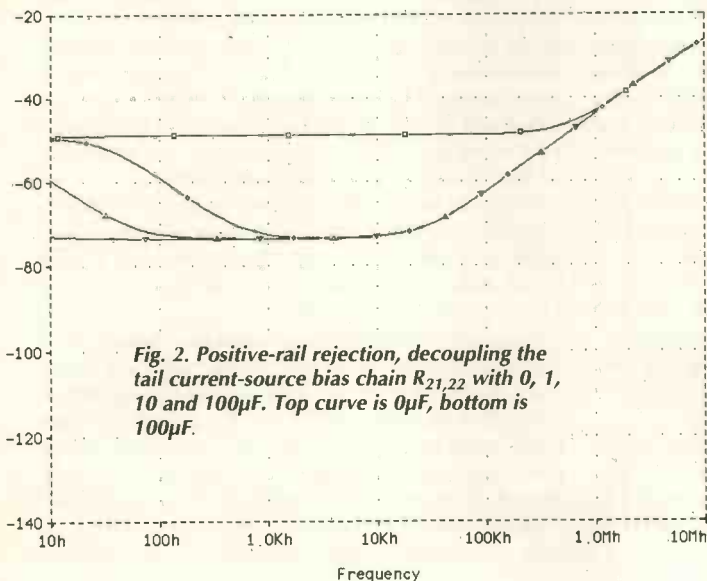
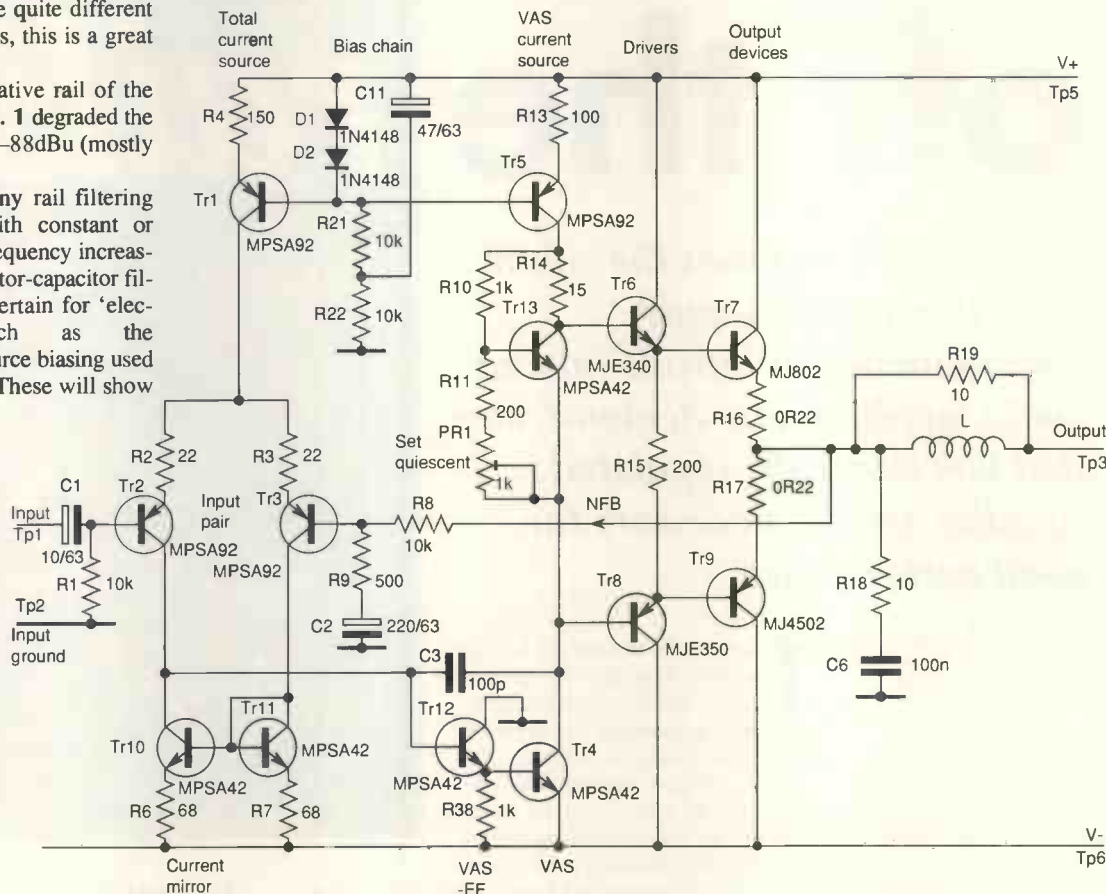


Fig. 2. Positive-rail rejection, decoupling the tail current-source bias chain R<sub>21,22</sub> with 0, 1, 10 and 100μF. Top curve is 0μF, bottom is 100μF.

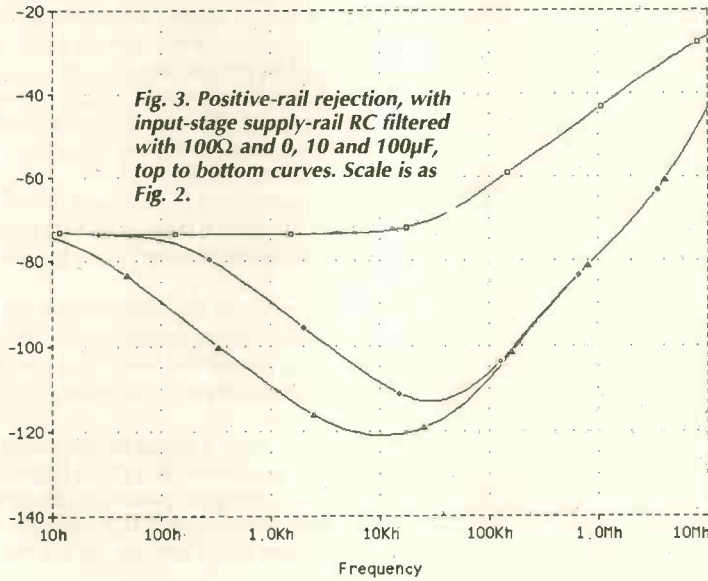
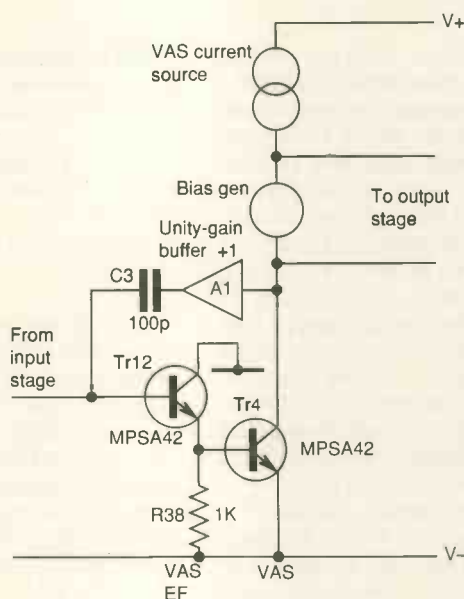
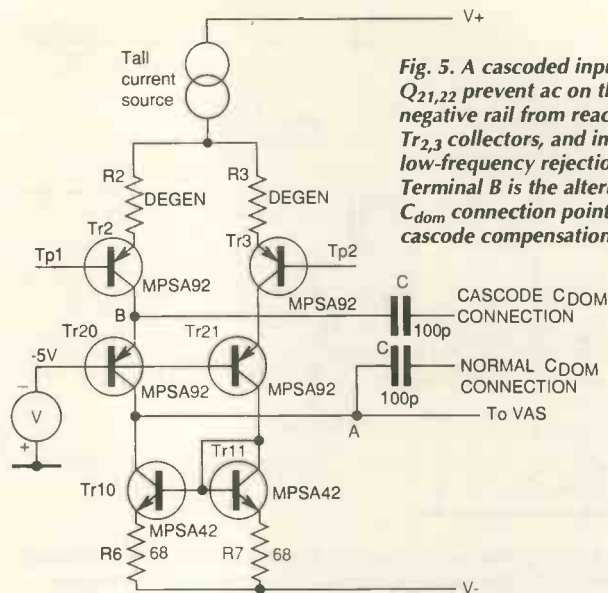
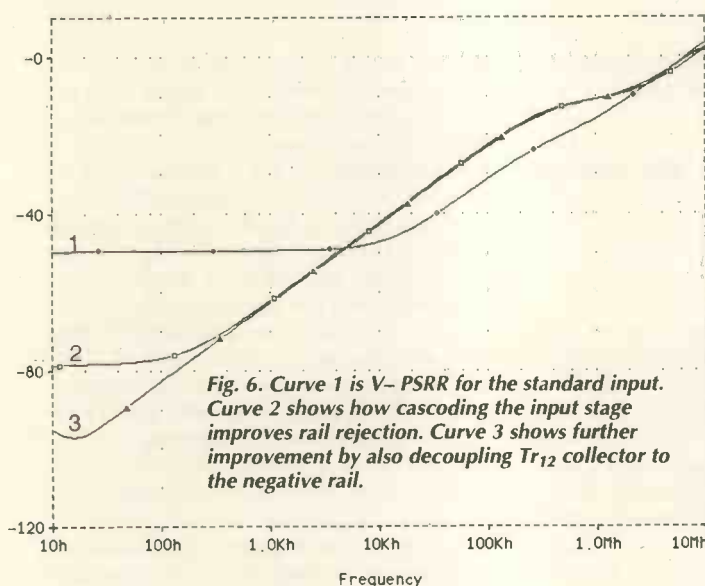
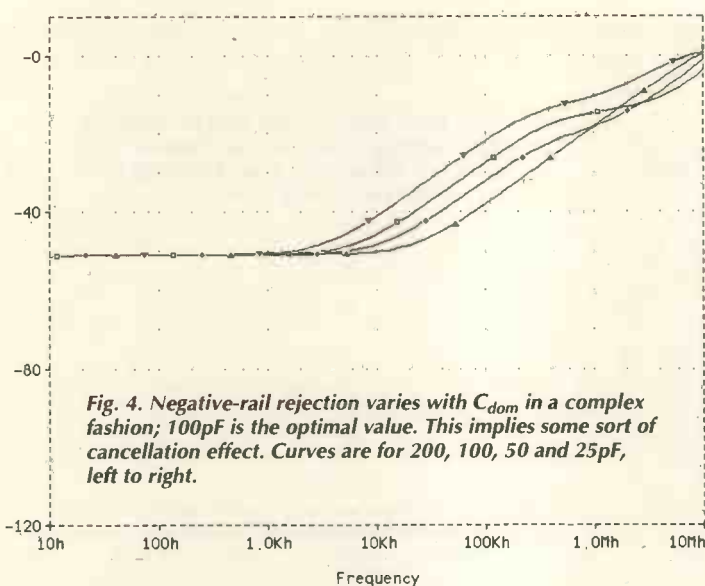


Fig. 3. Positive-rail rejection, with input-stage supply-rail RC filtered with 100Ω and 0, 10 and 100μF, top to bottom curves. Scale is as Fig. 2.





be difficult and expensive, involving extra-heavy wire etc, to minimise the resistance between the reservoirs and the amplifier. It is much cheaper and easier to attack the 'receiving' end, by improving the power amp's psrr. The same applies to 100Hz ripple; the only way to reduce it is to increase reservoir capacity, and this is expensive.

**Designing for rejection**

Firstly, ensure there is a negligible ripple component in the noise output of the quiescent amplifier. This should be easy, as the supply ripple will be minimal; any 50Hz components are probably due to magnetic induction from the transformer, and must be removed first by attention to physical layout.

Secondly, the thd residual is examined under full drive; the ripple components here are obvious as they slide along the distortion waveform - assuming that the scope is synchronised to the test signal. As another general rule, if an amplifier is made visually free of ripple-synchronous artifacts on the thd resid-

ual, then it will not suffer detectable distortion from the supply rails.

In a discrete power amplifier, supply rejection ratio is usually best dealt with by RC filtering. However, this will be ineffective against vlf components below 50Hz, resulting from short-term mains voltage variations reflected in the supply rails.

A design relying wholly on RC filtering might have low ac ripple figures, but would show irregular jumps and twitches of the thd residual; hence the use of constant-current sources in the input tail and voltage amplification stage to establish operating conditions more firmly.

The usual op-amp definition of supply rejection ratio is the decibel loss between the supply rail and the effective differential signal at the inputs, giving a figure independent of closed-loop gain. However, here I use the decibel loss between rail and output, in a standard non-inverting configuration with a closed loop gain of 26.4dB. This is the gain of the amplifier circuit in Fig. 1 and reference 4, and

allows decibel figures to be directly related to test gear readings.

Looking at Fig. 1, we must assume that any connection to either supply rail is a possible entry point for ripple injection. Fortunately, the two rails can be treated independently; their behaviour is quite different.

**The positive rail**

On the positive rail, injection points that must be taken seriously are the input-pair tail and the voltage amplifier stage collector load. There is little temptation to use a simple resistor tail for the input; the cost saving is negligible and the ripple performance inadequate - even with a decoupled mid-point. A practical value for such a tail-resistor would be 22kΩ, which in Spice simulation gives a low-frequency supply rejection ratio of -120dB for an undegenerated differential pair with current-mirror.

Replacing this tail resistor with the usual current source improves this to -164dB, assuming the source has a clean bias voltage.

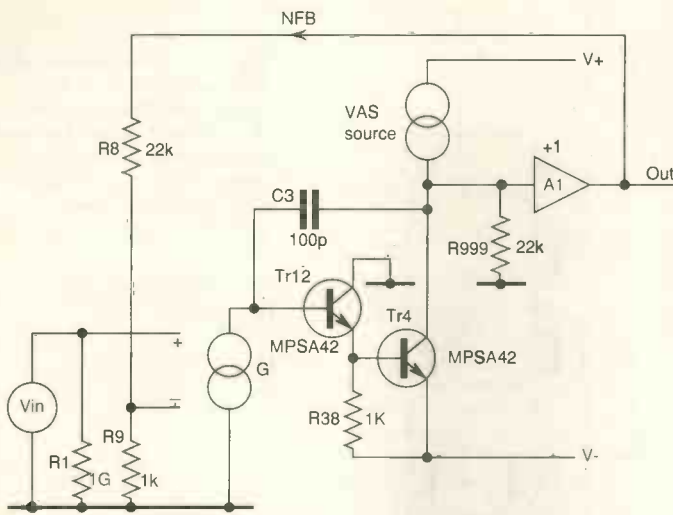


Fig. 8. A conceptual Spice model for negative-rail rejection, with only the voltage amplifier made from real components. R<sub>999</sub> represents voltage-amplifier loading.

The improvement of 44dB is directly attributable to the greater output impedance of a current source compared with a tail resistor. With the values shown this is 4.6MΩ, and 4.6MΩ/22kΩ is 46dB, which is a very reasonable agreement. Since the rail signal is unlikely to exceed +10dBu, this would result in a maximum output ripple of -154dBu.

Ripple excluded, the measured noise floor of the amplifier of Fig. 1 was -94.2dBu for E/N=-121.4dBu. This is mostly Johnson noise from the emitter degeneration resistors and the global negative feedback network. Tail ripple contribution would therefore be 60dB below the noise, where I think it is safe to neglect it.

In reality, the tail-source bias voltage will not be perfect; it will be derived from the positive rail, with ripple hopefully excluded. The classic method involves a pair of silicon diodes; led biasing provides excellent temperature compensation, but such accuracy in setting dc conditions is probably unnecessary.

It may be desirable to bias the voltage amplifier stage collector current-source from the same voltage. This rules out anything above a volt or two. A 10V zener might be appropriate for biasing the tail-source - given suitable precautions against noise generation - but this would seriously curtail the positive voltage amplifier-stage voltage swing.

The negative-feedback source-biasing system in reference 4 provides a better basic supply rejection than diodes, at the expense of some beta-dependence. It is not quite as good as an led, but the lower voltage generated is more suitable for biasing a voltage amplifier stage source. These differences become academic if the bias chain mid-point is filtered with 47μF to the positive rail, as Table 1 shows; this is C<sub>11</sub> in Fig. 1.

As another example, the amplifier in Fig. 1 with diode-biasing and no bias-chain filtering gives an output ripple of -74dBu; with 47μF filtering this improves to -92dBu, and 220μF drops the reading to below the noise floor.

Figure 2 shows Pspice simulation of Fig. 1,

Table 1. Decoupling the midpoint of the current-source bias chain improves rejection.

|            | No decouple | 47μF decouple |
|------------|-------------|---------------|
| 2 diodes   | -65dB       | -87dB         |
| LED        | -77dB       | -86dB         |
| NFB low β  | -74dB       | -86dB         |
| NFB high β | -77dB       | -86dB         |

with a 0dB sine wave superimposed on the positive rail only. A large decoupling capacitor, such as 100μF, improves low-frequency supply rejection by about 20dB. This should drop the residual ripple below the noise. However, there remains another frequency-insensitive mechanism at about -70 dB.

The study of supply rejection ratio greatly resembles the peeling of onions - there is layer after layer, and often tears... There also remains an high-frequency injection route, starting at about 100kHz in Fig. 2. This is unaffected by the bias-chain decoupling.

Rather than digging deeper into the precise mechanisms of the next layer, it is simplest to RC filter the positive supply to the input pair only as a few volts lost here are of no consequence. It makes very little difference if the source of the voltage amplifier stage is decoupled or not.

Figure 3 shows the very beneficial effect of this at middle frequencies, where the ear is most sensitive to ripple components.

**Negative rail considerations**

The negative rail is the major route for injection, and difficult to analyse. The well-tryed Wolf-Fence approach is to divide the problem in half. In this case, the Fence is erected by applying RC filtering to the small-signal section - i.e. input current-mirror and voltage amplifier stage emitter - leaving the unity-gain output stage fully exposed to rail ripple.

Output ripple disappears, indicating that our wolf is getting in via the voltage amplifier stage or the bottom of the input pair, or both,

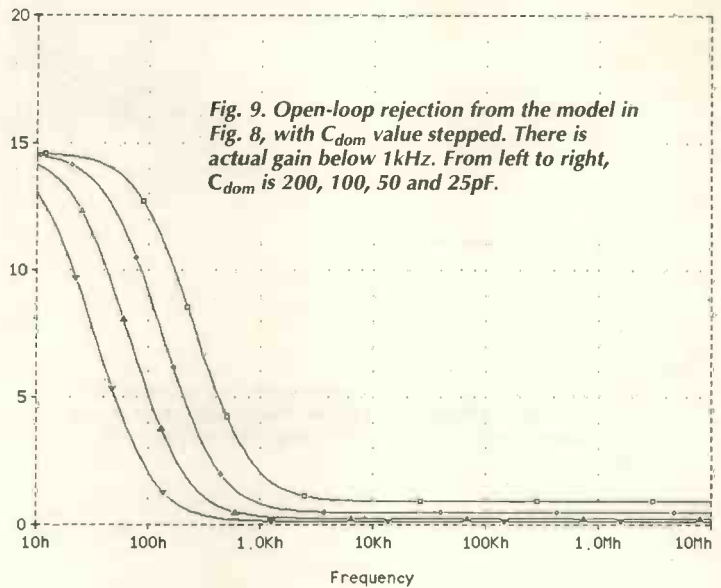


Fig. 9. Open-loop rejection from the model in Fig. 8, with C<sub>dom</sub> value stepped. There is actual gain below 1kHz. From left to right, C<sub>dom</sub> is 200, 100, 50 and 25pF.

and the output stage is effectively immune. We can do no more fencing of this kind, for the mirror has to be at the same dc potential as the voltage amplifier stage.

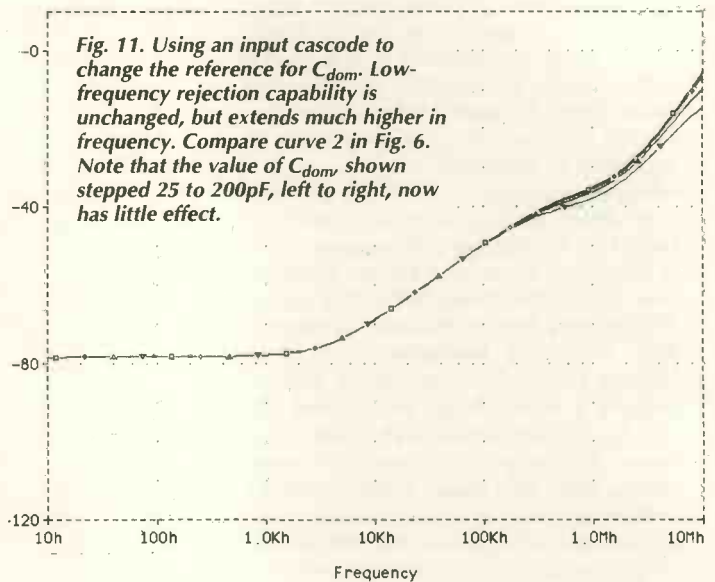
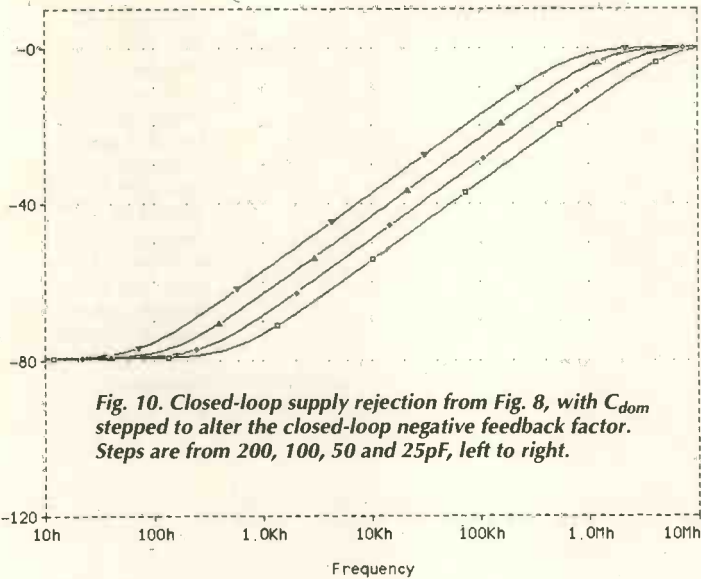
Spice simulation of Fig. 1 with a 1V (0dBV) ac signal on the negative rail gives the rejection ratio curves in Fig. 4, with C<sub>dom</sub> stepped in value. As before there are two regimes, one flat at -50dB, and one rising at 6dB/octave, implying at least two separate injection mechanisms. This suspicion is powerfully reinforced because as C<sub>dom</sub> is increased, the high-frequency rejection around 100kHz improves to a maximum and then degrades again. This means that there is an optimum value for C<sub>dom</sub> of about 100pF, indicating some sort of cancellation effect. In the case of the positive rail, the value of C<sub>dom</sub> made very little difference.

A primary low-frequency ripple injection mechanism is the Early effect in the input-pair transistors. This determines the -50dB low-frequency floor of curve 1 in Fig. 6, for the standard input circuit. (This is as per Fig. 4 with C<sub>dom</sub> at 100pF.)

To remove this effect, a cascode structure can be added to the input stage, as in Fig. 5. This holds the V<sub>ce</sub> of the input pair at a constant 5V, and gives curve 2 in Fig. 6. The low-frequency floor is now 30dB lower, although high-frequency rejection is slightly worse. The response to the value of C<sub>dom</sub> is now monotonic; simply a matter of more C<sub>dom</sub>, less rejection. This is a good indication that one of two partly-cancelling injection mechanisms has been deactivated.

There is a deep subtlety hidden here. It is natural to assume that Early effect in the input pair is changing the signal current fed from the input stage to the voltage amplifier, but it is not so; this current is in fact completely unaltered. What is changed is the integrity of the feedback subtraction performed by the input pair; modulating the V<sub>ce</sub> of Tr<sub>1,2</sub> causing the output to alter at low frequency by global feedback action. Varying the amount of Early effect in Tr<sub>1,2</sub> by modifying VAF (Early inter-





cept voltage) in the PSpice transistor model alters the floor height for curve 1; the worst injection is with the lowest VAF (i.e.  $V_{ce}$  has maximum effect on  $I_c$  which makes sense).

We still have a low-frequency floor, though it is now at -80 rather than -50dB. Extensive experimentation showed that this is getting in via the collector supply of  $Tr_{12}$ , the VAS beta-enhancer, modulating  $V_{ce}$  and adding a signal to the inner VAS loop by Early effect once more. This is easily suppressed by decoupling  $Tr_{12}$  collector to the negative rail, and the low-frequency floor drops to about -95 dB, where I think we can leave it for the time being, curve 3 in Fig. 6.

Having peeled two layers from the low frequency rejection ratio onion, something needs to be done about the rising injection with frequency above 100Hz. Looking again at Fig. 1, the VAS immediately attracts attention as an entry route.

It is often glibly stated that such stages suffer from ripple fed in directly through  $C_{dom}$ , which certainly looks a prime suspect, connected as it is from negative rail to the  $V_{AS}$  collector. However, this bold statement is untrue. In simulation it is possible to insert an ideal unity-gain buffer between the voltage amplifier stage collector and  $C_{dom}$ , without stability problems, see  $A_1$  in Fig. 7, and this prevents all direct signal flow from negative rail to voltage amplifier stage collector through  $C_{dom}$ ; the rejection ratio is completely unchanged.

Capacitance  $C_{dom}$  has been eliminated as a direct conduit for ripple injection, but the rejection ratio remains very sensitive to its value. In fact the negative feedback factor available is the determining factor in suppressing negative-rail ripple-injection, and the two quantities are often numerically equal across the audio band.

The conventional amplifier architecture we are examining inevitably has the voltage amplifier stage sitting on one supply rail; full voltage swing would otherwise be impossible.

As a result, the voltage amplifier stage input must be referenced to the negative rail, and it is very likely that this change of reference from ground to the negative rail is the basic source of injection. At first sight, it is hard to work out just what the voltage amplifier stage collector signal is referenced to, since this circuit node consists of two transistor collectors facing each other, with nothing to determine where it sits; the answer is that the global negative feedback references it to ground.

Consider an amplifier reduced to the conceptual model in Fig. 8. It has a real voltage amplifier stage combined with a perfect transconductance stage  $G$ , and unity-gain output buffer  $A_1$ . The voltage amplifier stage beta-enhancer  $Tr_{12}$  proves to have a powerful effect on low-frequency rejection ratio.

To start with, global negative feedback is temporarily removed, and a dc input voltage is critically set to keep the amplifier in the active region – an easy trick in simulation. As frequency increases, local negative feedback through  $C_{dom}$  becomes steadily more effective, and the impedance at the voltage amplifier stage collector falls.<sup>5</sup> Therefore the voltage amplifier stage collector becomes more and more closely bound to the ac on the negative rail, until at a sufficiently high frequency of typically 10kHz, the rejection ratio converges on 0dB, and everything on the negative rail couples straight through at unity gain, Fig. 9.

There is an extra complication here; the  $Tr_{12,4}$  combination actually shows gain from the negative rail to the output at low frequencies; this is due to Early effect, mostly in  $Tr_{12}$ . If this transistor was omitted, the low-frequency open-loop gain drops to about -6dB.

Reconnecting the global negative feedback, Fig. 10, shows a good emulation of supply rejection for the complete amplifier in Fig. 6. The 10-15dB open loop rise is flattened out by the global negative feedback, and no trace of it can be seen in Fig. 10.

Now the feedback attempts to determine the amplifier output via the voltage-amplifier col-

lector, and if this control was perfect the rejection ratio would be infinite. It is not, because the negative feedback factor is finite, and falls with rising frequency, so rejection ratio deteriorates at exactly the same rate as the open-loop gain falls. This can be seen on many op-amp specification sheets, where negative-rail rejection falls off from the dominant-pole frequency, assuming conventional op-amp design with a voltage amplifier on the negative side.

Clearly a high global negative feedback factor at low frequency is vital to keep out negative-rail disturbances. In reference 5, I rather tentatively suggested that apparent open-loop bandwidth could be extended quite remarkably, without changing the amount of feedback at high-frequency, where it matters. This is done by reducing low-frequency loop gain. A high-value resistor  $R_{nfb}$  in parallel with  $C_{dom}$  does the trick. What I did not say was that a high global negative feedback factor at low frequencies is also invaluable for keeping hum out – a point overlooked by those advocating low negative feedback as a matter of faith rather than reason. Table 2 shows how reducing global feedback by decreasing the value of  $R_{nfb}$  degraded ripple rejection in a real amplifier.

**Table 2. Reducing global feedback by decreasing the value of  $R_{nfb}$  degraded ripple rejection in a real amplifier.**

| $R_{nfb}$ | Ripple out |
|-----------|------------|
| None      | -83.3dBu   |
| 470kΩ     | -85.0dBu   |
| 200kΩ     | -80.1dBu   |
| 100kΩ     | -73.9dBu   |

Having understood the negative-rail rejection ratio mechanism, in a just world our reward would be a new and elegant way of preventing such ripple injection. Such a method indeed exists, though I believe it has never been applied to power amplifiers.<sup>6,7</sup> The trick is to change the reference, as far as

$C_{dom}$  is concerned, to ground. Figure 5 shows that cascode-compensation can be implemented simply by connecting  $C_{dom}$  to point B rather than the usual voltage amplifier base connection at A. Figure 11 demonstrates that this is effective, rejection ratio at 1kHz improving by about 20dB.

Elegant or not, the simplest way to reduce ripple below the noise floor still seems to be brute-force RC filtering of the negative supply to the input mirror and voltage amplifier, removing the disturbances before they enter. It may be crude, but it is effective, as shown in Fig. 12. Good low-frequency rejection requires a large RC time-constant, and the response at dc is naturally unimproved. The real snag is that the necessary voltage drop across  $R$  directly reduces amplifier output swing. Since the magic number of watts depends on voltage squared, it can make a surprising difference to the raw commercial numbers – though not, of course, to perceived loudness.

With the circuit values shown, 10Ω is about the maximum tolerable value; even this gives a measurable reduction in output. The accompanying  $C$  should be at least 220μF, and a higher value is desirable if every trace of ripple is to be removed. ■

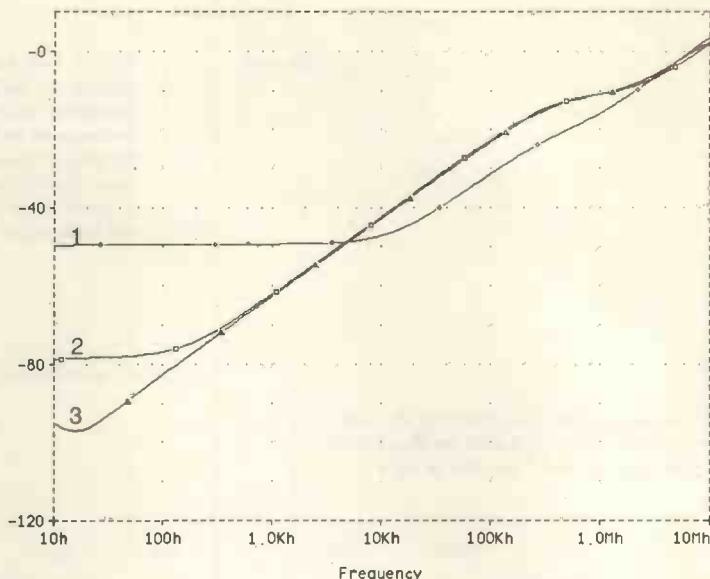


Fig. 12. RC filtering of the negative rail is effective at medium frequencies, but less so at low frequencies, even with 1000μF of filtering. Resistance  $R$  is 10Ω. Top to bottom, curves show 0, 10, 100 and 1000μF decoupling on  $V_{-}$ .

References

1. Greg Ball, *Distorting power supplies*, EW+WW, Dec. 90, p. 1084.
2. Ben Duncan, *PSU regulation boosts audio performance*, EW+WW, Oct. 92, p. 818.
3. Douglas Self, *Distortion in power amplifiers*, Part 6, EW+WW, Jan. 94, p. 44.
4. Douglas Self, *Distortion in power amplifiers*, Part 7, EW+WW, Feb. 94, p. 139.
5. Douglas Self, *Distortion in power amplifiers*, Part 3, EW+WW, Oct. 93, p821.
6. Ribner & Copeland, *Design techniques for cascaded cmos op-amps*, IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, Dec. 1984, p. 919.
7. Ahuja, B K, *Improved frequency compensation technique for cmos op-amps*, IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, Vol. SC-18, Dec. 1983, pp. 629-633.

# MEJDAF Europe Ltd

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| *Quartz Crystals 32.768 KHZ, Watch 6mm tubular ±20ppm ..... | £0.25 |
| 2.097152 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.99 |
| 3.579545 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 4.149304 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 4.433619 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 5.068800 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 6.000000 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 6.144000 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                              | £0.52 |
| 10.000000 MHZ HC49 ±25ppm .....                             | £0.52 |

★ 'Engineer' brand tools for Electronic Industry, professional and hobbyist.

★ 'Pro's-Kit' brand tool-kits

Example, Butane torch soldering kit in a foam-lined case comprising of torch, solder, soldering tips, cutter, plier..... £26.00

Example, Electronic tool-kit comprising of a good digital multimeter, soldering iron, desoldering tool, pliers, cutters, screwdrivers, nut-drivers, adjustable wrench and many other tools..... £42.34

\*PLUS a wide range of active and passive components including Japanese transistors, power transistors and IC's.

Callers welcome – we are open Monday to Saturday 9 to 5.30pm.

Prices quoted are exclusive of VAT and carriage.

## MEJDAF EUROPE LIMITED

196 Preston Road,  
Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8PA

Tel: 0181 904 9671

Fax: 0181 904 9546

All prices subject to current stock

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

# Where would you be without your business magazine?



Quite simply you would be in the dark.

No other medium delivers such a rich diet of information – technical data, industry news, analysis, insight and career opportunity.

How else would you be able to keep in touch with change but through the pages of your business magazine? Only your magazine gives you all the issues – large and small – supported by detailed analysis of the technical developments and structural changes occurring within your industry or profession.

So you know precisely what the implications are for you and your business, both now and in the future.

And what else, when you are buying goods and services, helps you remain reliably informed about your options? After all, the information you find in your industry magazine has been researched and written by experts.

That's why the most active marketplace for goods and services lies between the covers of business and professional publications.

It's small wonder, therefore, that the majority of people at the top of their professions and business make reading their magazine a regular priority.

Because only through a business magazine does an industry or profession keep seriously in touch with what really matters.

So if you're looking for information, prepared and presented with your specific needs in mind, then reach for your magazine.

It's the source of information you can trust.

To find out how business magazines can help you in your business, call Phil Cutts at PPA on 071 379 0268.

### YOU GET MORE BUSINESS WITH BUSINESS MAGAZINES

Sponsored by: Argus Business Publications • The Builder Group • Construction Publications • Group Executive Communications • Today Publications • Haymarket Business Publications • IBI Group • Lloyd's of London Press • Maclean Hunter • Macmillan Magazines • Morgan-Grampian • News Business Communications • Reed Business Publishing • Thomas Telford • VMI Business Publications • William Boyd

Dedicated to supporting the highest standards in business and professional publishing



# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz Audio spectrum analyser (as new)                   | £1000 |
| HP3581A 15Hz-50kHz Wave analyser                                     | £750  |
| HP3581C 15Hz-50kHz Selective voltmeter                               | £450  |
| HP8903A 20Hz-100kHz Audio analyser                                   | £3000 |
| BOONTON 1120 20Hz-100kHz Audio analyser                              | £3000 |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2033 1Hz-20kHz   | £2250 |
| TEKTRONIX TLI 2 10kHz-1800MHz Analyser/7000 mainframe                | £2500 |
| HP1821/8558B 10mHz-1500MHz Spectrum analyser                         | £1800 |
| HP1401/8552B/8553B 1kHz-1.0MHz Spectrum analyser                     | £450  |
| HP1411/8552B/8553B+8443A Tracking generator/manuals (as new)         | £1000 |
| HP1411/8552B/8553B 10kHz-1250MHz + (8553B unit)                      | £1000 |
| HP1411/8552B/8553B+8443A Tracking generator/manuals (as new)         | £1700 |
| FARNELL 352C 300kHz-1000kHz Spectrum analyser                        | £1350 |
| <b>SIGNAL GENERATORS</b>   |       |
| HP8616A 1.8kHz-4.5kHz Generator                                      | £195  |
| HP8605B 0.3Hz-20MHz Pulse generator                                  | £200  |
| HP8607B 10Hz-100MHz Pulse generator                                  | £250  |
| HP8620C Sweeper mainframe (as new)                                   | £300  |
| HP8620C/8629B 2ghz-18.6ghz Sweeper                                   | £2500 |
| HP8618A Serial data generator  | £2250 |
| HP8646A Comb generator   | £275  |
| HP1325A 1kHz-21mHz Synthesizer/level generator                       | £1200 |
| HP1335A 200Hz-81mHz Synthesizer/Function generator                   | £3000 |
| HP1336A 10Hz-21mHz Synthesizer/level generator (7511/24/135/600 ohm) | £650  |
| HP1336C 10Hz-21mHz Synthesizer/level generator (50/75 ohm)           | £750  |
| HP1358A 50Hz-32.5mHz Selective level meter                           | £1850 |
| HP8440A 500kHz-512mHz signal generator                               | £500  |
| HP8683D 2.3ghz-1.3ghz OPT001/003 Solid state generator (as new)      | £4500 |
| HP8672A 2ghz-1.8ghz Synthesized signal generator                     | £6000 |
| MARCONI TF2008 10kHz-510mHz Generator/sweeper                        | £250  |
| MARCONI TF2015/2171 10mHz-520mHz with synchronizer                   | £325  |
| MARCONI TF2015 10mHz-520mHz Generator                                | £195  |
| MARCONI TF2016 10kHz-120mHz Generator                                | £175  |
| MARCONI TF2019A 80kHz-1.8ghz Synthesized signal generator            | £1950 |
| MARCONI TF2022E 100kHz-1.01ghz Synthesized generator (new)           | £1850 |
| MARCONI 6055 850mHz-21.50 Signal source                              | £150  |
| GIGA CRI 101A 1.2ghz-18ghz Pulse generator (as new)                  | £650  |
| POLARAD 1106ET 1.8ghz-4.6ghz with modulator                          | £400  |
| SAYROSA MA30 10Hz-10kHz Oscillator                                   | £150  |
| ADRET 2230A 200Hz-1mHz Synthesized source                            | £200  |
| LINSTEAD G1000 10Hz-10mHz Synthesized oscillator                     | £200  |
| EXACT 502LC 1Hz-5mHz Function generator                              | £195  |
| WAVETEK 182A 1Hz-4mHz Function generator                             | £195  |
| FARNELL SSC2000 10kHz-2ghz Synthesized generator (new)               | £2250 |
| <b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>   |       |
| TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout (as new)             | £1550 |
| TEKTRONIX 2445 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout                       | £1300 |
| TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz 2 channel delayed sweep                         | £400  |
| TEKTRONIX CS504/TM503/DM501 80mHz scope/digital multimeter           | £450  |
| TEKTRONIX 465 100mHz 2 channel delayed sweep                         | £350  |
| TEKTRONIX 7403/7A18/7A18/7B53A Scope                                 | £400  |
| TEKTRONIX 7633/7A18/7A18/7B53A Storage Scope                         | £500  |
| TEKTRONIX 5113 Dual beam storage mainframe (new)                     | £295  |
| TEKTRONIX 1922R 15mHz 2 channel rackmount scope                      | £175  |
| IWATSU S55704 20mHz 2 channel scope                                  | £195  |
| IWATSU S56122 100mHz 4 channel cursor readout                        | £895  |
| HP 1722B 275mHz Delta time measurements                              | £700  |
| HP 1743A 100mHz Delta time measurements                              | £500  |
| HP 180 50mHz 2 channel scope   | £150  |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| LEADER LB0524L 40mHz Delayed sweep                                    | £300  |
| GOULD OS300 20mHz 2 channel scope                                     | £175  |
| TEKTRONIX 521A Pal vector scope                                       | £350  |
| PHILIPS PM3217 50mHz 2 channel delayed sweep                          | £300  |
| PHILIPS PM3217 50mHz With X1 X10 probes/manual (as new)               | £375  |
| PHILIPS PM3244 50mHz 4 channel delayed sweep                          | £450  |
| PHILIPS PM3256 75mHz portable   | £500  |
| PHILIPS PM3305 35mHz Digital storage scope                            | £550  |
| <b>TEST EQUIPMENT</b>   |       |
| TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG11/TSG11 Pal generator                              | £1750 |
| PHILIPS PM8252A Dual pen recorder                                     | £225  |
| TEKTRONIX 6042 50mHz Current probe                                    | £225  |
| TEKTRONIX P6015 High voltage scope probe                              | £95   |
| TEKTRONIX TM501/DM501 Bench multimeter                                | £1500 |
| SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Composite video generator                          | £750  |
| PHILIPS PM5567 Pal vector scope                                       | £295  |
| PHILIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator                               | £295  |
| FLUKE 3330B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator                  | £650  |
| FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator                                       | £250  |
| EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator                                | £195  |
| BALLANTINE 4125C Prog time/amplitude test set                         | £400  |
| HALCYON 500B/521A Universal test system                               | £400  |
| BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator                                   | £600  |
| ATECH 333X-11 Calibrator 1 HP355CF1 HP355D Attenuator Inc             | £150  |
| GAY MILANO Fast transient monitor                                     | £150  |
| KEMO DPL 1Hz-100kHz Phase meter (new)                                 | £995  |
| SCHLUMBERGER 7702 Digital transmission analyser                       | £750  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2511 Vibration meter                                    | £450  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2203 Precision sound level meter/WB081 2 filter         | £400  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 1022 Beat frequency oscillator                          | £250  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 4709 Frequency response analyser                        | £250  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2305 Level recorder                                     | £200  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2425 0.5Hz-500kHz Electronic voltmeter                  | £195  |
| BRUEL & KJAER 2971 Phase meter  | £450  |
| HP3421 4.5 Digit 80mHz-18GHz Microwave frequency meter OPT001/003     | £1500 |
| HP3779A Primary multiplex analyser                                    | £500  |
| HP3780A Pattern generator/error detector                              | £350  |
| HP3742A Data generator  | £300  |
| HP11667A DC-18ghz Power splitter (new)                                | £495  |
| HP8405A 1mHz-1000mHz Vector voltmeter                                 | £300  |
| HP3400A True RMS voltmeter (analogue)                                 | £145  |
| HP3403C True RMS voltmeter (digital)                                  | £150  |
| HP3406A 10kHz-1200mHz Broadband sampling voltmeter                    | £200  |
| HP3465A 4.5 Digit multimeter (LED)                                    | £150  |
| HP3466A 4.4 Digit autoranging multimeter (LED)                        | £200  |
| HP3468A 5.5 Digit multimeter/electronic auto calibration              | £400  |
| HP5004A Signature analyser  | £200  |
| HP5005A Signature multimeter  | £400  |
| HP8750A Storage normaliser  | £350  |
| HP355D DC-1000mHz VHF attenuator 50 ohm 0-120db                       | £150  |
| HP11710A Down converter   | £250  |
| HP423A 10mHz-12ghz Crystal detector                                   | £150  |
| HP110529A Logic comparator  | £75   |
| HP1600A/1607A 32 Bit logic analyser                                   | £100  |
| HP434A Digital RF power meter   | £650  |
| HP432A/478A 10mHz-10ghz Power meter                                   | £350  |
| HP435A/84821A 100kHz-4.2ghz Power meter                               | £650  |
| HP435B/8481A 10mHz-18ghz Power meter                                  | £850  |
| HP435B/8481A/8484A/11706A 10mHz-18ghz supplied new in hp case manuals | £1200 |
| MARCONI 6950/6910 10mHz-20ghz   | £495  |
| MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator  | £250  |
| MARCONI 6440/6421 10mHz-12ghz   | £250  |

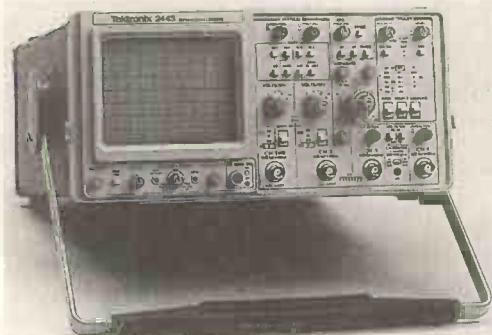
|  |       |
|--|-------|
| MARCONI TF2432A 10Hz-560mHz Frequency counter                      | £150  |
| MARCONI TF2193A Distortion factor meter                            | £175  |
| MARCONI TF2300B Modulation meter 1200mHz                           | £200  |
| MARCONI TF2300B Programmable interface unit                        | £400  |
| MARCONI TF2603 50kHz-1500mHz RF millivoltmeter                     | £75   |
| MARCONI TF260 20Hz-30kHz Monitor'd AF attenuator                   | £50   |
| MARCONI TF2910/4 TV linear distortion analyser                     | £250  |
| MARCONI TF2913 Test line generator/insertor                        | £250  |
| MARCONI TF2918A Insertion signal generator                         | £250  |
| BIRD 43 Thru-line wattmeters                                       | £75   |
| BIRD 818 Terminate 80 watt coaxial resistor                        | £85   |
| BIRD 8343 Terminate 100 watt 6db attenuator                        | £85   |
| BIRD 8329 Coaxial 500 watt 30db attenuator                         | £200  |
| BIRD 8329 Coaxial 2000 watt 30db attenuator                        | £500  |
| DYMAR 2085 AF power meter  | £175  |
| FARNELL RB 1030/25 Electronic signal generator                     | £495  |
| FARNELL TM8 10kHz-1000mHz True RMS sampling RF meter (as new)      | £350  |
| FARNELL TOPS 3D Tri-plate output digital power supply              | £225  |
| FARNELL LA520 1.5mHz-520mHz RF amplifier                           | £150  |
| FARNELL L30 BT 0-30v Lamp Dual power supply                        | £65   |
| FARNELL L30E 0-30v Samp power supply                               | £85   |
| TEKTRONIX 318 80mHz 16 channel logic analyser                      | £400  |
| SYSTEMS VIDEO 1152/1155 Compact 19" waveform monitor + vectorscope | £1000 |
| WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable                        | £95   |
| RADIOMETER TRB11 RLC Component comparator                          | £150  |
| WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 Level generator                           | £650  |
| NARDA 7696 150 watt 6db attenuator                                 | £65   |
| NARDA 3001 450mHz-950mHz Directional coupler 10db 20db or 30db     | £100  |
| NARDA 3044B-20 3.7ghz-8.3ghz 20db Directional coupler              | £150  |
| NARDA 3004-10 4-10ghz 10db Directional coupler                     | £195  |
| IWATSU SC7104 10Hz-1000mHz Frequency counter (new)                 | £395  |
| SAYROSA AMM 1.5mHz-2ghz Automatic modulation meters                | £195  |
| SIEMENS U2233 Psophometer (new)                                    | £400  |
| SIEMENS D2108 200kHz-30mHz Level meter                             | £650  |
| SIEMENS W2108 200kHz-30mHz Level oscillator                        | £650  |
| RACAL 9063 Two tone oscillator                                     | £225  |
| RACAL 9009 1500mHz Automatic modulation meter                      | £275  |
| RACAL DANA 9904M 50mHz Timer counter                               | £100  |
| RACAL DANA 9914 10Hz-200mHz Frequency counter                      | £125  |
| RACAL DANA 9915 10Hz-560mHz Frequency counter                      | £150  |
| RACAL DANA 9900 10Hz-512mHz Microprocessing timer counter          | £175  |
| RACAL DANA 9916 10Hz-560mHz Frequency counter                      | £200  |
| RACAL DANA 9919 10Hz-1100mHz Frequency counter                     | £300  |
| RACAL DANA 9921 10Hz-3ghz Frequency counter                        | £425  |
| RACAL DANA 6000 Microprocessing digital voltmeter                  | £250  |
| RACAL DANA 9303 True RMS RF level meter LCD                        | £450  |
| RACAL DANA 9322 Dual output power supply 0-30 volt 0-2amp          | £150  |
| RACAL DANA 488 IEEE-STD Bus analyser                               | £125  |
| RACAL DANA 1002 Thermal printer                                    | £100  |
| POLAR B2000A uP Bus tester   | £125  |
| RACAL RA1218 30mHz Communications receiver                         | £350  |
| AYO BMS Testmeters with test probes/case                           | £75   |
| RACAL 9008 1.5mHz-2ghz Automatic modulation meters                 | £275  |
| <b>SPECIAL OFFERS</b>  |       |
| BECKMAN DM110 Digital multimeter with case and probes              | £50   |
| SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 Digit bench multimeter battery/mains            | £60   |
| SMITHS 3" Dmmeters with test probes/case                           | £65   |
| BIRD 43 Thru-line wattmeters                                       | £75   |
| SIEMENS PDRM82 portable LCD radiation meters (new)                 | £45   |
| FARNELL LFM2 Audio oscillators sine/square                         | £45   |
| MARCONI TF101 High output RF oscillators                           | £45   |
| HP431C DC-12ghz RF power meter and HP12ghz attenuator              | £50   |

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE · ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

**86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB**  
**Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881**

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

# Tektronix 2445



## Oscilloscopes

150 MHz Four Channel  
 On Screen Crt Readout  
 Volts / Time Cursors  
 Supplied fully tested in as new condition. With 30 days parts

£1,150 + P&P + VAT

and labour warranty.

M&B Radio DEALERS IN SURPLUS ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

86 BISHOPGATE STREET LEEDS LS1 4BB

TEL:01132 435649 FAX:01132 426881

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD



# Winning designs

Three winning power control circuits representing the best of many excellent entries submitted for the *International Rectifier* design competition.

These circuits are three of the six winners of the International Rectifier design competition.

Three further winners are MS Nagaraj with a power inverter, Clyde Caines, with his electroluminescent lamp driver, and Neoklis Kyriazis, who submitted a 1-to-3-phase motor converter. We hope to publish these designs in the near future.

If you submitted a design and are not among the winners, don't despair. Your design will automatically be submitted for consideration in our circuit ideas section.

Each of the winners of the International Rectifier design competition will receive one of six prizes worth from £100 to £750. The prizes are electronics engineer's design kits comprising semiconductors selected from the large IR range, together with storage facilities.

## First prize Power modulator

By modulating the duty cycle of the IR2151's oscillator, it is possible to vary the power output delivered into any load by the output pair.

Setting the duty cycle to a little less than 50% and modulating up to a maximum of 50% on peaks, it is possible to transmit audio-frequency information via fluorescent tubes driven by this circuit. This opens up the possibility for a wireless and rf-free paging or communication system in a building, without the need for expensive power modulators.

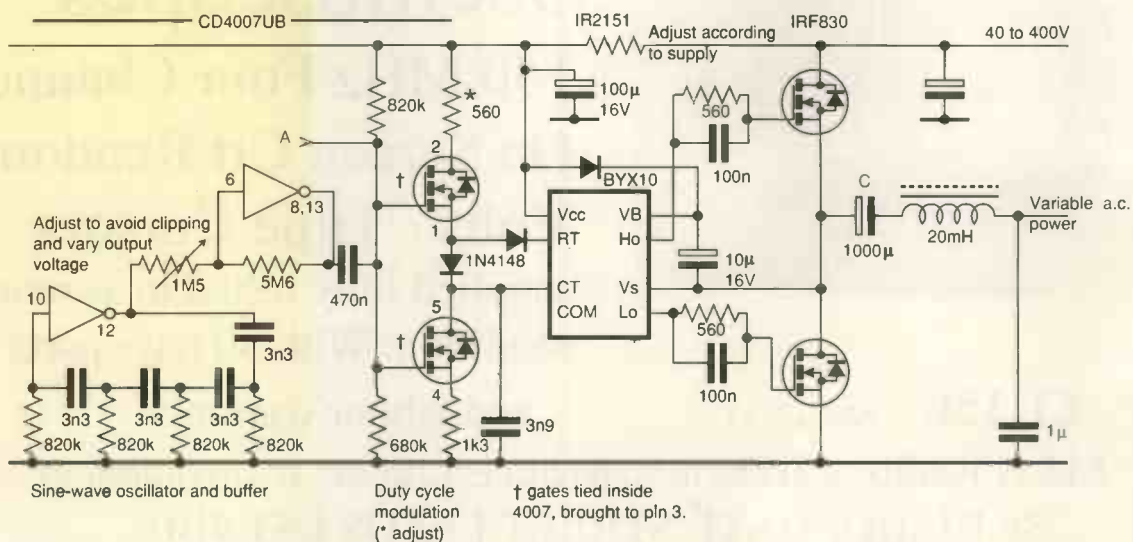
With the output fed from a lower level of

45V or so, it is possible to produce a class-D-type amplifier capable of driving a loudspeaker. The 20mH inductor helps demodulation.

Being able to modulate the output also opens up the possibility of producing a kind of solid-state variac capable of delivering variable ac. Output could be up to about 1/3 of the output-stage supply voltage, and frequency could be set to any value within the limits of the device. One potential application is testing 400Hz aircraft equipment.

For simplicity, the additional circuitry has been designed around a 4007 unbuffered cmos logic part.

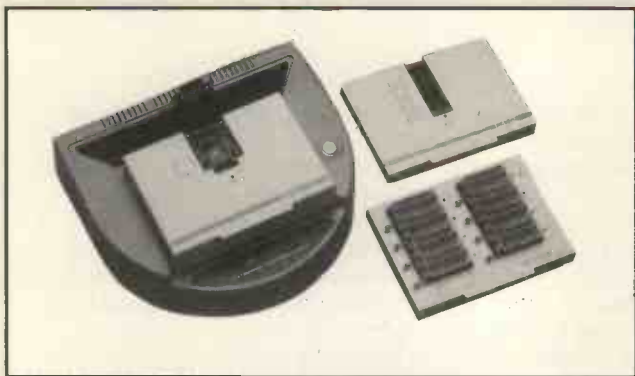
A. Zeimacki  
Rotherham  
Yorkshire



Power modulator has many uses – from inter-building wireless signalling to loudspeaker driving. For all communications applications, omit the oscillator/buffer and feed audio/data at A. Where low-frequency power is needed, use a large capacitor on the output.



# Programming Solutions



## Universal Programmer

- ◆ Uses standard pc printer port works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ◆ Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.
- ◆ Supports over 2000 IC's - 3 and 5 volt devices. EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs over 150 microcontrollers, WSI/Philips PSDs, PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs including MACH, MAX, MAPL & Xilinx parts
- ◆ Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs
- ◆ Powerful full colour menu driven software.
- ◆ Approved by AMD, TI, NatSemi, etc...
- ◆ Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices (including SIMMS)

ONLY  
**£595**

## Multi-Device Programmer

- ◆ EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash EPROMs, Serial E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, PLDs, GALs, PEELs, EPLDs, MACHs & WSI PSDs Micros - Intel, Microchip, Motorola, Zilog
- ◆ Fast programming algorithms.
- ◆ Connects direct to pc printer port.
- ◆ Simple full colour software.
- ◆ No expensive adapters.

ONLY  
**£325**

## Eprom Programmer

- ◆ EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash and 8748/51 micros.
- ◆ Fast programming algorithms. Simple colour menu operation.

ONLY  
**£139**

EMULATORS • SIMULATORS • COMPILERS • ASSEMBLERS  
PROGRAMMERS • 8051 8085 Z8 68020 77C82 80C552  
320C25 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 65816 Z80 6809  
PIC 7720 MIPS etc.



2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England  
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890 Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843



CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF  
USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY  
**TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES**  
AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| TEKTRONIX 2245A, 4 Channel 100MHz Cursors/Volmeter etc                      | £1250 |
| TEKTRONIX 2245A, 4 Channel 100MHz Cursors etc                               | £1000 |
| TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep                                 | £500  |
| TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep                                 | £400  |
| TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TMS03B As new                           | £500  |
| IWATSU S5511C, 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep with DMM                        | £500  |
| TRIO CS2070, 4 Channel 70MHz Delay Sweep                                    | £450  |
| TEKTRONIX 2213 Dual Trace 60MHz   | £350  |
| HITACHI Y650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep                                  | £350  |
| PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep                                 | £400  |
| TELEQUIPMENT 083 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep                               | £200  |
| GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz with Delay                                    | £240  |
| GOULD DP1100S1 Dual Trace 30MHz   | £200  |
| HITACHI 412 Dual Trace 20MHz Trig to 40MHz Delay                            | £225  |
| GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz  | £200  |
| TEKTRONIX T922 Dual Trace 15MHz   | £200  |
| GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz   | £125  |
| IWATSU S55702 Dual Trace 20MHz  | £200  |
| TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz   | £100  |
| LE CROF 9400 Dual Trace 125MHz Digital Storage                              | £1200 |
| HITACHI HGS945 Dual Trace 100MHz 40MS <sup>-1</sup> Cursors Digital Storage | £1100 |
| PHILIPS PM3035, 4 Trace 35MHz Digital Storage                               | £650  |
| TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage                            | £400  |
| GOULD OS4000 Dual Trace 10MHz Digital Storage                               | £200  |

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| NEWLETT PACKARD 1740A Oscilloscopes 100MHz Dual Trace Delay Sweep | only £350 |
| MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz - 520MHz             | £700      |
| N.P. 8640B Sig Gen 20Hz - 102MHz                                  | £100      |
| N.P. 8620S Sweep Oscillator with 8624SA 5 - 12.4GHz               | £400      |
| SYSTRON DOWNER 1702 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 1GHz                | £600      |
| RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 5 - 520MHz                   | £500      |
| FARNELL S5520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz               | £300      |
| MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz                          | £200      |
| MARCONI TF2015 with Synchronizer TF2171 (Lock box)                | £350      |
| MARCONI SA00ERS 6600A Microwave Sweep Disc 26.5-40GHz             | £300      |
| N.P. 8630B Microwave Sweep Disc 26.5-40GHz                        | £200      |
| N.P. SMITH ANTENNA type 1E-607-4                                  | £200      |
| RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDER type Stora 40M                     | £500      |
| N.P. 3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz - 13MHz                           | £400      |
| MARCONI TF2337 Automatic Distortion Meter                         | £700      |
| SAYROSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 252B                      | £125      |
| RADFORD LDD4 Low Distortion Oscillator                            | £300      |
| RADFORD LDM52 Low Distortion Measuring Set                        | £300      |
| TEKTRONIX CP5250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V, 5A Var; 5V/2A Fixed     | £225      |
| TEKTRONIX MG250 Function Gen 0.2Hz - 2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/Trn         | £180      |
| TEKTRONIX CM250 Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit LED                | £180      |

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| N.P. 8655A 0.01 - 220Hz  | £5000 |
| N.P. 3580A LED 5Hz - 50kHz   | £1000 |
| POLARAD 641-1 10MHz - 18GHz  | £1500 |
| AMCO AC6281 with AC8211 700MHz   | £1500 |
| N.P. 182 with 8553B 100MHz - 1500MHz   | £1500 |
| N.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552B 500MHz - 1250MHz  | £1700 |
| N.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1kHz - 110MHz   | £800  |
| MARCONI TF2370 30Hz - 110MHz   | £1000 |
| N.P. 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from N.P. 141T Main Frames only. Good Tubes | £225  |

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| N.P. 3456A DVM 6 1/2 digit DC/True RMS AC/Res HPB                | £600  |
| EIP/DANA 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz           | £500  |
| N.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED                  | £300  |
| MARCONI 2459 Digital Frequency Meter 20Hz                        | £400  |
| RACAL 1398 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)   | £300  |
| RACAL/DANA 1391 Universal Counter/Timer 160MHz 9 digit           | £800  |
| MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit         | £175  |
| RACAL 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 200MHz 8 digit              | £150  |
| MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 80MHz 8 digit             | £125  |
| RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz - 520MHz 9 digit               | £200  |
| RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz - 250MHz 8 digit                 | £125  |
| DATRON 1061A 6 1/2 digit Autocal Multimeter True RMS AC/Current  | £850  |
| N.P. 3490A 5 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms                         | £200  |
| N.P. 3435A 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED         | £100  |
| PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3 1/2 - 6 1/2 digit GPIB/IEEE  | £450  |
| SOLARTRON 7150 6 1/2 - 3 1/2 digit DMM with IEEE                 | £400  |
| SOLARTRON 7045 4 1/2 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms            | £180  |
| WAYNE KERR 8905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05% from £150       | £900  |
| MARCONI TF2700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated                 | £150  |
| MARCONI TF1315A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1% - £125                 | £125  |
| WAYNE KERR B424 Digital Component Meter LCR                      | £100  |
| HEATNET IB RLC Bridge  | £60   |
| BRALEY 192 Oscilloscope Calculator                               | £600  |
| WILTRON 560 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors               | £1000 |
| FARNELL H301101 0 - 30 Volts; 0 - 100 Amps Metered               | £400  |
| FARNELL TV570 70 Volts; 5 Amps/35 Volts 10 Amps Metered          | £200  |
| FARNELL R3010 30 Volts 10 Amps Variable                          | £200  |
| FARNELL L28 0 - 30 Volts; 0 - 5 Amps Metered                     | £125  |
| THURLBY PL320MD 30V 2A Digital                                   | £250  |
| MARCONI TF1320 30V 2A Digital                                    | £120  |
| MARCONI (WEIN) TF154 0 - 30V 1A; 0 - 15V 2A; 0 - 7.5V 4A Metered | £50   |
| N.P. 6516A 0 - 3KV; 0 - 5MA Metered                              | £150  |
| BRANDENBURG Model 472R +/- 2KV Metered                           | £200  |
| FEEDBACK F660 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz - 100MHz                        | £60   |
| BLACK STAR Meter 100 - 100MHz - Frequency Counter                | £70   |
| BLACK STAR Jupiter 500 - 500kHz Fun Gen Shaper/Sq/Tri/Trn        | £70   |
| LYONS PG17N Pulse Gen PPF 1Hz - 5MHz 10 nanoseconds              | £75   |
| FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen 100nSecs 10MHz (1 Sec. Int)              | £100  |
| LINGOS LA1 MK2B Audio Analyser                                   | £500  |
| UNADOM BP501 Audio Analyser                                      | £300  |
| PHILIPS PM5513 Colour TV Pattern Generator                       | £1000 |
| N.P. 4275A Multi Freq LCR Component Meter                        | £3500 |
| N.P. 340A Automatic Microwave Counter 10Hz-18GHz                 | £500  |
| TRANDAR TG501 Fun Gen 0.0005Hz-5MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/Pulse etc        | £200  |
| MARCONI TF2331 Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-20kHz 0.05%          | £150  |

### B & K VIBRATION SYSTEM (LARGE) P.O.A.

Other B & K Equipment available

### NEW EQUIPMENT

|   |      |
|---|------|
| HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase          | £647 |
| HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep                 | £853 |
| HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester          | £362 |
| HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage           | £553 |
| All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes |      |
| BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)                               |      |
| APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc         | £222 |
| APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)                      | £325 |
| METER 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz                                    | £853 |
| METER 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz                                    | £145 |
| METER 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz                                     | £118 |
| JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri                     | £185 |
| ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR P&P/Videol                                 | £275 |
| All other Black Star Equipment available                              |      |
| OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3)                        | £12  |

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

## STEWART of READING

110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696

Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

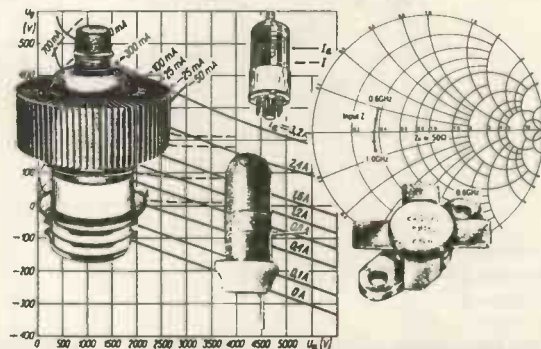


CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

# CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors e. t. c. ... then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 33 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



Tuned to the needs of the Professional User

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England

44-01245-355296/265865

Fax: 44-01245-490064

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

# Second prize Switch-mode power supply

In this application, the typical half bridge circuit around the *IR2151* is not loaded with a fluorescent lamp, but with a transformer. The secondary of the transformer is rectified and filtered, giving output of 27.6V at 3.25A, which equates to around 90W. The voltage chosen for the circuit shown is that of a 24V nominal lead-acid battery, but it can of course be varied.

Circuitry controlling the output voltage is a typical *TL431* application. The optocoupler however is a dual type with bipolar output connection. Control of the output voltage is possible by variation of the switching frequency.

The single *IR2151*'s timing resistance comprises two 3kΩ fixed resistors, potentiometer *P1* and the outputs of the optocouplers. Minimum switching

frequency is adjusted via *P1* just above the resonant frequency of the resonant circuit formed by  $L_1/C_2$ . Resonant frequency of this circuit is about 50kHz.

At full load, switching frequency is about 57kHz. Current in  $L_1$  is very close to sinusoidal, and switching of the mosfets is close to zero current. Snubber capacitor  $C_1$  gives further improvement. Switching losses are very low. Full load efficiency is about 89%. Signals occurring at full load are shown in the left-hand plot.

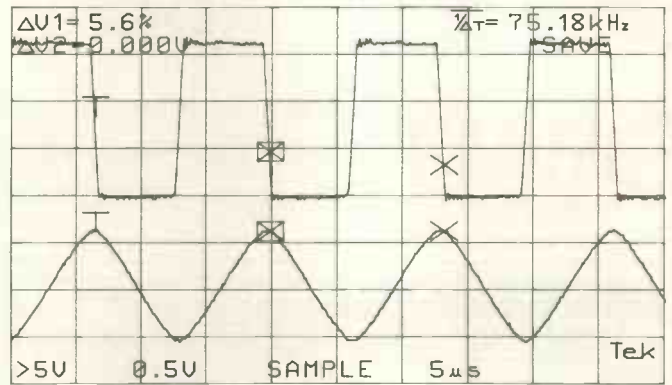
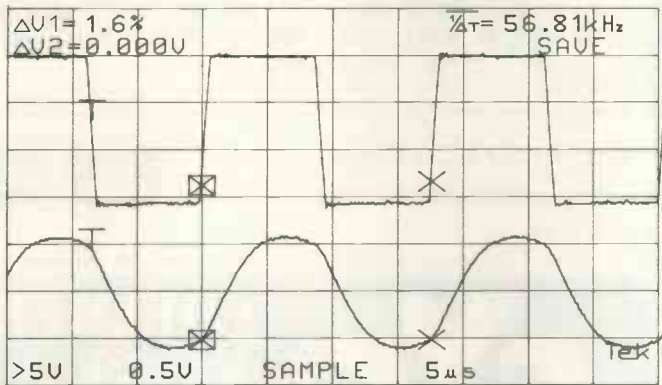
At no load the switching frequency is increased by the control circuit to about 75kHz. Switching of the mosfets is at maximum current, but because of snubber  $C_1$  switching losses remain low. No load input power is about 5W, and signals occurring are shown in the right-hand plot.

Both at full load and at no load, resonant current is about the same, i.e. around 2.5A pk-pk. At about half load, 45W the resonant current is at its maximum of about 3A.

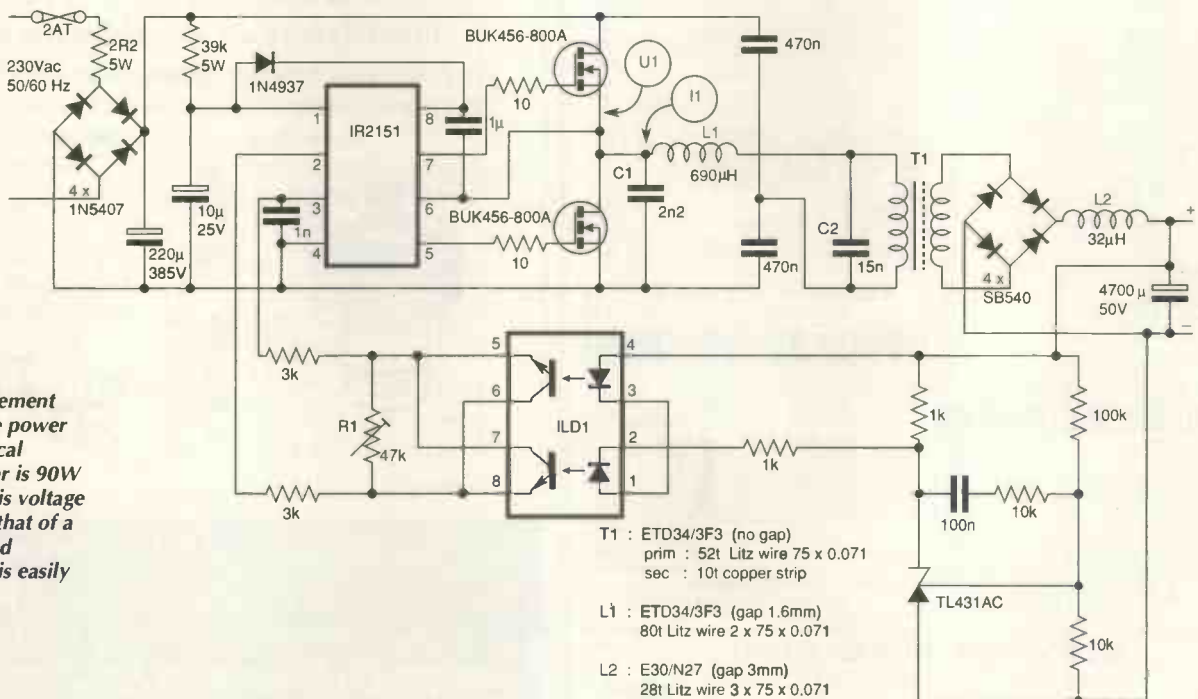
Short circuiting the output brings the switching frequency to its minimum of 57kHz. In this case inductor  $L_1$  gives a very efficient current limit. Inductor current in  $L_1$  is about 2A pk-pk. Short-circuit output current is typically less than 4A dc while full load output current is typically 3.25A dc.

Because of the soft switching of the mosfets and the low harmonics, generated EMI is low, compared to other topologies. Not that not all components are ideal; their selection was based mainly on availability.

**P. Van der Pol**  
Alblasserdam  
The Netherlands



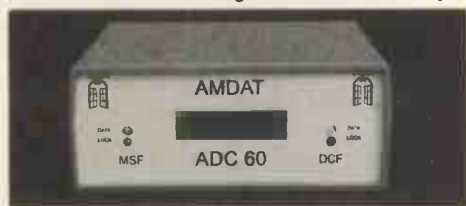
Plots representing signals produced by the easy-to-implement switch-mode supply. Plot on the left shows 90W full-load conditions, while the one on the right represents no-load conditions. Both plots depict *U1* on the top trace and *I1* on the bottom. Scales are 100V/div for *U1* and 1A/div for *I1*.



**Easy-to-implement switch-mode power supply. Typical output power is 90W at 27.6V. This voltage is typical of that of a 24V lead-acid battery, but is easily altered.**



# THE clock for your computer



The ADC-60 brings the accuracy of a time standard to your computer. It provides a data source which can be used by any system which has a serial port such as a PC, MAC or mainframe. The ADC-60 offers improved reliability by using both the British MSF and German DCF time standards. If one of the signals cannot be received the other source will automatically be used.

Other ADC-60 Features include:

- LCD display showing current time and date together with the lock status of the unit.
- Provides GMT or Local time outputs together with the date
- Serial output in ASCII or BCD format
- Includes 2 software packages, the first is a TSR which runs under DOS, the second runs as a minimised window in Microsoft Windows

Contact us today for further information on this superb product

**AMDAT** 4 Northville Road, Northville  
Bristol BS7 0RG  
Tel: 01179 699352 Fax: 01179 872228

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# JPG Electronics

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) Comstep independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software ..... Kit £87.00  
Ready built ..... £99.00  
Software support and 4 digital inputs kit ..... £27.00  
Power interface 4A kit ..... £29.95  
Power interface 8A kit ..... £46.00  
Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit ..... £25.00  
We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them, please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information.  
Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-260-285 secondary ..... £26.95  
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green ..... 7p each  
Yellow ..... 11p each  
Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000  
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards  
Dimensions single sided double sided  
3x4 inches £1.09 £1.23  
4x8 inches £2.75 £2.99  
6x12 inches £6.20  
12x12 inches £12.25  
Rechargeable Batteries  
AA (HP7) 500mAh ..... AA 500mAh with solder tags ..... £1.35  
AA 700mAh ..... £1.75  
C2AH with solder tags ..... £2.20  
D 4AH with solder tags ..... £2.60  
D 4AH with solder tags ..... £4.95  
1/2AA with solder tags ..... £2.50  
1.55  
AAA (HP16) 180mAh ..... £1.95  
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) ..... £5.95  
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s ..... £10.95  
Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. 1000mAh ..... £3.50  
1200mAh ..... £3.75  
Special offers, please check for availability.  
Stick of 4 42x16mm Nicad batteries 17x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v ..... £4.95  
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals 5700uf 60v ..... £4.95  
115V AC 80V DC motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes ..... £4.95 each (£3.95 100+) (£1.44 100+)  
LM337K T03 case variable regulator ..... £1.95  
7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45  
LM337K T03 case variable regulator ..... £1.95  
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 ..... £12.95 each (£9.95 10+, £7.95 100+)  
BS250 P channel mosfet ..... £0.45  
BC559 transistor ..... £3.95 per 100  
74LS05 hex inverter ..... £10.00 per 100  
Used 8748 Microcontroller ..... £3.50  
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ..... £1.95  
AM27502 ..... £1.25 each (90p 100+)  
CD4007UB ..... 10p 100+ (6p 1000+)  
Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light with output wave form chart ..... £3.95  
DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300V input to output Isolation with data ..... £4.95 each (4p 10 £39.50)  
Hour counter used 7 digit 240V AC 50Hz ..... £1.15  
QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new ..... £6.00  
Airplex A8254C large stepping motor 11v 7.5 step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft ..... £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30  
Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250vdc 18p each 14p ..... 100+ 9p ..... 1000+ 1uf 250vdc ..... 10p ..... 1000+ 20p each 15p ..... 100+ 10p ..... 1000+ 3.3uf 100vdc ..... 30p each 20p ..... 100+ 15p ..... 1000+ 1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads ..... 15p each 0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads ..... 15p each 7.5p 100+ 1uf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) ..... 75p each 32x29x17mm case ..... 60p 100+ Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v ..... 40p each Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial ..... 30p each Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10k) ..... 10p each 5p ..... 100+ 3.5p ..... 1000+ 500pf compression trimmer ..... 1000+ 40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no pcb) ..... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10 Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W ..... 25p each 15p each 100+ carbon resistors, please send SAE for list P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch ..... £26.00 each MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges, 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test ..... £138.00 for 6 AMD 27256-3 Eproms ..... £2.00 each £1.25/100+ DIP switch 3PCD 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 60p each 40p ..... 100+ Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x26x247mm 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test ..... £3.95 CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ..... 20p each £7.50 per 100

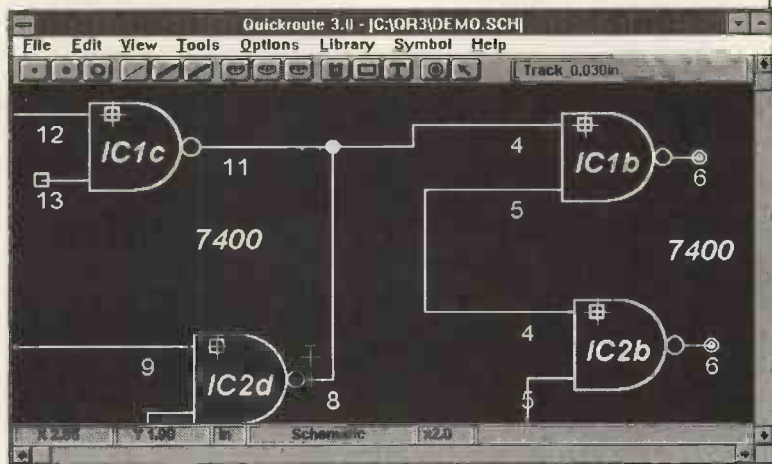
All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

**JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH**  
Access/Visa (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959 Callers welcome

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

# Quickroute 3.0

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows 3.1



Announcing a new range of affordable, powerful Windows based PCB and schematic design packages from **POWERware**.

**DESIGNER** £99 \*

PCB and schematic design with all the new 'Easy-Edit' features and an Auto router!

**DESIGNER+** £149 \*

For larger PCB and schematic designs, adds Gerber and NC-Drill support.

**PRO** £199 \*

Schematic capture, with integrated rats-nest generation and auto-router. Export net-lists for design checking.

**PRO+** £299 \*

Advanced schematic capture for management of larger schematics. Gerber Import facility for file exchanging.

For more details, contact **POWERware**, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.

\* Prices exclude VAT, post & packing

**Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101**

from **£99\***

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

# Third prize

## Single-phase speed control for induction motors

Electronic variable speed control for induction motors can be implemented with the simple inverter shown in Fig. 1. Using an inverter, the motor can be made to run at speeds both above and below the fixed speed obtained by driving the motor directly from mains frequency.

Section a of the LM324 op-amp splits the low-voltage supply rail to produce a mid point. Potentiometer  $Vr_1$  is the speed control. Components  $R_3$  and  $C_3$  form the starting circuit, providing gradual acceleration.

Sections b and c of the op-amp form a voltage-controlled oscillator while section c

produces a square wave output. Section b integrates the current into pin 5. This is positive or negative depending on the output of the schmitt trigger, section c.

The triangle at the output of section b is shaped by  $R_{11}$  and diodes  $D_{4,5}$  produce an approximate sine wave. Frequency with the components shown goes up to about 70Hz.

Op-amp section d acts as a modulator of the duty cycle of the oscillator within the IR2151. Modulation of the IR2151 is sensitive to component tolerances and the zener voltage, so negative feedback is used to stabilise the output. The duty cycle at the

RT output on pin 2 is filtered with  $R_{14}$  and  $C_7$  and fed back to section d of the LM324 via  $R_{13}$ .

Current fed into the timing capacitor  $C_8$  changes the charge and discharge ramps and modulates the duty cycle. Capacitor  $C_6$  and  $R_{20}$  are fitted for stability.

Induction motors need a voltage drive increasing with frequency. Capacitor  $C_5$  provides this function with a linear voltage frequency slope. Resistor  $R_{12}$  gives a voltage at low speed to boost the motor starting.

These components will require change for different motors and loads. Resistor  $R_{13}$  set the output,  $R_{12}$  sets the low speed boost and  $C_4$  the frequency range of CO.

Series resistors  $R_{17}$  and  $R_{18}$  determine the switching speed of the output fets. Too high a value will give slow switching while too small a value pulls a high peak current through diodes  $D_{7,8}$ , creating interference.

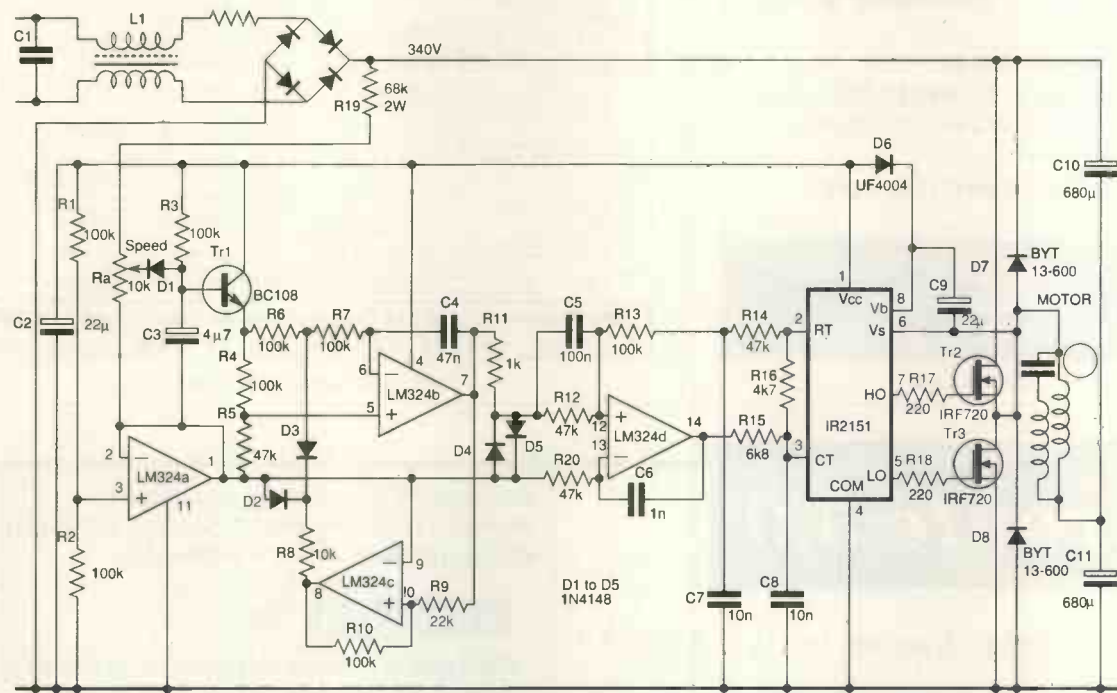
As shown, the circuit is ideal for driving a 110V capacitor motor: peak rms output voltage is 120V. A 240V motor will rotate on this but if 240V output is required a second IR2151 needs to be added. This can be driven from the RT

output of the first IR2151 as there is a phase inversion between RT and CT.

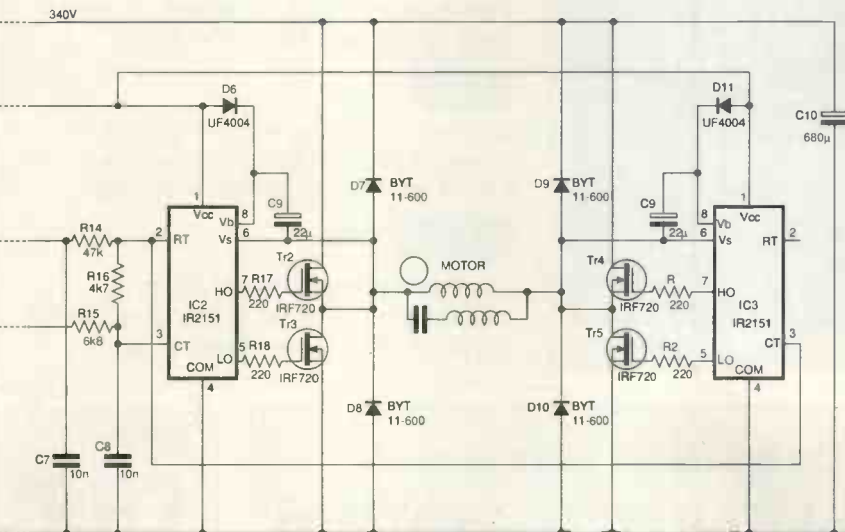
As well as working from rectified mains, the circuit can be powered from a low voltage and drive an induction motor via a step up transformer. In this case the fets should be lower voltage, higher current types, such as the IRF224, and the values of  $C_{10,11}$  should be increased by a factor of say 1 to cope with the higher ripple current.

It may be possible to dispense with the diodes  $D_{7,8}$  as the diodes within the IR mosfets are characterised. This will increase dissipation and a higher value of  $R_{17}$  and  $R_{18}$  may be required. Resistor  $R_{19}$  will need reducing to allow for the lower supply voltage.

Steve Smith  
Cheltenham  
Gloucestershire



Speed controller for single-phase induction motors has soft start. Components shown produce up to 70Hz. The configuration above is suitable for a 110V motor while the modification below is suitable for 240V motors.







8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245  | from £125         |
| Gould OS3000 - 40MHz, dual ch.   | £250              |
| Gould 4035 - 20MHz digital storage   | £600              |
| Gould 4050 - 35MHz digital storage   | £750              |
| Gould 5110 - 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope                                     | £950              |
| Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B - 75MHz dual ch.                                    | from £275         |
| Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.                             | from £350         |
| Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz digitizing                                       | £1950             |
| Hewlett Packard 5450A - 400MHz digitizing (As new)                               | £3950             |
| Hitachi V-212 - 20MHz dual trace   | £175              |
| Hitachi V-422 - 40MHz dual ch.   | £300              |
| Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.   | £1100             |
| Philips 3315 - 60MHz D.S.O.  | £750              |
| Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.  | £800              |
| Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.  | £425              |
| Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.  | £450              |
| Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)                                      | £800              |
| Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 channel (as new)                                       | £995              |
| Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 channel with opt 9                                     | £1500             |
| Tektronix 2335 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)                                      | £750              |
| Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz 4 channel  | £1300             |
| Tektronix 4644/66 - 100MHz storage   | from £350         |
| Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.   | from £350         |
| Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.                             | from £900         |
| Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.  | from £650         |
| Tektronix 7834 with 7B42, 7B80, 7B85 - Plug-ins (Storage 400MHz)                 | £1500             |
| Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz  | from £850         |
| Tequipment D68 - 50MHz dual ch.  | £200              |
| Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch + 4 ch.) | from £125 to £350 |
| Philips PM3208 - 20MHz dual channel  | £200              |
| Philips PM3295A - 40MHz dual channel   | £1950             |
| Philips PM3296 - 350MHz dual channel   | £1800             |

Other scopes available too

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz - 50KHz                  | £995    |
| Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25KHz analyser, dual channel | £2500   |
| Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz - 40MHz                 | £3750   |
| Hewlett Packard 8590A - 10MHz - 1.5GHz (as new)      | £4300   |
| Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4 - 1300MHz | £3500   |
| Hewlett Packard 1821 with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)      | £3750   |
| Hewlett Packard 8581A - 1KHz-6.5GHz High performance | £12,000 |
| Hewlett Packard 3561A - Dynamic signal analyser      | £3750   |
| Hewlett Packard 8594E - (NEW) - 9KHz-2.9 GHz         | £10,000 |
| Marconi 2370 - 10MHz                                 | £995    |
| Marconi 2371 - 30Hz-200MHz                           | £1250   |
| Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz      | £2750   |
| Schlumberger 1250 - Frequency response analyser      | £2500   |
| Texscan AL51A - 1GHz                                 | £995    |
| Tektronix 7L14 with 7603 - Mainframe (1.8GHz)        | £2000   |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Anritsu MG642A Pulse pattern generator  | £1500      |
| Ballantine 323 True RMS voltmeter   | £350       |
| Datatab DL 1080 - Programmable Transient Recorder                               | £350       |
| E.I.P. 331 18GHz frequency counter  | £850       |
| Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw  | £450       |
| Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter  | £225       |
| Farnell TSV70 MFL - Power Supply (70V-5A or 35V-10A)                            | £500       |
| Ferrogaph RTS2 Audio test set with ATU1   | £500       |
| Fluke 5101A - Calibrator AC/DC  | £3500      |
| Fluke 5101B - Calibrator AC/DC  | £6500      |
| Fluke 5220A - Transconductance Amplifier (20A)                                  | £3000      |
| General Rad 1658 LCR Digiridge  | £250       |
| Heiden 1107 - 30v-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE)                          | £650       |
| Hewlett Packard 436A Power meter + 8481A sensor                                 | £950       |
| Hewlett Packard 1630G - Logic Analyser (65 channel)                             | £850       |
| Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter  | £350       |
| Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter  | £200       |
| Hewlett Packard 3490A Digital multimeter  | £250       |
| Hewlett Packard 3566A - Selective level meter                                   | £1750      |
| Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser                 | £1500      |
| Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser                 | £3500      |
| Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector                             | each £300  |
| Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector                             | each £350  |
| Hewlett Packard 3764A Opt.002 - Digital Trans. Analyser                         | £3500      |
| Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector  | £250       |
| Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C Primary mult. analyser                              | £600/£1000 |
| Hewlett Packard 4193A Vector impedance meter                                    | £3250      |
| Hewlett Packard 4261A - LCR Meter   | £400       |
| Hewlett Packard 4271B - LCR Meter   | £900       |
| Hewlett Packard 5150A Thermal printer   | £275       |
| Hewlett Packard 5316A - Universal counter HP1B                                  | £350       |
| Hewlett Packard 5316B - Universal counter HP1B                                  | £750       |
| Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HP1B) with Opts 001/003/004/005 | £995       |
| Hewlett Packard 59501B HP 1B Isolated D/A power supply programmer               | £150       |
| Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. current source                                       | £150       |
| Hewlett Packard 6261B Power supply 20V-50A                                      | £600       |
| Hewlett Packard 6453A - Power supply 15V-200A                                   | £1250      |
| Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins                          | £300       |
| Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator   | £250       |
| Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz - 20MHz                                  | £500       |
| Hewlett Packard 8406A Frequency comb generator                                  | £400       |
| Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE                            | £300/£400  |
| Hewlett Packard 8520C Sweep oscillator mainframe                                | £400       |
| Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser  | £375       |
| Hewlett Packard 8657B - Synthesised Sig. Gen. (2060MHz)                         | £8250      |
| Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser AM/FM 150KHz - 1300MHz              | £3750      |
| Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter   | £750       |
| Hewlett Packard 3488 - HP 1B switch and control unit                            | £500       |
| Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple output system power supply                       | £1950      |
| Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad output system power supply                         | £2250      |
| Hewlett Packard 8656A - 990MHz synth signal generator                           | £1500      |
| Hewlett Packard 8903B - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)                          | £2750      |
| Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F communications test set (as new)                    | £7000      |
| Hewlett Packard 35677A - S Parameter Test Set                                   | £1250      |
| International Light - IL 1700 research radiometer with Erythermal sensor head   | £1250      |
| Leader LCR745G - LCR Meter  | £1150      |

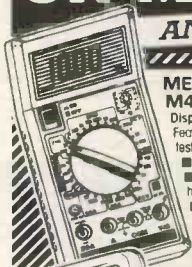
|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator   | from £225 |
| Marconi 2306 Programmable interface  | £500      |
| Marconi 2337A Automatic dist. meter  | £150      |
| Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator  | £300      |
| Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter   | £200      |
| Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester  | £1000     |
| Marconi 2831 Channel access switch   | £400      |
| Marconi 893B A/F power meter   | £325      |
| Multicore "Vapourrette" bench top vapour phase SMD soldering machine (new and unused) (£1100+ new)                             | £650      |
| Philips PM 5167 10MHz function gen.  | £400      |
| Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer with GPIB   | £800      |
| Philips 5390 1GHz signal gen.  | £1250     |
| Philips PM 5716 Pulse generator high freq. mos   | £600      |
| Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE   | £850      |
| Philips PM 8272 XY chart recorder  | £500      |
| Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter  | £300      |
| Racal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55   | £800      |
| Racal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser  | £750      |
| Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter   | £650      |
| Racal Dana 5003 Digital mmeter   | £150      |
| Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count. 52MHz   | £250      |
| Racal Dana 9009A Modulation meter (new version)  | £300      |
| Racal Dana 9081 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz  | £550      |
| Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz  | £450      |
| Racal Dana 9242 Programmable PSU 25V-2A  | £300      |
| Racal Dana 92465 Programmable PSU 25V-10A  | £400      |
| Racal Dana 9301A/9302 R/F Millivolt meter  | from £300 |
| Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/R/F level meter   | £650      |
| Racal Dana 9341 LCR dataridge  | £250      |
| Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz   | £200      |
| Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter   | £450      |
| Rohde & Schwarz BN36711 Digital Q meter  | £400      |
| Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 Sweep generator 0.02 - 60MHz  | £1500     |
| Rohde & Schwarz SCUD Radio code test set   | £1500     |
| Rohde & Schwarz SMPF2 Mobile tester  | £4000     |
| Schlumberger SI 4040 - Stablock, high accuracy 1GHz radio test set   | £8500     |
| Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set  | £2000     |
| Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter  | £600      |
| Systems Video 1255 Waveform analyser + 1255 vector monitor + 1407 differential phase & gain module + 1270 remote control panel | £2250     |
| Thurlby Thandar TG1304 Programmable Function Generator (13MHz)   | £600      |
| Time 9811 Programmable resistance  | £600      |
| Time 9814 Voltage calibrator   | £750      |
| W&G MU3 Test point scanner   | £500      |
| W&G PCM3 Auto measuring set for telephone channels   | £950      |
| Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter  | £250      |
| Weller D800/D801 Desoldering station   | £175      |
| Weller D900 Desoldering station  | £150      |
| Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter   | £350      |
| Wiltron 560 Scalar Network analyser  | £800      |

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

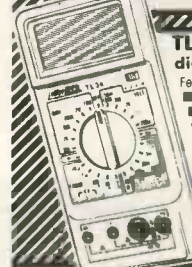
**FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON METERS**

AND MORE !!!



**METEX 4 1/2 DIGIT DMM M4630** ■ 30 Range 4 1/2 Digit Display 17mm ■ 0.05% Accuracy. Features: ■ 5 range capacitance test ■ 5 ohms ranges to 20M

■ Transistor and Diode Test  
■ Continuously LED and buzzer ■ Data hold switch ■ 5-ranges AC/DC Volts ■ AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery, instructions and hard case **£49.95**



**TL34** ■ 33 Range ■ 3 1/2 digit 24mm Large Display

Features: ■ 5 Capacitance ranges ■ 6 - resistance ranges to 20M ohm ■ Diode and transistor test ■ 5 AC/DC volts ranges Basic 0.5% accuracy. ■ 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20Amps ■ With leads, battery and instructions **£27.95**



**MX190** ■ 19 Range 3 1/2 Digit Features: ■ AC/DC Volts (0.7%) ■ 0-10 ADC current ■ 0/2K/2MEG ohmresistance ■ Diode test ■ Signal injector function ■ With leads, battery and instructions **£13.95**



Full details send for Instruments Info pack (SAE 36p UK) Ref: TG

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

**TEST METERS**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Satellite Finder  | £29.95 |
| ■ Easy to use kit   |        |
| Professional Satellite F/S meter  | £89.95 |
| LCR Meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 7 Cap ■ 6 Inductance ■ 7 resistance ranges              | £67.95 |
| Capacitance Meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 9 ranges ■ 18mm LCD display                     | £62.95 |
| Digital Lux Meter ■ 3 ranges ■ 3 1/2 digit LCD ■ Data hold output terminal        | £62.95 |
| Sound Level Meter ■ 40 to 120 db ■ Two ranges                                     | £46.95 |
| Analogue Clamp Meter ■ 0/300 amps ■ AC 5 ranges ■ 0/750 VAC 0/75V DC ■ 0/100K Ohm | £32.95 |
| Digital Clamp Meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 11 ranges incl temperature ■ Data hold etc.   | £56.95 |
| AC/DC Current Clamp ■ 0/2000 amps AC/DC two ranges for use with Dmm's             | £51.95 |
| Temperature Measurement ■ Dual Input 3 1/2 Digit °C/°F with thermocouple (X1)     | £41.95 |

**BENCH INSTRUMENTS**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Digital LED Capacitance autorange bench meter 0.1% | £93.00  |
| LCR bridge   | £126.00 |
| 7 Digit frequency counter 10Hz to 200MHz           | £87.00  |

**POWER SUPPLIES**

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| tsingle meter *twin meter             |          |
| 0/24v dc 0/3amps                      | £74.00   |
| 0/24v dc 0/5amps                      | £88.00   |
| 0/30v dc 0/3 amps                     | *£140.00 |
| Twin version                          | *£260.00 |
| 5-15v dc 0/4 amps                     | £52.95   |
| 0/30v DC 0/2 1/2 Amps digital display | £99.95   |

**SIGNAL SOURCES**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 20/240v AC 6 Range RF Gen 100 KHz to 150 MHz (350MHz Harmonics) | £122.00 |
| 5- range Audio Gen 10Hz to 1 MHz Sine/Square                    | £119.00 |
| 0.5Hz to 500KHz Function Gen Sine/Sq/Triang                     | £124.00 |

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

**HENRY'S**  
AUDIO ELECTRONICS  
(Reg. Prop. Cubegate Ltd)

404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED  
Tel: 0171-724 3564/0171-258 1831  
Fax: 0171-724 0322

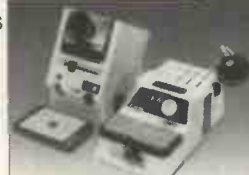
Discounts for quantity and education

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

**Keep in touch with ANTEX Precision Soldering**

Antex thermally balanced irons are available with a wide selection of soldering bits. There are also adjustable temperature controlled irons for low temperature work.

Solder Stations with optional digital temperature read-out are also available.



Ask for Antex at leading Electronic Distributors.

**ANTEX**

Antex (Electronics) Ltd.  
2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE  
Telephone: (01822) 613565 Fax: (01822) 617598

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD



Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

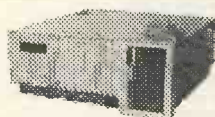
Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL OFFER

## SPECIAL BUY AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!  
Order as HIGRADE 286

ONLY £149.00 (E)  
CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card             | £29.00 |
| 1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)    | £32.95 |
| NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card | £49.00 |

## PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £99.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - Just plug in and go!! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL £99.00 (E)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Optional Fitted extras: 640K RAM                     | £29.00 |
| 2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k | £29.95 |
| Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.                    |        |



## Computer Controlled Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most amazing surplus deals that we've ever been able to offer you! The Philips VP410 LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with startling visual and audio quality in two channel stereo or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:  
RS-232 INTERFACE RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT  
BNC-SCART INTERFACE PAL / RGB DECODER  
IR-WIRED REMOTE CONTROL FAST RANDOM ACCESS

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5" - 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent   | £24.95(B)  |
| 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355-C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *   | £36.95(B)  |
| 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355-C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop   | £29.95(B)  |
| 5.25" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg   | £29.95(B)  |
| 5.25" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K  | £22.95(B)  |
| * Data cable included in price.   |            |
| Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested  | £195.00(E) |
| Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested  | £250.00(E) |
| Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW   | £275.00(E) |
| Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW  | £285.00(E) |
| Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! | £499.00(F) |

## HARD DISK DRIVES

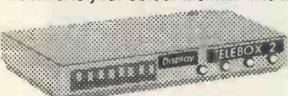
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD interface. Ultra HI speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only £299.00(E)

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 3.5" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE              | £59.95(C)  |
| 3.5" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE   | £69.95(C)  |
| 3.5" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE    | £89.00(C)  |
| 3.5" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)    | £99.00(C)  |
| 5.25" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE | £49.95(C)  |
| 5.25" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb         | £69.95(C)  |
| 5.25" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested      | £69.95(C)  |
| 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested         | £195.00(E) |

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors | £34.95 |
| TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker        | £37.50 |
| TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable-Hyperband tuner | £69.95 |

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband reception TELEBOX MB should be connected to cable tv service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

## FANS & BLOWERS

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC                  | £4.95 10 / £42 |
| MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC                  | £5.95 10 / £53 |
| PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC                          | £7.95 10 / £69 |
| EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v | £6.95          |
| EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v  | £5.95          |
| VEHO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v     | £45.95 (B)     |
| IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW      | £79.95         |

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of 1024 x 768. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES etc. The H version will also function with the ATARI in all modes Inc HI RES monochrome. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use (possible minor screen burns) Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI £149.00 (E)  
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S £129.00 (E)  
ELECTROHOME EGM-12115BU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/EGA; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. £99.00 (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acom Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Only £125 (E)  
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.  
KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" x 12". The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons.  
Only £49.00 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

|             |             |                 |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 20"....£135 | 22"....£155 | 26"....£185 (F) |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|

12" Mono. Philips BM7542 /05G for CCTV NEW £69.95 (C)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call for info / list

|   |
|---|
| Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 v peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00(B) |
| Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)  |
| Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested £22.95(B)  |
| Lambda LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode +12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. £59.95(C)   |
| Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. +5v @ 1a. +12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cm. New. £49.95(C)  |
| Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)  |
| Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(D)  |

## SPECIAL INTEREST

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram Zeta 3220-05 A0 & peg HPGL RS232 fast drum plotter 3M VDA - Video Distribution Amps. 1 in 32 out | £1975 |
| Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New   | £470  |
| Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer  | £1950 |
| VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter  | £3750 |
| Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager)  | £950  |
| RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)  | POA   |
| Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in  | £330  |
| Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser  | £375  |
| GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source  | £950  |
| Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter  | £850  |
| Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter   | POA   |
| Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter   | POA   |
| Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope  | £750  |
| Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder  | £1995 |
| HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter  | £1850 |
| Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator   | £350  |
| Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount   | £125  |
| Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester   | £585  |

## SPECIAL PURCHASE Only £399.00 (F)



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays.

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost!! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a standard serial RS232 or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the screen size !! So, no position, however small falls detection. A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc Imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only £145.00 (B)  
RFE Full Software Support Available - Fully Guaranteed

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disk supplied. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £32.95 or 512k £38.95 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only £19.50 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns only £23.50 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns only £22.50 (A1)  
4 MB 70ns 72 pin sim module .....only £89.00 (A1)  
SPECIAL INTEL 486-DX33 CPU few only £79.99 (A1)

## NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 kVA uninterruptible power supply system from Densel. Model MUD 1085-AHBH. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual. £575.00(B)  
EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all IBM XT/AT compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies all system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed !! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied brand new, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual. Normally £189.00 NOW! £69.00 or 2 for £120 (B)

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9:00-5:30  
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

DISTEL © The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 1000's of items  
V21, V22, V22 BIS  
0181 679 1888

ALL ENQUIRIES  
0181 679 4414  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carnage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL! Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & OE 1/11

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD



# SINEWAVES

## *step by step*

Following one of my earlier articles, Peter Dawe wrote in 'Sine Post', *Letters, EW+WW*, February, pp.149, with a query about the initiation of sinusoidal waveforms in a simple series  $L, C, r$  circuit, by the application of a step function of voltage to the circuit. Why should the voltage waveforms developed across the 'lossy' inductor and the 'ideal' capacitor always be sinusoidal?

He goes on, in a sense, to answer his own question by acknowledging that sinewaves drop out in the solution of a second order differential equation describing the system. But he seeks a more intuitive insight based on the physical properties of inductors and capacitors. It would be based on the inductor property of terminal voltage proportional to the rate of change of flux linkage and capacitors property of terminal current proportional to the rate of change of stored charge.

Such an intuitive explanation is indeed possible, as will appear in what follows, though some readers may point out that it simply amounts to solving the differential equations by stealth. And to make the explanation simpler, the series circuit shown in Fig. 1. assumes that  $r$ , the resistance of the inductor is negligible and its  $Q$  infinite – an assumption which is also applied to the capacitor. Furthermore, the transient has been applied not as a voltage step function in series with the circuit, but as a unit current impulse or delta function in parallel with it, again in the interests of keeping everything as simple as possible for the purposes of explanation.

After all, both a step function and a delta function are bony, angular, non-repetitive shapes and about as far as one can get from a repetitive curvaceous sinewave.

Generator  $G$  in Fig. 1a, with its  $1000M\Omega$  internal resistance, provides an almost perfect delta function, dumping a current of  $1 \times 10^9$  amps into whatever circuit it is connected to, for a period of a nanosecond. Thus the delivered charge is one coulomb, assuming the voltage in the target circuit remains negligible compared to  $1 \times 10^{18}$  volts – not a difficult condition to meet. (The circuit values may seem a

**Ian Hickman**  
explains the  
fundamentals of  
sine waves across  
series LCR circuits

little impractical, but for the purposes of explanation, the theorist has the advantage over the practical man that he can choose whatever values he likes. Furthermore, his circuits always work, serenely untroubled by parasitics or other unforeseen contingencies, but unfortunately only on paper.)

As our interest centres on the response of the circuit to the transient stimulation – rather than on the transient itself, let  $t=0$  be the moment immediately following the delta function, when the generator voltage has just returned to zero. During the preceding one nanosecond it will have dumped a charge of one coulomb into capacitor  $C$ , whose terminal voltage will have risen linearly over that nanosecond from zero to 1V.

Left connected, the generator would then draw a current, albeit tiny, from the capacitor so switch  $S$  has been included in the circuit.

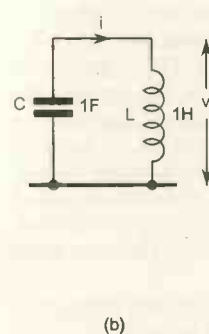
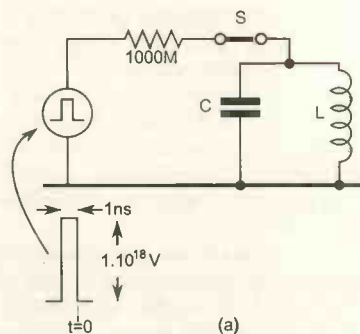


Fig. 1a. LC circuit with delta function excitation. In b),  $i$  and  $v$  represent voltage and current at time  $t=0$  and after, see Fig. 2.

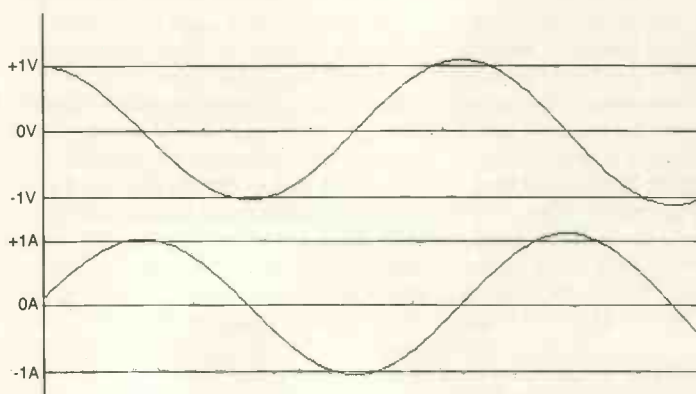
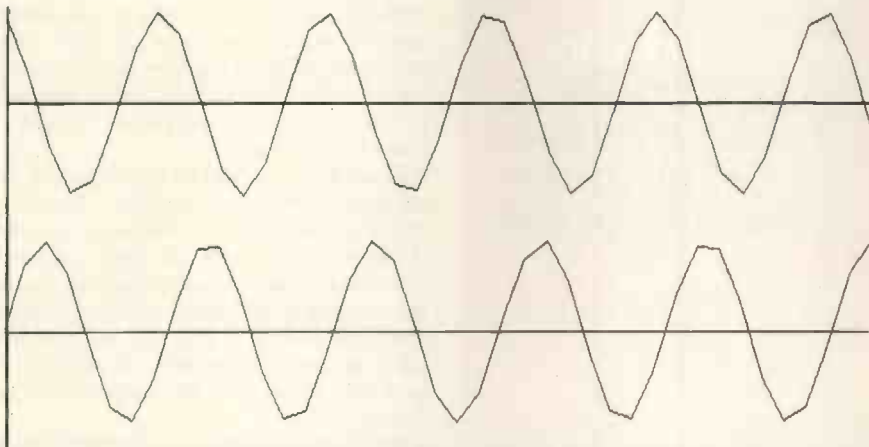


Fig. 2. Behaviour of the circuit of Fig. 1b according to the program listing on the next page.

```

100 REM ww_sine.bas
110 SCREEN_2: REM selects turbobas screen
120 WINDOW (0,399)-(399,0) REM redefines window to read l to r, bottom to top
121 h=2: REM sets horizontal step size
122 u=300: REM sets vertical position for voltage display
123 w=100: REM sets vertical position for current display
124 s=50: REM sets display vertical scale
126 i1=0: v1=1: REM initialises current i Amps and voltage v Volts
127 t=0.05: REM sets time step to 50ms
130 FOR j=0 TO 199
140 i2=i1+v1*t: REM calculates new value of current
160 v2=v1-(i1+i2)/2*t: REM adjusts capacitor v for average i drawn off
180 LINE (h*j, u+s*v1)-(h*(j+1), u+s*v2): REM plots lines joining present vals
185 LINE (h*j, w+s*i1)-(h*(j+1), w+s*i2): REM of v and i to previous ones
190 i1=i2: REM redefines present new value of current as next old value
191 v1=v2: REM as above, for voltage
200 NEXT
210 REM draw scale lines
220 LINE (0, 0)-(0, 399)
250 LINE (0, u)-(399, u): LINE (0, w)-(399, w)
280 LINE (0, u+50)-(399, u+50): LINE (0, w+50)-(399, w+50)
300 LINE (0, u-50)-(399, u-50): LINE (0, w-50)-(399, w-50)
    
```

**Listing 1.** Turbobasic program to plot LC response to a delta function (unit impulse). It should run under Turbobasic on almost any pc XT/AT



**Fig. 3.** Approximate behaviour of the circuit of Fig. 1b predicted with the corrected version of Listing 1, but with a coarse time increment  $\Delta t$ , greater than a tenth of the period.

We can open this at our leisure just after  $t=0$ . The other point to clarify concerns inductor  $L$  at  $t=0$ . Voltage across it is 1V, so the rate of increase of current through it is one amp per second. But at  $t=0$ , the current itself can be assumed with negligible error to be zero, despite the fact that there was some voltage across it during the one nanosecond period preceding  $t=0$ . This is because the impressed volt-second product was negligible, see panel on page 260.

All these seemingly nit-picking preliminaries are necessary not only to satisfy the rigour of the mathematical purists, but also for the more important practical reason of ensuring that we get the right answers. So at  $t=0$ , there is zero current in the inductor and the instantaneous voltage  $v$  across the capacitor is 1V. Voltage across the inductor is proportional to the rate of change of flux linkage, and here – unlike the case of a generator – there is no externally applied flux. So the flux is simply proportional, at every instant, to the current through the inductor. Hence the rate of increase of current  $i$  in Fig. 1b at  $t=0$  is one amp per second.

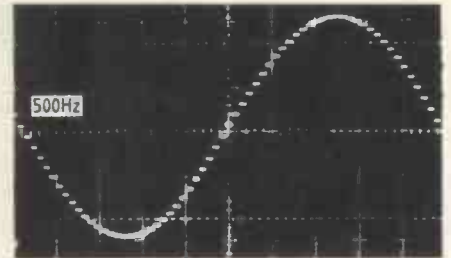
As  $i$  increases, it will draw charge from the capacitor, resulting in a reduction of the volt-

age across the capacitor, according to the equations in the panel. If the voltage across the capacitor is regarded as the cause and the current through the inductor as the effect, then here, the effect is seen in its turn directly to affect the cause. This makes it difficult to see what is going on, which is why methods for solving differential equations were invented in the first place.

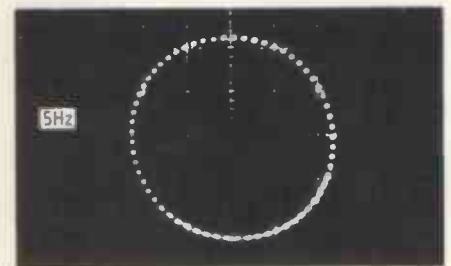
However, you can see approximately what is going on by imagining the voltage across the capacitor held constant for a short period  $\Delta t$  while you see what happens to the current in the inductor. Now make a correction to the capacitor voltage to allow for the charge drawn off during that instant.

The Turbobasic program shown in Listing 1 does just this, and should be largely self explanatory. It calculates out and plots the circuit voltage and current as shown in Fig. 2. It shows the voltage and current indeed to be sinusoidal, and given that the 199 steps of 50ms shown correspond to just over 1.5 cycles, this ties up with the 0.159Hz predicted as the resonant frequency by the formula,

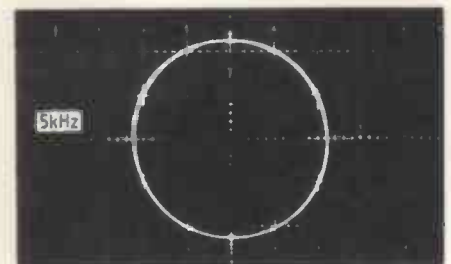
$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$



(a)



(b)



(c)

**Fig. 4.** (a) 500Hz sinewave output of quadrature oscillator in ref. 2. Photographs (b) and (c) are 5Hz and 5kHz Lissajous figures produced by the in-phase and quadrature outputs of the oscillator.

But the gradually increasing amplitude indicates a circuit with a Q of greater than infinity: there must be something wrong somewhere! Line 140 calculates the increase in the current over a short period  $\Delta t$ . It assumes that capacitor voltage remains constant the whiles and line 160 then adjusts the capacitor voltage, assuming the charge drawn off during  $\Delta t$  is equal to the average current during that period times  $\Delta t$ . Using average current like this would be acceptable if, to be fair, average voltage  $(v_1 + v_2)/2$  had been used in line 140, instead of

*Continued on page 260...*



# New Analog & Mixed Mode Simulation

Easy To Use, Full Systems from £450 to £2300  
1st Class, Free UK technical support

## Professional Level .....

ICAP/4, The Virtual Circuit Design Lab, is a complete circuit design system. It features schematic entry, interactive analog and mixed mode simulation, extensive device libraries, and powerful data processing, all integrated in one easy to use environment. With ICAP/4 you can simulate all types of designs including Power, ASIC, RF, Mixed Mode, Control Systems, and Mixed Technologies

- **Interactive SPICE 3F based Simulator** (AC, DC, Transient, Temperature, Noise, Distortion, Fourier, Monte Carlo, and Sensitivity (AC/DC) analyses)
- **Native Mixed Mode** - includes 12 state Digital Logic Simulator
- **Interactive Parameter Sweeping and Measurements**
- **Real Time Cross Probing Directly on the Schematic**
- **Over 6000+ Models Available Including Special RF and Vendor Libraries**
- **Multiple Platform Support** - Windows (32s), Windows NT on the PC, Digital Alpha & MIPS, DOS, Macintosh, and Power PC

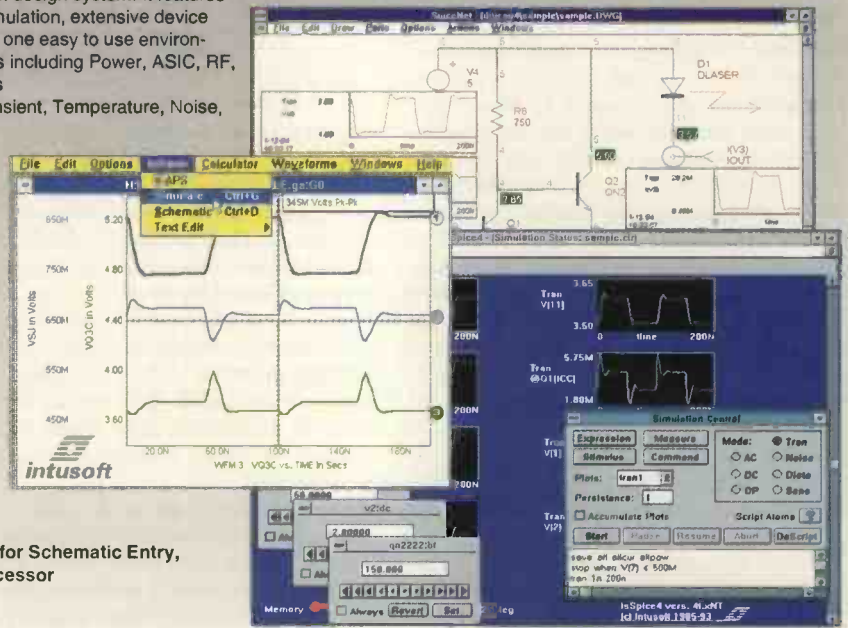
## or Entry Level .....

- **SPICE 3F based simulator** (AC, DC, Transient, Temperature, Operating point)
- **UNLIMITED CIRCUIT SIZE**
- **Over 500 device models**
- **Separate upgrades available**, when you need them, for Schematic Entry, Models Library, Spice Engine & Graphical Post-processor
- **Windows & Windows NT**

## and both with .....

- **Integrated Schematic Entry**
- **High Performance 32-bit Simulator**
- **Real Time Waveform Display**
- **Third Party Support** - Works with all popular schematic entry systems

*The Future Is Interactive!*



Call or write for free information and eval SW:  
Technology Sources Ltd - Falmouth Avenue -  
Newmarket - Suffolk CB8 0LZ  
Ph: 01638-561460 Fax: 01638-561721

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

## Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 01438-353781 Fax: 01438 359397

Mobile: 0836-640328/0860-213370

Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,  
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

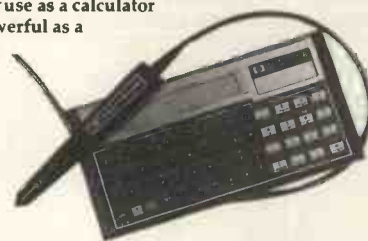
|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 7" colour monitor, cased. Low voltage 12VDC with data                                      | £24 c/p £8.00    |
| Sony Panasonic 1.44Mb refurb disk drives   | £10              |
| 14" SVGA monitor 1024x768-28 dot pitch refurb 1st brand                                    | £130             |
| 360/720K 5.25" TEAC B5C compal. disk drives  | £9.50 C/P £3.50  |
| High quality 750HM video cable 100 metre + reel  | £22.00 C/P £6.00 |
| Sony 9" colour monitor Trinitron super fine pitch model KTM 1000ub Cased with data for RGB | £50              |
| 102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug  | £10 C/P £4       |
| Intel flash memory cards 1Mb to 4Mb from   | £80              |
| Test equipment: please ring for C/P details  |                  |
| HP K532B frequency meter   | £165             |
| HP 1740A 100MHz oscilloscope dual chn: with 3rd chn  | £300             |
| HP 1332 X-Y display with options 215/300/315/570/631                                       | £150             |
| HP 693D sweep oscillator 4-8 GHz   | £95              |
| HP 10013A probe  | £24.50 C/P £3.50 |
| HP 331A distortion analyser  | £150             |
| HP 415E SWR meter  | £195             |
| HP 9872A 4 pen plotter   | £225             |
| HP 3551A transmission test set   | £725             |
| HP 1610B Logic State Analyzer with Pods  | £135             |
| HP 1611A Logic State Analyzer  | £125             |
| TEK: 06 7-502 standard amplitude calibrator  | £100             |
| TEK: swept frequency converter 015-0107-00   | £59              |
| TEK: 7D12 A/O converter plug in  | £115             |
| TEK: 455 o'scope 50MHz delay   | £310             |
| TEK TM504 mainframe  | £125             |
| TEK 184 time mark generator  | £95              |
| TEK: 2215A 60MHz o'scope with carry case   | £395             |
| TEK: D10 o'scope mainframe   | £95              |
| TEK: DAS9100 digital analysis system   | £295             |
| TEK: 067 0508 00. 50 ohm amplitude cal.  | £95              |
| TEK: 146 NTSC test signal gen.   | £475             |
| TEK: 7511 sampling unit  | £140             |
| TEK: 453 o'scope 50MHz dual beam   | £220             |
| Greibach Inst. AC/DC microamp meter  | £35              |
| Pirelli Focum multiport repeater 5709  | £140             |
| Singer Gertsch phase angle voltmeter c/w 400Hz module                                      | £125             |
| Paratronics inc System 5000 PI-540 logic analyzer  | £190             |
| Optimization inc Model AC125 calibrator  | £90              |
| Gould OS4000 digital storage o'scope   | £195             |
| Fluke 8800A digital multimeter   | £70              |
| Calrec ZN1232 Desk PSU   | £85              |
| Fluke 8010A digital multimeter   | £105             |
| Farnell B30/20 0-30 VDC 20A linear switched  | £250             |
| Sorenson SRL 40-12 0-4 VDC 0-12 metered 115 VAC input                                      | £95              |
| Systrom Donner pulse gen: 100C   | £95              |
| EH microwave swept oscillator 574-1 7-12.4GHz  | £250             |
| Hydrostatic stability indicator  | £425             |
| Hughes Model 639 scan conversion memory  | £300             |
| Complot series 7000 digitizer tablet with Complot series 7000 digitizer                    | £225             |
| Philips PM 8940 isolation amp etc  | £85              |
| Wayne Kerr VHF admittance bridge B801  | £85              |
| DLI delay gen: DG100   | £80              |
| Marconi TF 2602 diff. DC voltmeter   | £65              |
| Bromma LKB 2210 recorder 1-channel   | £60              |
| SLO-SYN HS25 stepper motor new & boxed 45oz in torque                                      | £8.95 C/P £4.00  |
| Fluke 893A AC-DC diff voltmeter  | £250             |
| General Radio 1433-H decade resistor   | £135             |
| Born-Warner SWR Ind: M401  | £120             |
| Honeywell 1806A Visucorder   | £145             |

PLEASE ADD 17.5% VAT. TO ORDER: RING FOR C/P PRICES NOT SHOWN:  
OFFICIAL ORDERS AND OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

## HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator  
but as powerful as a  
computer



## BARCODE READER

Smart wand

Automatically recognises and decodes all major bar-code standards.

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements and operators - over 230 in all - many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions in this complete.
  - Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
  - Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
  - An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data - the HP71 has continuous memory - when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
  - A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
  - HP-1L Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers, 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands. Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables
- These are second user systems ex NHS are fully tested and working but have no programming (THAT IS UP TO YOU)
- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| HP71B .....   | £29.95 |
| Bar-code Reader .....   | £12.95 |
| AC Power Supply .....   | £4.95  |
| (Works from batteries normally)                               |        |
| Keyboard Overlay .....  | £1.00  |
| (Limited quantities)  |        |
| Unknown Program - Memory Modules (2 different types) .....    | £3.00  |
| (Limited quantities)  |        |
| Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader and power supply ..... | £39.50 |
| (Prices include VAT - delivery next day £3.00)                |        |
| (Currently selling in USA for >£500)                          |        |

## INTERCONNECTIONS LTD

Unit 41, InShops, Wellington Centre  
Aldershot, Hants GU11 5DB

Tel: (01252) 341900  
Fax: (01293) 822786

Please rush me

- HP71B Powerful Calc/Computer @ £29.95
- Bar-code Reader @ £12.95
- Power Supply @ £4.95
- Keyboard overlay @ £1.00
- Memory module @ £3.00
- Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader and Power Supply @ £39.50

Total payment £ ..... + £3 delivery = £ .....

We accept MasterCard, Visa, cheques or money orders - please post the above form to us, or fax it, or telephone with a verbal credit card order.

Please debit credit card No.

No. .... Exp. ....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Tel: .....

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

## ANALOGUE DESIGN

the sign of  $IC_1$ 's output ramp. The Schottky diodes are bound to  $IC_3$  non inverting input, ensuring its clean recovery from overdrive.

### Sine of the times

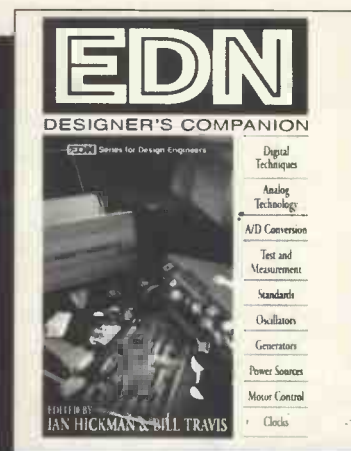
The AD639 trigonometric function generator, biased via  $IC_4$ , converts  $IC_1$ 's triangular output into a sine wave, trace d. To avoid output distortion, you must supply the AD639 with a triangular wave that does not vary in amplitude. At higher frequencies, delays in the  $IC_1$  integrator switching loop result in late turn-on and turn-off of  $Q_1$ . Unless you minimise these delays, the triangle amplitude will increase with frequency and cause the distortion level to increase.  $IC_5$ , the  $Q_4/Q_5$  level shifter, and  $Q_1$  generate a total delay of 14ns. This small delay, combined with the 22pF feed-forward network at  $IC_5$ 's input, keeps distortion to just 0.40% over the entire 1MHz range. At 100kHz, the distortion is typically less than 0.2%. The 8pF capacitor in  $Q_1$ 's source line minimises the effects of gate-source charge transfer, which occurs whenever  $Q_1$  switches. Without this capacitor, a sharp spike would occur at the triangle peaks, increasing distortion. Fets  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$  compensate for the temperature-dependent on-resistance of  $Q_1$  and keep the  $+2I/-I$  relationship constant with temperature.

This circuit responds very rapidly to input changes - something most sine-wave genera-

tors cannot do. Figure 8b trace A shows what happens when the input switches between two levels. Op-amp  $IC_1$ 's triangle output in trace b shifts frequency immediately, with no glitches or poor dynamics. Sine output, trace C, reflecting this action, is similarly clean.

To adjust this circuit, apply 10.00V and trim the 100Ω potentiometer for a symmetrical triangle output at  $IC_1$ . Next, apply 100μV and trim the 100kΩ potentiometer for triangle symmetry. Then, apply 10.00V again and trim the 1kΩ frequency-trim adjustment for a 1MHz. Finally, adjust the distortion-trim potentiometers for minimum distortion as measured on a distortion analyser, Fig. 8c trace E. You may have to re-adjust the other potentiometers slightly to achieve the lowest possible distortion. If you won't operate the circuit below 100Hz, you can delete the  $IC_2$  basic-dc stabilisation state. If you make this change, you should ground the positive input of op-amp  $IC_1$ .

Many of the filter and oscillator circuits presented here are simple as well as useful. Their simplicity shows that clever circuit designers often take a minimalist approach. When you speak or write, you are more likely to get your point across if you use short words that are familiar to your audience. So it is with circuits. The simplest design that does the job usually costs the least and operates more reliably than complex alternatives



**EDN Designer's Companion** is available by postal application to room L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Please make cheques out to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd. Credit card orders accepted by phone on 0181 652 3614. 254pp hardback ISBN 0 7506 1721 7 Price £25.00+£2.50 UK postage, £5 Europe, £8 worldwide.

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**  
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
PHONE 0181 684 1166 FAX 0181 684 3056  
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

| Part No.     | Part No.    | Part No. | Part No.    | Part No. | Part No.      | Part No. | Part No.    | Part No. | Part No. |
|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| A731         | EL86        | 2.75     | PY500A      | 4.00     | 6BA7          | 5.00     | 6SK7        | 3.00     |          |
| CBL31        | EL91        | 3.00     | PY800       | 1.50     | 6BE6          | 1.50     | 6SL7GT      | 4.50     |          |
| CL33         | EL95        | 2.00     | PR801       | 1.50     | 6BH6          | 2.50     | 6SN7GT      | 4.50     |          |
| DY86/7       | EL360       | 18.50    | QV02-6      | 12.00    | 6BK6          | 2.25     | 6SS7        | 3.00     |          |
| E88CC Mult   | EL509       | 10.00    | QV03-10     | 5.00     | 6BN6          | 7.00     | 6U8A        | 1.50     |          |
| E180F        | EM34        | 15.00    | QV03-20A    | 15.00    | 6BQ7A         | 3.50     | 6V6GT       | 4.25     |          |
| E810F        | EM81        | 4.00     | QV06-40A    | 17.50    | 6BR7          | 6.00     | 6X4         | 3.00     |          |
| EABC80       | EM84        | 4.00     | QV03-12     | 10.00    | 6BR8A         | 4.00     | 6X5GT       | 2.50     |          |
| EB91         | EM87        | 4.00     | U19         | 10.00    | 6BS7          | 6.00     | 12AT7       | 3.00     |          |
| EF80         | EN91 Mult   | 7.50     | UABC80      | 1.50     | 6BW6          | 4.50     | 12AU7       | 3.00     |          |
| EF89         | EY86        | 1.75     | UBF89       | 1.50     | 6BWH7         | 1.50     | 12AX7       | 3.50     |          |
| EBL31        | EY88        | 1.75     | UCH42       | 4.00     | 6C4           | 2.00     | 12BA6       | 2.50     |          |
| ECC33        | EZ80        | 3.50     | UCH81       | 2.50     | 6C6           | 5.00     | 12BE6       | 2.50     |          |
| ECC35        | EZ81        | 3.50     | UCL82       | 2.00     | 6CB6A         | 3.00     | 12BH7A GE   | 6.50     |          |
| ECC81        | GY501       | 3.00     | UCL83       | 3.00     | 6CD6CA        | 5.00     | 12BY7A GE   | 7.00     |          |
| ECC82        | G2/32 Mult  | 8.00     | UF89        | 4.00     | 6CL6          | 3.75     | 12E1        | 15.00    |          |
| ECC83        | G2/33       | 8.50     | UL41        | 12.00    | 6CG7          | 7.50     | 12HG7/12GN7 | 6.50     |          |
| ECC85        | G2/34 GE    | 7.50     | UL84        | 3.50     | 6CH6          | 6.00     | 30FL1/2     | 1.50     |          |
| ECC88 Mult   | G2/35       | 6.00     | UY41        | 4.00     | 6CMA          | 8.00     | 30P19       | 2.50     |          |
| ECC91        | KT61        | 10.00    | UY85        | 2.25     | 6D6           | 5.00     | 300B(PR)    | 110.00   |          |
| ECF80        | KT66        | 10.00    | VR105/30    | 2.50     | 6D05 GE       | 17.50    | 572B        | 70.00    |          |
| ECH35        | KT88        | 12.00    | VR150/30    | 2.50     | 6D06B         | 12.50    | 805         | 50.00    |          |
| ECH42        | N78         | 8.00     | Z759        | 25.00    | 6E48          | 3.50     | 807         | 5.75     |          |
| ECH81        | OA2         | 2.70     | Z803U       | 25.00    | 6E45          | 1.85     | 811A        | 18.50    |          |
| ECL80        | OB2         | 2.70     | Z021        | 3.50     | 6F6           | 3.50     | 812A        | 65.00    |          |
| ECL82        | CC3         | 2.50     | 3B28        | 20.00    | 6F07          | 67.50    | 813         | 27.50    |          |
| ECL83        | DD3         | 2.50     | 4CX250B STC | 55.00    | 6GK6          | 4.00     | 833A        | 85.00    |          |
| ECL86 Mult   | PCF80       | 2.00     | 5R4G        | 8.00     | 6H6           | 3.00     | 866A        | 25.00    |          |
| ECL1800      | PCF82       | 1.50     | 5U4G        | 5.25     | 6H55          | 4.95     | 872A        | 20.00    |          |
| EF37A        | PCF86       | 2.50     | 5V4G        | 4.00     | 6J5           | 3.00     | 931A        | 25.00    |          |
| EF39         | PCF801      | 2.50     | 5Y3GT       | 2.50     | 6J6           | 3.00     | 2050A GE    | 10.00    |          |
| EF40         | PCF802      | 2.50     | 5Z3         | 4.00     | 6J7           | 4.00     | 5751        | 6.00     |          |
| EF41         | PCL82       | 2.00     | 5Z4GT       | 2.50     | 6JBEA GE      | 19.00    | 5763        | 10.00    |          |
| EF42         | PCL83       | 3.00     | 6AH6        | 4.00     | 6JEC          | 20.00    | 5814A       | 5.00     |          |
| EF80         | PCL84       | 2.00     | 6AK5        | 4.50     | 6JSC6 GE      | 17.50    | 5842        | 12.00    |          |
| EF85         | PCL85       | 2.50     | 6ALS        | 1.00     | 6M6GT         | 3.00     | 6080        | 7.50     |          |
| EF86         | PCL86       | 2.50     | 6AM6        | 2.00     | 6K7           | 4.00     | 6146B GE    | 15.00    |          |
| EF91         | PCL805      | 2.50     | 6ANS        | 5.00     | 6K8           | 4.00     | 6550A GE    | 17.50    |          |
| EF92         | P0500       | 6.00     | 6AN8A       | 4.50     | 6L6G          | 8.50     | 6883B GE    | 16.00    |          |
| EF183        | PL36        | 2.00     | 6AQ5        | 3.25     | 6L6GCSYL      | 12.50    | 7025 GE     | 7.00     |          |
| EF184        | PL81        | 1.75     | 6ARS        | 25.00    | 6L6GC Siemens | 7.50     | 7027A GE    | 17.50    |          |
| EL32         | PL82        | 1.50     | 6AS6        | 3.50     | 6L6GC GE      | 12.50    | 7199        | 10.00    |          |
| EL33         | PL83        | 2.50     | 6ASTG       | 9.50     | 6L7           | 3.50     | 7360        | 25.00    |          |
| EL34 Siemens | PL84        | 2.00     | 6AT6        | 2.00     | 6L06          | 20.00    | 7586        | 15.00    |          |
| EL36         | PL504       | 2.50     | 6AUSGT      | 5.00     | 6Q7           | 4.00     | 7587        | 23.00    |          |
| EL41         | PL508       | 5.00     | 6AUG        | 2.50     | 6RH8B/KNB     | 12.00    | 7868        | 12.00    |          |
| EL80         | PL509/PL519 | 8.00     | 6AW8A       | 4.00     | 6SA7          | 3.00     | 8417 GE     | 17.50    |          |
| EL81         | PL802       | 6.00     | 6B7         | 4.00     | 6SC7          | 3.00     |             |          |          |
| EL84         | PY81        | 1.50     | 6B8         | 4.00     | 6SG7          | 2.50     |             |          |          |
| EL84 Mult    | PY88        | 2.00     | 6BA6        | 1.50     | 6S17          | 3.00     |             |          |          |

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM, CLOSED SATURDAY.  
OVER 6,000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. OBSOLETE ITEMS  
A SPECIALITY. QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.  
TERMS: CWO/VISA/ACCESS. POST & PACKING: 1-3 VALVES £2.00,  
4-6 VALVES £3.00. ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC. P&P.

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

## It will be...PRECISELY!

*It's common knowledge that the average PC Clock is not the most accurate time-keeping device. Until the DC-76 Atomic Controlled Clock!*

Now your PC can be accurate to  $\pm$  one second in a million years. Synchronised to the atomic clock at Frankfurt Germany within a radius of 2,500 Km. Choose between serial/game-port versions. Software for Windows and DOS is standard. Drivers for Novel, OS/2, Warp, LAN Server, LINUX and SCO UNIX are optional. Installation is as easy as connecting a new mouse!

The DC-76 is complete, consisting of, receiver, connecting cable with software and user manual.

It's only available from ON-TIME SYSTEMS and fully supported right here in the UK! Call now to place your order! VISA and MasterCard accepted.

**£79.00  
+ Carr  
& VAT**

**ON-TIME SYSTEMS - Unit C5, Worth Corner,  
Turners Hill Road, Pound Hill, West Sussex RH10 7SL  
Tel: 01293 886820 Fax: 01293 886821  
Barnes Elliott Limited, Trading as ON TIME SYSTEMS**

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD



# QUAD SPEED RS232

*Sending more data down a serial data channel normally involves an increase in bandwidth. Guruprasanna and Lanka Kumar show that psk provides a way to achieve four times the bit rate without increasing the baud figure.*

data. Transmission rate is increased by adding a 16-ary psk transmitter in the DTE and 16-ary psk receiver at the DCE end, Fig. 1. Output of the DTE connects to the 'transmit' pin at one end of the link, and to the psk receiver following the receiver pin at the other end, in the DCE.

Voltage level shifters are used at both ends, so as to conform to RS-232C specifications. Thus, RS-232C, which permits a maximum of 20kbit/s can be made to carry 80kbit/s over the permissible distance of 15m.

Unassigned pins of RS-232C can be used along with correct voltage level shifting to transmit various control signals that are required for coherent detection.

### Transmitter details

The block diagram of the transmitter is given in Fig. 2. If a clock is available, as in a DTE, then this can be multiplied by two using a pll, and used as the main clock. The serial bits come in at the rate of the clock pulses of the DTE. These pulses feed to a serial-to-parallel shift register, Fig. 3. A latch pulse is given to the four bit latch, whose inputs are the shift register outputs. The latch pulse is generated after every four bit period so that the four bit word is latched periodically.

Outputs of the latch feed the 16:1 multiplexer-select lines. This multiplexer is in turn fed with the 16 carrier phases. The main clock, which is twice the frequency of the bit

The aim of the design detailed here is to provide increased transmission rate for a given channel bandwidth when binary data is being transmitted. The method is based on 16-ary phase-shift keying, psk, where a phase shift of multiple of  $22.5^\circ$  is produced corresponding to every block of four bits. Thus the baud rate is a quarter of the bit rate. The reference phase is also transmitted with the psk output to provide coherent detection.

### Bit rate versus baud rate

In data communication, digital data needs to be transmitted in binary form between one end of the RS232 link, called DTE, and the other end, designated DCE. These abbreviations represent data terminating equipment and data circuit-terminating equipment.

Distance between DTE and DCE is limited by noise introduced, and by the ensuing distortion over the propagation line. This, along with channel bandwidth, puts a limitation on the bit rate of base-band transmission.

With multiple psk, the baud rate is less than the bit rate. So, for a given distance between the transmitter and receiver, the bit rate can be increased. In 16-ary psk, the bit rate can be raised by a factor of four for a given transmitter-receiver distance, and for a given channel bandwidth, compared to binary psk.

RS-232C is the standard connector used between the DTE and DCE to transmit binary

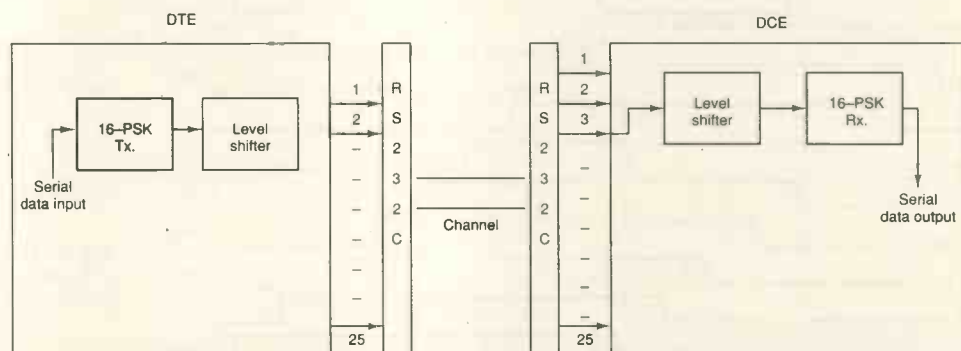


Fig. 1. Using 16-ary psk and spare pins on the 25 way D type connector, four times the baud rate can be achieved for a serial link.

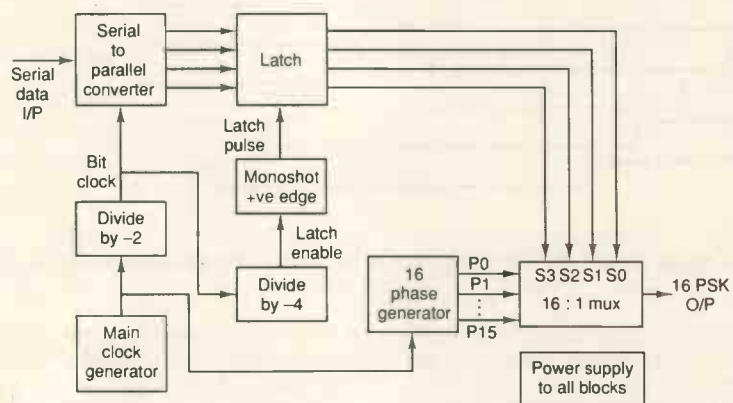


Fig. 2. In the psk transmitter, a 16:1 multiplexer switches in one of 16 different carrier phases, coded from the serial data.

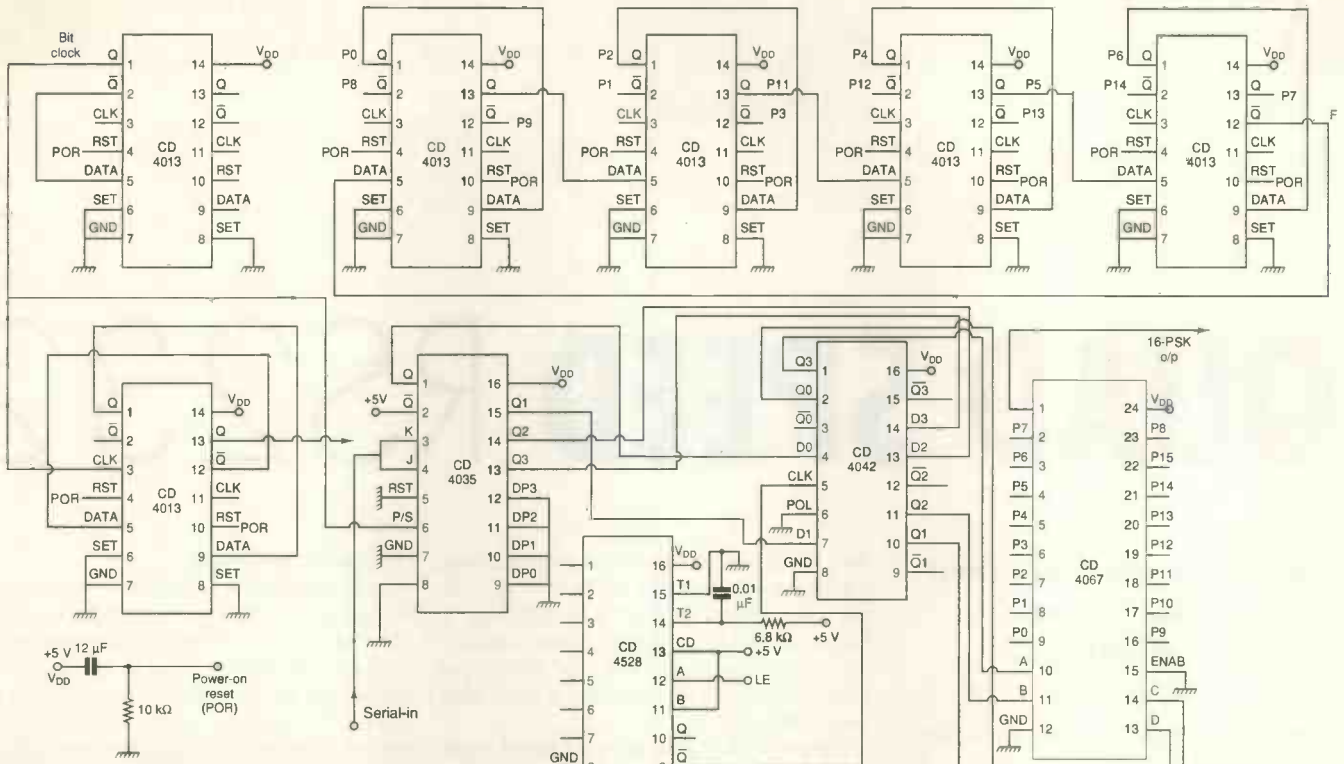


Fig. 3. Serial data is shifted into the register and periodically latched to provide the multiplexer select lines.

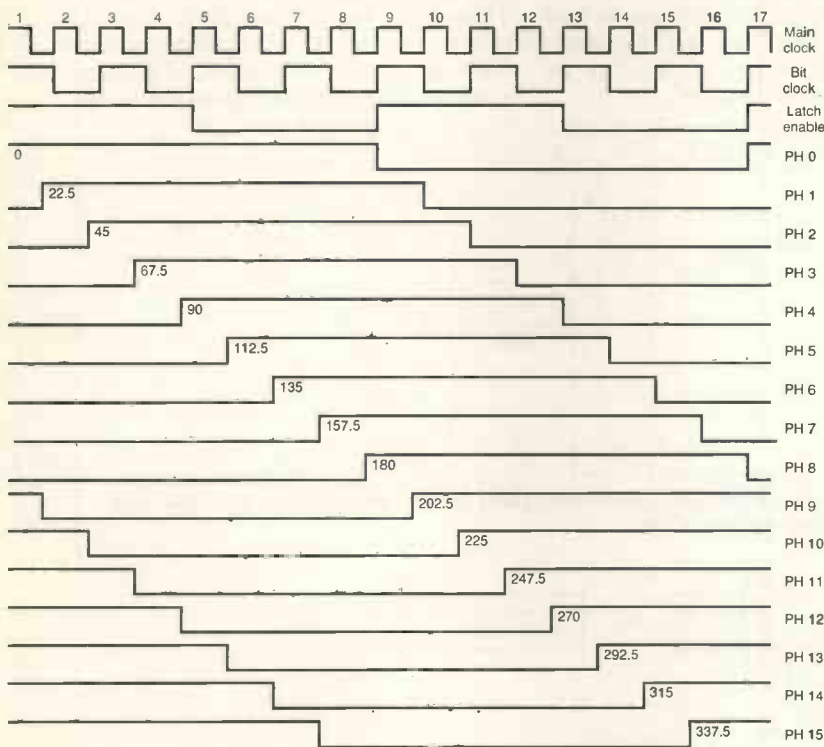


Fig. 4. Phase signals separated by 22.5° are seen in this timing diagram synchronised to the main clock.

clock from the DTE, is divided by a factor of 16 using 8 D-type bistable devices in the twisted ring mode.

Figure 4 shows the outputs of the bistable devices. In this circuit, we have assumed that

the main clock is available, and this divided by two is taken as the bit clock. The 16 phases are fed to the multiplexer inputs. Thus, depending on the four-bit word stored at the latch outputs one particular phase out of the 16

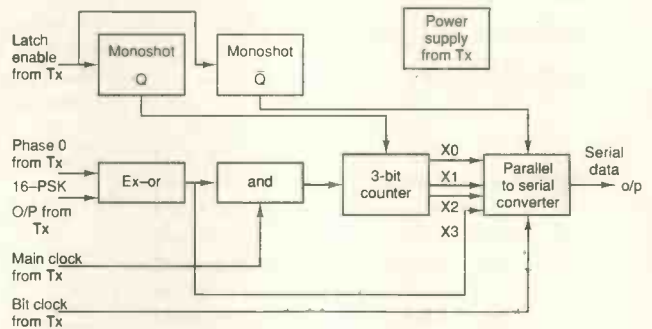


Fig. 5. At the receiving end, after level shifting, exclusive-OR gates combine the psk output and the reference phase to extract the original data.

is output by the multiplexer for a period of four bit-clock cycles.

The carrier is transmitted for a duration equal to half its period, which is sufficient to enable the receiver to detect the phase. The latch holds the select lines at the same combination for this duration and the psk output is then obtained from the multiplexer.

The 16-psk output along with the reference phase is sent to the receiver. An unassigned pin of the connector is used to transmit the reference phase and the 16-psk output is transmitted on the 'transmit' pin. Voltage level shifters are used when there is a need for interface between the psk circuit and connector.

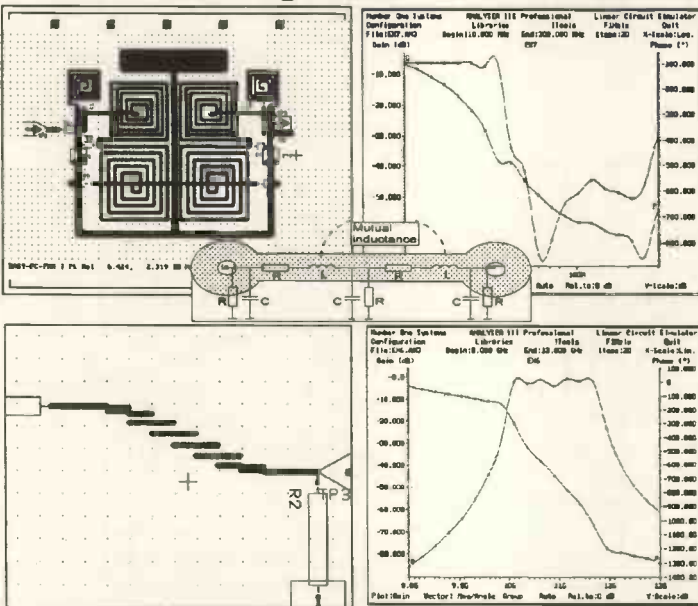
The receiver generates the various other signals, for example the main clock which is derived from reference phase  $\times$  16 bit clock and the latch enable waveform which is equal to bit clock/4.



See us on Stand A107 at ICAT 95 (CAD/CAM) Show, NEC 7-9 March

# Electronic Designs Right First Time?

## NEW! - LAYAN - Affordable Electromagnetic Simulation



Only £495!

Visa, Delta, Switch, MasterCard and American Express welcome

## Affordable Electronics CAD

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>LAYAN: Electromagnetic Layout Simulator.</b><br>Links to EASY-PC Pro' XM and ANALYSER III Pro'. | £496.00      |
| <b>EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD.</b> Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.      | From £195.00 |
| <b>PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator</b>   | From £98.00  |
| <b>ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator</b>   | From £98.00  |
| <b>Z-MATCH for Windows: Smith Chart based problem solving program for R.F. Engineers</b>           | £245.00      |
| <b>FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter design</b>   | £145.00      |
| <b>EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD</b>  | £98.00       |

Technical Support FREE for life! Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

Special discount schemes for education

## Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref: WW, Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

Tel: +44 (0) 1480 461778

Fax: +44 (0) 1480 494042

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

|   |        |  |        |  |          |
|---|--------|--|--------|--|----------|
| HP 8750A Storage Normalizer   | £358   | Marconi TF2438 520MHz Universal counter/timer                          | £250   | Racal HF Receiver RA3298 consisting of RA2170 receiver and MA323 FSK loudspeaker terminating unit. Frequency range 1-30MHz. All mode reception | £275     |
| HP 8553B Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 110MHz   | £200   | Marconi TF2016 AM/FM 10Hz-110MHz Sig. generator                        | £170   | Marris automatic antenna coupler 1.6-30MHz   | £500     |
| HP 8556A Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 300MHz   | £200   | Racal 9301A RF Millivoltmeter 100Hz-510MHz                             | £225   | Bird 43 Thru-line watt meter   | £100     |
| HP 58133A A/D converter   | £250   | Racal MA1720 Drive unit  | £500   | Rhode & Schwarz O-2000MHz UHF attenuator 50ohm 0-140dB   | £125     |
| HP 11683A Range Calibrator  | £250   | Racal 9082 synthesized signal generator 1.5-520MHz                     | £480   | Tektronix 454 150MHz Dual trace scope  | £150     |
| HP 8709B Synchronizer   | £200   | Racal Dana 9332 instrument interface                                   | £120   | Tektronix 475 200MHz Delay sweep/dual trace  | £450     |
| HP 3406A Broadband sampling voltmeter   | £150   | Racal Dana 9915M frequency meter 10Hz-520MHz (fitted FX Standard)      | £125   | Tektronix 465 100MHz Delay sweep/dual trace  | £375     |
| HP 5150A Thermal printer  | £150   | Racal Dana 9904 universal counter/timer 50MHz                          | £100   | Tektronix 2215A 60MHz delay sweep/dual trace   | £375     |
| HP 3400A RMS Voltmeter 10MHz  | £115   | Racal Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter  | £250   | Tektronix 7854 c/w 7511 plug-in/7111 fitted with S1 sampling heads - 1GHz  | £1600    |
| HP 489A Microwave amplifier 1-2GHz  | £275   | Racal Dana 9001 digital multimeter                                     | £250   | Tektronix 492 spectrum analyser 50MHz-18GHz  | £4500    |
| HP 491C Microwave amplifier 2-4GHz  | £275   | Racal Dana 202 logic state analyzer                                    | £300   | Tektronix curve tracer 577   | £750     |
| HP 4204A Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz   | £150   | Racal Dana 205 logic state analyzer                                    | £300   | Crotech 3131 15MHz Dual trace scope  | £125     |
| HP 8443A Tracking Generator/counter   | £480   | Racal Dana 4800 Digital voltmeter                                      | £50    | Gould OS250A 15MHz Dual trace scope  | £120     |
| HP 8755 Sweep amplitude analyzer c/w heads  | £750   | Racal Dana 9904M 50MHz counter/timer                                   | £100   | Gould OS255 15MHz Dual trace scope   | £120     |
| HP Spectrum analyzer 1821 main frame c/w 8558B plug-in 100kHz-1.5GHz c/w HP 8750A | £2,000 | Racal Dana 9914 VHF Frequency counter 10Hz-200MHz (fitted FX standard) | £125   | Gould OS300 20MHz Dual trace scope   | £175     |
| Storage normalizer  | £2,000 | Racal Dana 9918 UHF Frequency counter 10Hz-500MHz (fitted FX standard) | £200   | Gould OS3500 60MHz Dual trace scope  | £200     |
| HP1740A 100MHz Dual trace/storage scope   | £325   | Racal Dana 1992 Universal counter 1-3GHz                               | £700   | Gould OS3600 100MHz Dual trace scope   | £275     |
| HP1741A 100MHz Dual trace/storage scope   | £340   | Racal 9104 RF power meter  | £125   | Gould I3B 10Hz-100MHz LF Oscillator  | £150     |
| HP1742A 100MHz Dual trace/storage scope   | £350   | Racal Instrumentation recorder store 7DS                               | £500   | SE LABS 111 18MHz Dual trace scope   | £85      |
| HP180A 100MHz Dual trace scope  | £175   | Philips PM7832 SWR meter   | £175   | Telequipment DM63 50MHz 4 trace storage scope  | £150     |
| HP1201B 500MHz Dual trace scope   | £125   | Philips PM 7841 power meter  | £125   | Telequipment DM67 25MHz Dual trace scope   | £75      |
| HP5004A Signature Analyser  | £200   | Philips PM5132 function generator 0.1Hz-2MHz NEW                       | £350   | Telequipment DM64 10MHz Dual trace scope   | £75      |
| HP3770B Telephone line analyser   | £400   | Philips PM3055 50MHz Dual trace scope                                  | £200   | Trio 651566A 20MHz Dual trace scope  | £150     |
| HP8405A Vector voltmeter 1MHz-1000MHz   | £250   | Philips PM3262 100MHz Dual trace scope                                 | £250   | CDU150 35MHz delay timebase scope  | £95      |
| HP419C DC null voltmeter  | £150   | Philips PM5715 Pulse Generator 1Hz-50MHz                               | £750   | Kern phase meter DPL   | £95      |
| HP435A power meter c/w HP8481A  | £750   | Philips PM5508 Colour TV pattern generator                             | £200   | Siemens 7K94303 Wattmeter  | £300     |
| HP432A power meter c/w HP478A   | £280   | Philips PM5519 Colour TV pattern generator                             | £450   | Radiometer AFN3B mod. meter  | £800     |
| HP432A c/w HP486 26.5-40GHz waveguide   | £500   | Philips SWR meter PM7842   | £200   | Aplis 8559 500VA variable frequency converter  | £300     |
| HP6290B DC PSU 0-320V/0-0.1A  | £75    | Farnel P.S.U. TSV10 Mk11 0-35V/0-10A+70V/0-5A                          | £250   | Avo RM215-F7E Insulation resistance and breakdown tester   | £250     |
| HP6291A CD PSU 0-20V/0-5A   | £100   | Wayne Kerr auto balance universal B642                                 | £200   | Pegemesser 200Hz-620MHz model DZ155  | £500     |
| HP6111A CD PSU 0-20V/0-1A   | £70    | Wayne Kerr universal bridge B224                                       | £200   | Fluke 8300A Digital multimeter   | £45      |
| HP3591A Selective voltmeter   | £125   | Wayne Kerr component meter B424N resistance/capacitance/inductance     | £195   | Time CD Millivolt pot source Model 404N c/w DC current source Model 50S  | £250     |
| HP3586B Selective level meter   | £800   | Wayne Kerr automatic LCR meter model 4225                              | £450   | Nagra T Instrumentation tape recorder  | £1200    |
| HP5342A Microwave frequency counter 18GHz   | £1400  | Norma precision wattmeter D4155  | £350   | Datron 1061A Autocal digital multi meter True RMS AC/Current   | £700     |
| HP5308A 75MHz Timer/counter   | £100   | Norma multi function meter D4135A                                      | £300   | Datron 1051 Multifunction meter  | £85      |
| HP5305A 1100MHz counter   | £275   | Norma Model D5155 AC-Power analyser                                    | £800   | Datron 1055 DC Voltmeter   | £85      |
| HP8654B signal generator 10MHz-520MHz   | £400   | EIP 575 source loading microwave counter opt. 02.04 10Hz-18GHz         | £1,850 | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| HP8654A signal generator 10MHz-520MHz   | £350   | Syston Donner 60548 microwave counter 20Hz-18GHz                       | £650   | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF21635 UHF attenuator DC-1GHz  | £100   | Thandar TA2160 20MHz logic state analyzer                              | £275   | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF2162 Step attenuator DC-1MHz  | £60    | Schlumberger 7055 microprocessor volt meter                            | £250   | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF2016 AM/FM signal generator 10MHz-520MHz                                | £165   | Schlumberger A200 Digital voltmeter                                    | £50    | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF2016A AM/FM signal generator 100Hz-120MHz                               | £165   | Schlumberger A200 Digital voltmeter                                    | £50    | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF2700 Universal Bridge (battery op.)                                     | £125   | Schlumberger A220 Digital voltmeter                                    | £50    | Datron 1030A RMS Voltmeter   | £85      |
| Marconi TF2008 AM/FM signal generator 10MHz-520MHz                                | £300   | Schlumberger 7055 Microprocessor voltmeter                             | £250   | Leader LCR Bridge LCR resistance/capacitance/inductance D, Q measuring range 9V operation  | £150     |
| Marconi TF2370 Spectrum analyzer 30Hz-110MHz                                      | £800   | Wavetek 20MHz sweep/modulation/generator type 193                      | £250   | Haven temperature calibrator DTB5 oil/water bath   | £500     |
| Marconi signal source 6058A 12-186GHz c/w levelling amp. 6587                     | £215   | Wavetek Model 3000 Sig. generator 1-520MHz                             | £300   | Haven thermal c.i. thermopile simulator/calibrator   | £600     |
| Marconi signal source 6058B 8-12.56GHz c/w levelling amp. 6587                    | £215   | Wavetek Sweep generator Model 164 30MHz                                | £300   | Avo 8 Mk 5 + 6 c/w case, leads, prods etc. (c/w cal cert. NPL)   | From £85 |
| Marconi TF2303 FM-AM Mod. meter   | £225   | Rediffon synthesized RT1001 15kHz-30MHz all modes                      | £750   | Avo CT160 valve tester c/w valve data book   | £75      |
| Marconi TF2604 Electronic voltmeter   | £45    | Rediffon R500 Brand New (back lit) HF                                  | £750   |  |          |
| Marconi TF2431 200MHz Digital frequency meter                                     | £150   | Rediffon VLF/LF (in current use with Royal Navy Submarines)            | £750   |  |          |

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE  
Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17½% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.

Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ  
Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

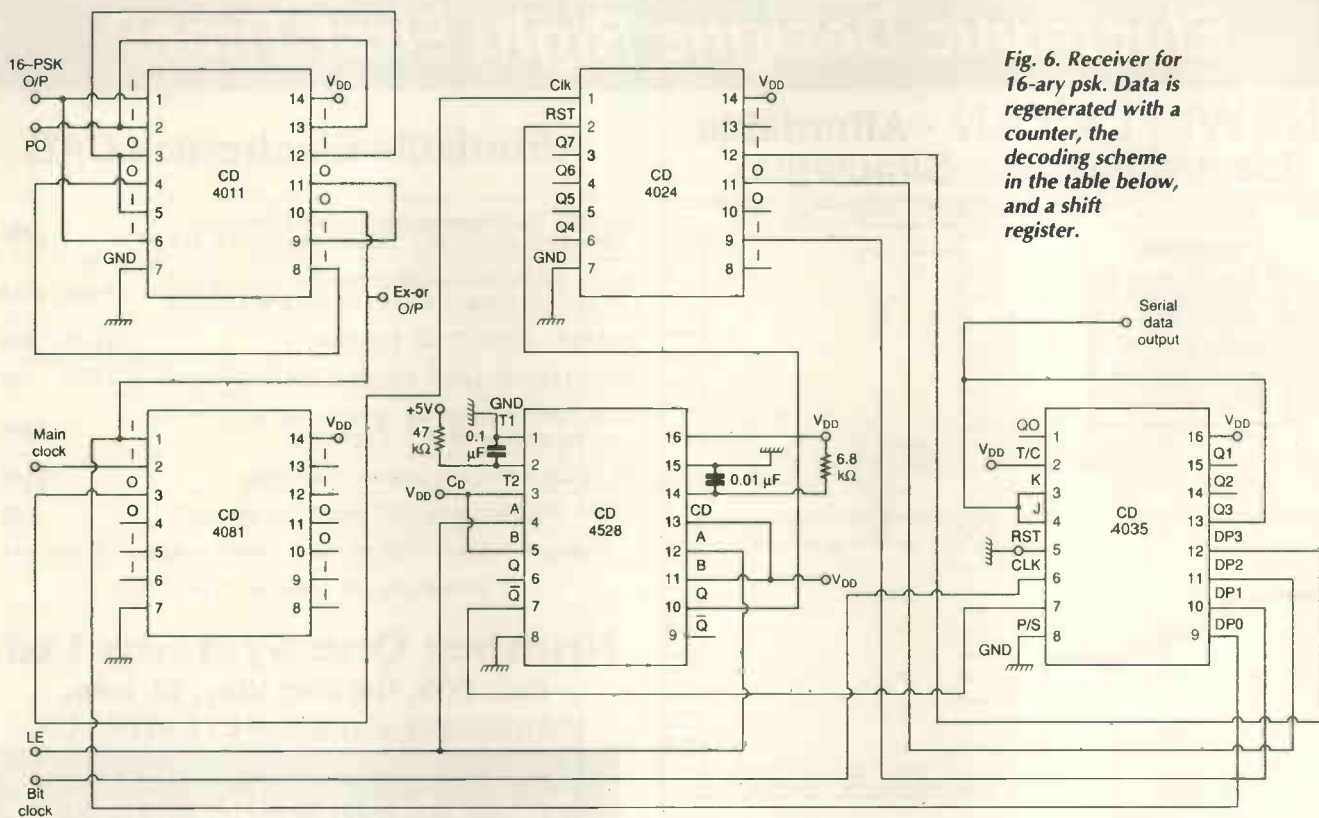


Fig. 6. Receiver for 16-ary psk. Data is regenerated with a counter, the decoding scheme in the table below, and a shift register.

Table 1. Bit pattern generated at the output of the exclusive-OR gate.

| phase degrees | bits at the exclusive-OR output |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | decoded message |                |                |                |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|               | Y <sub>7</sub>                  | Y <sub>6</sub> | Y <sub>5</sub> | Y <sub>4</sub> | Y <sub>3</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>0</sub> | X <sub>3</sub>  | X <sub>2</sub> | X <sub>1</sub> | X <sub>0</sub> |
| 0             | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 22.5          | 1                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0              | 0              | 1              |
| 45            | 1                               | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0              | 1              | 0              |
| 67.5          | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0              | 1              | 1              |
| 90            | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 1              | 0              | 0              |
| 112.5         | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| 145           | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 1              | 1              | 0              |
| 167.5         | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0               | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| 180           | 1                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 202.5         | 0                               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| 225           | 0                               | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 1              | 1              | 0              |
| 247.5         | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| 270           | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 1              | 0              | 0              |
| 292.5         | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 0              | 1              | 1              |
| 315           | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1               | 0              | 1              | 0              |
| 337.5         | 0                               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1               | 0              | 0              | 1              |

Receiver details

Figures 5 and 6 show the receiver block and circuit diagrams. The psk output is exclusive-ORed with the reference phase and this is ANDed with the main clock to get 8bit values of the exclusive-OR output. The AND gate converts the continuous waveform into pulses. These pulses are fed to a three bit counter.

At the end of eight main clock cycles, counter outputs contain three of the four transmitted bits. The fourth is the same as the last bit of the exclusive-OR output. Table 1 gives the bit pattern for each transmitted phase and the corresponding four-bit combination which selects that particular phase. The decoding scheme using the counter and the last exclu-

sive-OR bit is obtained by the inspection of this table. The four bits thus obtained are fed to the parallel inputs of the shift register which loads the bits once every eight main clock cycles. Once loaded, the bits are shifted out at the bit clock rate to eventually become the input bit stream at the transmitter.

In this circuit, the main clock is divided by two and this is taken as the bit clock. This implies that the transmitted phase has to be held for a duration of four bit periods. If the bit clock is the same as the main clock, then the transmitted carrier phase has to be held for a duration equal to eight bit clock cycles. This requires increased hardware for coherent detection because the transmitter has to store

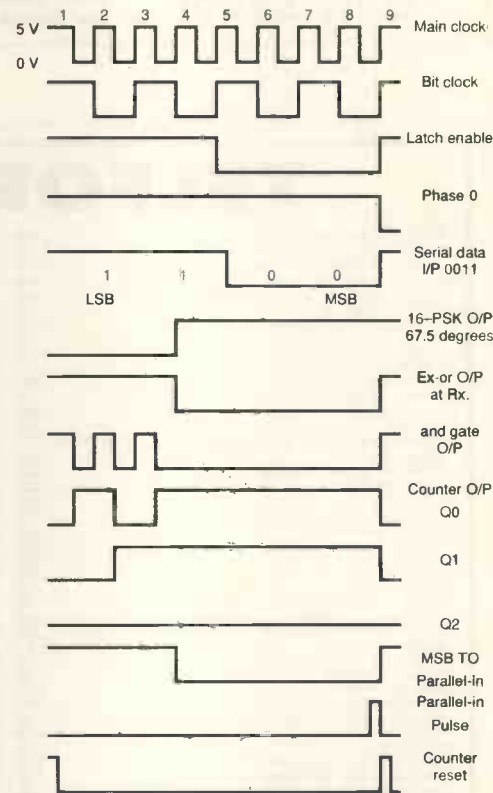


Fig. 7. Timing of the transmitter and receiver together shows the transmitted phase held for four bit clock cycles.

the incoming four bits for a period of four clock cycles, after transmitting the carrier phase corresponding to the preceding four bits.

Waveforms at the various positions in the transmitter and receiver for an input bit stream are given in Fig. 7.





## Hatley Antenna Technology

1 Kenfield Place  
Aberdeen AB1 7UW, Scotland

Credit Card Orders may be telephoned any day 8.30am to 9.30pm  
on 01224 316 004

### Exploring New Territory

The pleasant reward for making a step forward in the engineering application of pure science, such as the use of the Poynting Vector  $S = E \times H$  to perform RADIO WAVE SYNTHESIS (Ref EW+WW March 1989, Nov 1989, March 1990, Dec 1990), is to be able to re-work all the old methods in the light of the new idea.

For some years we have marketed the chubby Ground Plane Crossed Field Antenna using metal plates with separately phased electric stimuli. Recently we have applied for a patent in which we work with circuit "duals"; two separately phased CURRENTS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY are used and they emit radio waves with high efficiency. We have begun marketing the Electromagnetic Delay-Line Radiator EMDR 1 and EMDR 2. Fully exploring the new territory we have discovered even more compact antennas which make small, safe and wideband devices for transmitting efficiently, and also for receiving in noisy environments.

### Crossed Field Loop

The CFL 0.5 D is only 0.5m x 0.5m and radiates 100W on any frequency from 3.5 to 30MHz with a reasonable instantaneous bandwidth (typically worst case SWR 1.0+0.5 3.6MHz ± 25kHz). This useful antenna can be mounted upon a vehicle, temporarily taken on a boat.

### Price including VAT and Postage – £250

The CFL 1 D is 1m x 1m and radiates low power Medium Wave, Fixed freq. Sample may be ordered stating freq. and power, from **£350 including VAT.**

For leaflets with photographs and data, circle enquiry card or telephone

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

## SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



**SYSTEM:** Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs and microcontrollers, in many different packages.

**DESIGN:** Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

**SUPPORT:** UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.  
Park Road Centre  
Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0BX, UK  
TEL. 01666 825146 FAX. 01666 825141

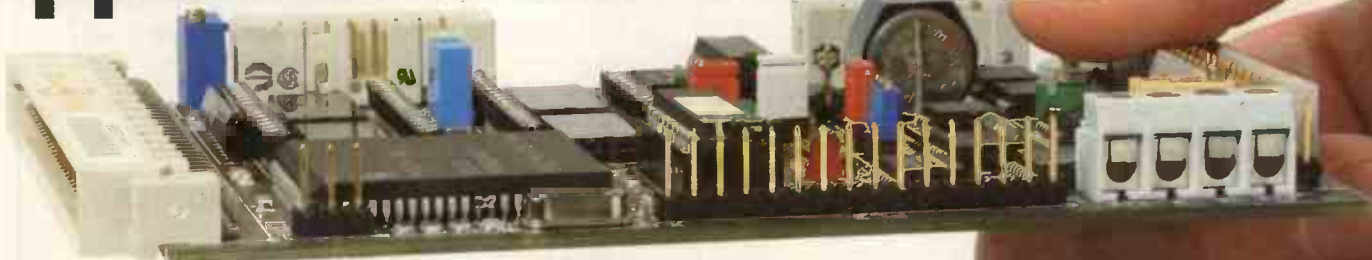


### ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

IRELAND 1-2800395  
GERMANY 089/4602071  
NORWAY 0702-17890  
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54  
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79  
SWEDEN 08 590 32185  
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

# The power to take BIG applications on board!



## The NEW CMS Mini-Module

### A UNIQUE LOW COST HIGHLY DEVELOPED MODULE

The Mini-Module is a small 100 x 118 mm all CMOS microcontroller containing a 32 bit microprocessor, 32 digital I/O, 4 analogue in, 1 analogue out, direct output to LCD displays, keyboard input, serial port, I<sup>2</sup>C port, 512k EPROM space, 128K SRAM, RTC, Timers, plus much more. The board, on its own, or in combination with other peripheral cards, is capable of outstanding performance.

The programming environment is very simple to use. When connected to an IBM PC, programs can be written from

most word processors and can be downloaded into the module. The module will compile the program into very fast executable code.

- PROGRAM IN C, C++ OR MODULA-2.
- CHOICE OF OPERATING SYSTEMS OS9 68K OR MINOS.
- IDEAL FOR ONE OFF APPLICATIONS
- EASY TO USE, VERY FAST DEVELOPMENT.

The Mini-Module provides the complete solution to many applications and can be customised or expanded to suit your needs.



### Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

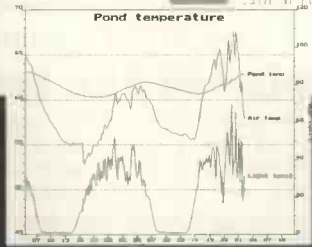
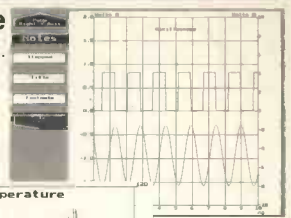
Unit 17-18, Zone 'D', Chelmsford Road Ind. Est.,  
Great Dunmow, Essex, UK. CM6 1XG  
Phone 01371 875644 Fax 01371 876077

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

# Join the 'Virtual Instrument' Revolution

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

PicoScope  
'Virtual instrument' software.



Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's. Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.

PicoLog  
Advanced data logging software.

## NEW SLA-16 Logic Analyser

Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser



- Connects to PC serial port
- High Speed Sampling - up to 50MHz
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

SLA-16 with software, power supply and cables £219



## NEW ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Frequency Meter
- Data Logger
- Spectrum Analyser
- Chart Recorder
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges ( $\pm 200\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

ADC-10

Gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Prices from £ 49.

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199  
with PicoScope & PicoLog £209

PICO TECHNOLOGY



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK.

Tel: 01954 - 211716 Fax: 01954 - 211880



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage Overseas £9

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

## 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



Variants from  
£195+VAT

- ★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- ★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- ★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- ★ For ADDITIONAL VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP - French eq to NPL)
- ★ British designed and British manufactured
- ★ Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies - 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz  
Short term stability - better than  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Typical -  $4 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Long term - tends to  $2 \times 10^{-12}$  (1000 sec)

Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

### AND NOW-

### COMPUTERS

'Tailor Made' or 'Off the Peg', 486 or Pentium at competitive prices

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Speed       | 25MHz to 90MHz  |
| RAM         | Expandable, tailor made, 1Mb to 32Mb, 'off the peg' 4Mb |
| Disk Drives | Hard 210Mb to 1Gb, Floppy 3.5 inch HD                   |
| Monitor     | 14 inch SVGA, Low radiation                             |

and all necessary accessories and cables for a ready to use complete system. Our computers come with a 12 month back to base warranty. Prices from £500

We also have a range of laptops and Notebooks. £call

### Peripherals

Full range of sound, CD ROM drives, boards, Printers, Mice, Modems, etc, to enable you to expand your system at leisure. Alternatively, let us expand it for you, to your specification  
Call for Computer and Peripheral list

### BUT WE STILL STOCK-

### TEST EQUIPMENT

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test Equipment. Our list is extensive, the following will give some idea of our range and prices:-

TIME 404S Precision mV source  
TIME 2003N DCV Pot/Cat, 0-10V, null, etc  
TIME 2004 DC Volt standard 0.005%  
AVO VALVE TESTERS Mk2, CT160, VCM  
ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV4020A NTSC V/scope  
LEADER LG396 NTSC pattern generator  
PHILIPS 550G PAL pattern generator  
PHILIPS 551G PAL pattern generator  
PHILIPS PM5134 function generator

PHILIPS 5716 pulse generator  
FEEDBACK DPM609 10Hz-100Hz phase meter  
FEEDBACK SSO603 1MHz sine/square wave oscillator  
TEKTRONIC 2465 300MHz 4 trace, dual delay timebase  
TEKTRONIC 2215 60MHz dual trace, dual delay timebase  
MARCONI TF2370 100MHz spectrum analyser  
DRAKE MN2700 ATU/PSU  
HP1340A X-Y displays  
ADRET 740A 0.1MHz-1.2GHz signal generator AM/FM/PM

Call for Equipment list



HALCYON ELECTRONICS



423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR  
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

## DID YOU KNOW?!

The world's largest producer of BIOS, American Megatrends Inc., produces a complete range of hardware too?

- ◆ For 486, PENTIUM<sup>TM</sup>, P5, P54C
- ◆ Motherboards EISA-VLB-PCI
- ◆ PCI SCSI RAID Controllers
- ◆ MULTIMEDIA - TeleCom Adapters
- ◆ SCSI & Graphics Adapters
- ◆ PCMCIA Adapters & Software
- ◆ Diagnostics Hard & Software

Best of all, did you know that we have an office right here in the U.K. to serve you. Call us for more information!

The first 500 callers get a **FREE** copy of AMIDIag 4.5 (trial) for evaluation!

American Megatrends Intl. Limited

Unit C5, Worth Corner, Turners Hill Road  
Pound Hill, Crawley, West Sussex RH10 7SL

Tel: 01293 882288

Fax: 01293 886550



CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD



# Digital filters adapt

*Adaptive digital filters are invaluable for maximising signal-to-noise performance in a variable electronic environment* Allen Brown discusses their implementation.

An important application for digital signal processing is adaptive filters. Digital adaptive filters can be very effective for eliminating unwanted signals or noise. As a result they are finding numerous uses as adaptive line equalisers, in noise cancellation systems and for echo reduction in telecomms systems.

Digital adaptive filters are by no means restricted to telecomms systems, but the thrust of their development has been closely allied to it. Availability of the digital signal processor, dsp, has also contributed greatly to the widespread use of adaptive filters. Almost all manufactures of dsps supply application notes on implementing adaptive filters on their products.

To gain an insight into the operation of adaptive filters it is useful to have an understanding of fixed gain digital filters.

### Fixed-gain digital filters

Most fixed-gain digital filters are broadly grouped into two camps. The first is the finite impulse response, fir, filter which only depends on the current and previous input samples. The second is the infinite impulse response (iir) filter which operates on the current and previous input and output samples. These are expressed mathematically; the fir filter,

$$y(n) = \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} b_m x(n-m) \quad \dots 1$$

and the iir filter,

$$y(n) = \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} b_m x(n-m) - \sum_{k=1}^{K-1} a_k y(n-m) \quad \dots 2$$

In these expressions  $\{x(n)\}$  represents the digitised set of samples from the input signal,  $\{b_m\}$  the weightings placed (gain factors or coefficients) on the current and previous input values and  $\{a_k\}$  is the respective weightings on the previous output values. The filter characteristics depend upon the coefficients  $\{a_k\}$  and  $\{b_m\}$ .

The finite-impulse response filter is always well behaved and is unconditionally stable because its output is only dependent upon the current and previous input samples  $\{x(n)\}$ . Whereas the fir filter with its feedback or recursive components  $\{y(n)\}$  is not unconditionally stable. Careful control must therefore be exercised on the choice of  $\{a_k\}$  to ensure that the filters remains stable. Digital filter design is extensively covered in the literature and a very readable text is by Ifeachor & Jervis<sup>1</sup>. During the operation of these type of filters the coefficients remain fixed. In an adaptive filter however this is not the case, the coefficients actually change between the arrival of each input sample  $x(n)$ . Because of the stability problem and the ease of implementation, many adaptive digital filters are based on the non-recursive fir model.

Each digital filter will have its own transfer characteristics and this has the effect of reshaping the input signal. The filter impulse response actually convolves with the input signal. In the case of a fir filter the reshaping process is static, in an adaptive filter the filter profile is dynamic which means that the reshaping is also dynamic and this changes within the sampling interval (time between the arrival of the digitised samples).

### Adaptive digital filters

An adaptive digital filter derived from a fir filter design can be represented schematically as shown in Fig. 1. Each gain element is a multiplication process and the samples the enter

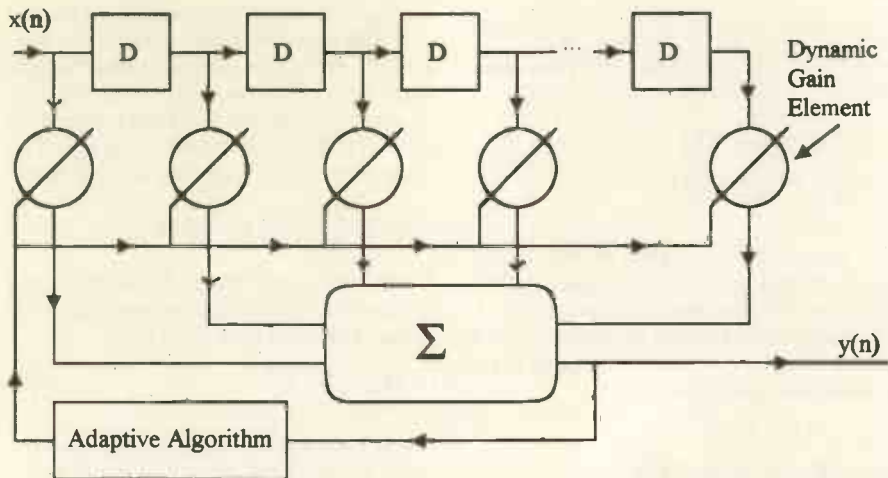


Fig. 1. Adaptive digital filter showing the dynamic gain elements.

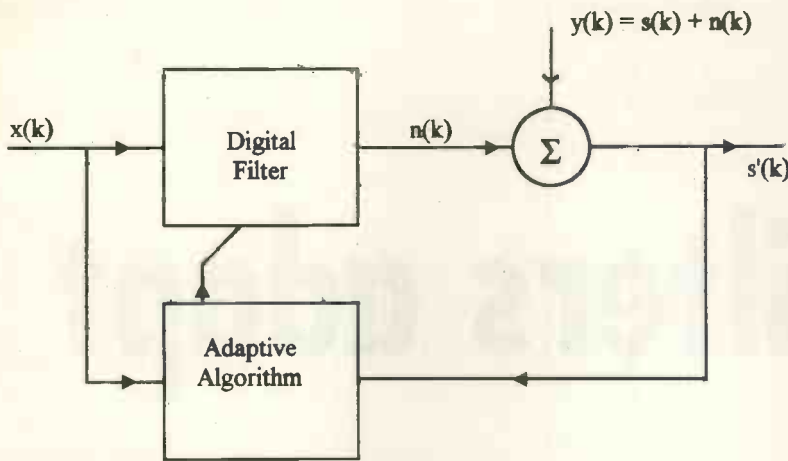


Fig. 2. Schematic of a noise cancellation system.

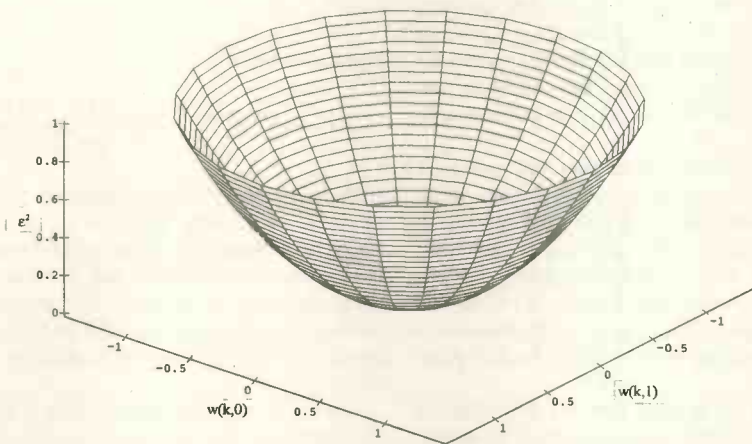


Fig. 3. Performance surface of an adaptive filter. Minimum error is at the base of the bowl.

the delay elements, marked D. The significance, or weighting, placed on each gain element will change dynamically according to the required shaping of the adaptive filter. What has not been mentioned is the method which selects the required gain on each filter element. This is achieved by implementing an adaptive algorithm. Consider the schematic of a system shown on Fig. 2 for cancelling noise. When samples are derived from a system, each sample will consist of signal proper  $s(k)$  desired signal which has noise  $n(k)$  superimposed upon it to give  $y(k)$ , so that,

$$y(k) = s(k) + n(k) \quad \dots 3$$

What is required is a method for removing the  $n(k)$  component from  $y(k)$ . As shown in Fig. 2, if  $\{x(k)\}$  is a sequence of samples which is in some way correlated to  $\{n(k)\}$  (the background noise for example), then its spectrum can be reshaped by the adaptive filter to produce the sequence  $\{\hat{n}(k)\}$  which matches the noise contamination  $\{n(k)\}$  on the desired signal  $\{s(k)\}$ . Therefore by subtracting one from the other it is possible to extricate  $\{s(k)\}$  from  $\{y(k)\}$  to obtain the noise free desired signal. The question remains how are the filter coefficients adjusted to perform the task? Answer – by means of an algorithm.

**Adaptive algorithms**

Many adaptive algorithms use a mathematical technique that is frequently encountered in curve fitting. Consider the noise (or an unwanted signal component) on the measured signal  $y(k)$  and a processed version of the noise  $\hat{n}(k)$  generated by the adaptive filter. The difference between them is called the error signal,

$$\epsilon_k = n(k) - \hat{n}(k) \quad \dots 4$$

From Fig. 2, you can see that the output of the system  $s'(k)$  is related to  $\epsilon_k$  by,

$$\begin{aligned} s'(k) &= y(k) - \hat{n}(k) \\ &= s(k) + n(k) - \hat{n}(k) \\ &= s(k) + \epsilon_k \end{aligned}$$

This shows how the output of the system  $\{s'(k)\}$  related to the desired signal  $\{s(k)\}$ . What is required is a method of minimising  $\epsilon_k$  and this performed through the use of the least squares technique. By taking the square of  $\epsilon_k^2$  the result will always be positive,

$$\epsilon_k^2 = (n(k) - \hat{n}(k))^2 \quad \dots 5$$

The total error squared  $\epsilon^2$  for a sequence of data containing  $K$  values is given by,

$$\epsilon^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} [n(k) - \hat{n}(k)]^2 \quad \dots 6$$

The signal  $\hat{n}(k)$  comes out of the digital filter and can therefore be expressed as,

$$\hat{n}(k) = \sum_{m=0}^{m=M-1} w(k,m)x(k-m) = \mathbf{W}^T \mathbf{X}(k) \quad \dots 7$$

since the adaptive is acting like a finite impulse response filter. In Eq:7  $\{w(k,m)\}$  are the coefficients of the adaptive filter which are represented as a vector  $\mathbf{W}$  (see appendix). The  $T$  refers to the transpose operation which makes  $\mathbf{W}$  into a row vector.  $\mathbf{X}(k)$  is the vector whose elements are the  $M$  previous inputs to the filter. The objective of any adaptive algorithm is to minimise the value of  $\epsilon$ . The filter, in effect, reshapes the signal  $\{x(k)\}$  to produce  $\{\hat{n}(k)\}$  to match  $\{n(k)\}$ . When Eq:7 is substituted into Eq:6 and expanded, the result is,

$$\epsilon^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} n^2(k) - 2 \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} n(k)\mathbf{W} + \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} \mathbf{W}^T \mathbf{X}(k)\mathbf{X}^T(k)\mathbf{W} \quad \dots 8$$

The first term on the right-hand side is a measure of the noise power and is expressed as the variance  $\sigma^2$  of the noise. Now introduce the autocorrelation vector  $\mathbf{R}$  and the variable  $\mathbf{P}$  which are defined as,

$$\mathbf{R} = \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} \mathbf{X}(k)\mathbf{X}^T(k) \quad \dots 9a$$

and,

$$\mathbf{P} = \sum_{k=0}^{k=K-1} n(k)\mathbf{X}(k) \quad \dots 9b$$

Eq:8 then becomes,

$$\epsilon^2 = \sigma^2 - 2\mathbf{P}\mathbf{W} + \mathbf{W}^T \mathbf{R}\mathbf{W} \quad \dots 10$$

Equation 10 is actually a quadratic in  $\mathbf{W}$  which gives rise to a minimum. This means that when  $\epsilon$  is plotted against  $\mathbf{W}$  a multidimensional bowl is generated. Figure 3 shows the case when  $\mathbf{W}$  only has two elements in it. This multidimensional bowl is known as the performance surface and represents all possible values of  $\mathbf{W}$ . Each set of coefficients in the vector  $\mathbf{W}$  corresponds to a point on the performance surface. What is needed is a method of finding the value of the vector  $\mathbf{W}$  that minimise  $\epsilon^2$ . Remember that the vector  $\mathbf{W}$  contains the coefficients of the filter and they have to be adjusted so that the it reshapes the signal  $\{x(k)\}$  to make it look like  $\{n(k)\}$ . This is achieved by differentiating Eq:10 to give,

$$\nabla \epsilon^2 = \frac{d\epsilon^2}{d\mathbf{W}} = -2\mathbf{P} + 2\mathbf{R}\mathbf{W} \quad \dots 11$$

At the minimum point on the surface – the bottom of the bowl – the gradient vector  $\nabla \epsilon^2$  is zero. Therefore from Eq: 11,

$$\mathbf{W}_{opt} = \mathbf{R}^{-1}\mathbf{P} \quad \dots 12$$

This is known as the Wiener-Hopf equation<sup>2</sup> which actually contains a set of simultaneous equations, all of which must be solved during the sampling period of the process.  $\mathbf{W}_{opt}$  is



the vector which contains the optimum set of filter coefficients which ensures the best reshaping on  $\{x(k)\}$  to give  $\{n(k)\}$ . Obtaining  $W_{opt}$  is not an easy task since it involves a calculation to determine  $R$  and its inverse. However various algorithms have been developed for calculating an estimate of  $W_{opt}$ .

**Least mean squares algorithm**

The basis of the least mean squares (lms) algorithm is that the next value of the vector  $W$  (the set of coefficients for the adaptive filter which change every sample interval) is a modification of the current value. This can be expressed as,

$$W_{k+1} = W_k - \mu \nabla_k \epsilon_k^2 \quad \dots 13$$

The reasoning behind this lies in the belief that the shortest route from any point on the performance surface to the minimum point is along the path of *steepest descent*. In order to determine the value of the gradient vector in Eq:13 it is necessary to consider Eq:6 but instead of the total squared error only the  $k$ th error value is evaluated, this gives,

$$\epsilon_k^2 = [n(k) - W_k^T X(k)]^2 \quad \dots 14$$

Differentiating Eq:14 with respect to  $W$  gives,

$$\nabla_k \epsilon_k^2 = 2[n(k) - W_k^T X(k)] \nabla_k \{n(k) - W_k^T X(k)\} \quad \dots 15$$

Substituting for  $\epsilon_k^2$ , Eq:15 becomes,

$$\nabla_k \epsilon_k^2 = -2\epsilon_k \nabla_k \{W_k^T X(k)\} \quad \dots 16$$

which reduces to (see the appendix),

$$\nabla_k \epsilon_k^2 = -2\epsilon_k X(k) \quad \dots 17$$

Eq:13 (the lms Algorithm) becomes,

$$W_{k+1} = W_k + 2\mu \epsilon_k X(k) \quad \dots 18$$

The lms algorithm is implemented by simply updating each filter coefficient accordingly,

$$w(k+1, m) = w(k, m) + 2\mu \epsilon_k x(k-m) \quad \dots 19$$

So far no mention has been made of the  $\mu$  factor in the lms equations. In fact,  $\mu$  controls the rate of convergence and the stability of the algorithm and usually lies in the range,  $0 < \mu < 1$ . The rate of convergence relates to how long (how many samples) it takes for the algorithm to converge onto the desired signal. In practice the vector  $W_k$  never actually reaches the theoretical optimum value of the Wiener-Hopf equation (Eq:12) but tends to fluctuate about it.

**Implementing the lms algorithm**

As an example, consider the application of an adaptive filter for noise cancellation. In this case the error signal is the difference between the measured signal  $\{y(k)\}$ , which has the

**Table 1. Least-mean-squares noise cancellation algorithm written in C. Performance of this routine is shown in Fig. 4.**

```

/* LMS Adaptive filter for noise cancellation */
/* The data is read from and
written to RAM-DISC (drive d:)
sig_1.dat is the noise source and
sig_2.dat is the desired signal contaminated by noise */

#include<stdio.h>
#include<math.h>
#define mu 0.1
#define M 50 /* Number of taps in filter */
#define K 512 /* Number of data points */
float x[M+1], w[M+1], y, desire, n;
int k,m;
char data_a[80];

main()
{
FILE *signal_1, *signal_2, *out_sig, *noise;
signal_1 = fopen ("d:\\sig_1.dat", "r");
signal_2 = fopen ("d:\\sig_2.dat", "r");
out_sig = fopen ("d:\\output.dat", "w");
noise = fopen ("d:\\noise.dat", "w");

/* Zero the filter coefficients */
for( m= 0 ; m <= M ; m++)
    w[m] = 0;

/* Perform filter operation (Eq:7) */
for( k=0 ; k <= K-1 ; k++)
{
    n = 0;

    fgets(data_a,40,signal_2);
    x[0] = atof(data_a);
    for( m=0 ; m <= M-1 ; m++)
        n = n + w[m] * x[m];

    /* Calculate the error estimate */
    fgets(data_a,40,signal_1);
    y = atof(data_a);
    desire = y - n;
    fprintf( out_sig, "%f \n", desire);
    fprintf( noise, "%f \n", n);
    /* Update coefficients (Eq:19) */
    for( m=M-1 ; m >= 0 ; m-)
    {
        w[m] = w[m] + 2*mu*desire*x[m];
        if (m != 0)
            x[m] = x[m-1];
    }
    fclose (signal_1);
    fclose (signal_2);
    fclose (out_sig);
    fclose (noise);
}
    
```

desired signal buried in it, and the output from the filter unit. In this case two signal sources are required. The first containing the desired signal contaminated by the noise and the second from a nearby location that only has noise which is correlated with the noise contaminating the desired signal. In a number of applications the contamination may not be

noise, it may simply be an unwanted signal component. For example when trying to detect foetal heart beats, the unwanted signal component would be the mother's heart beat. Implementing the basic lms Algorithm for this applicatio can be achieved in four steps.

- Set the initial parameters to an arbitrary

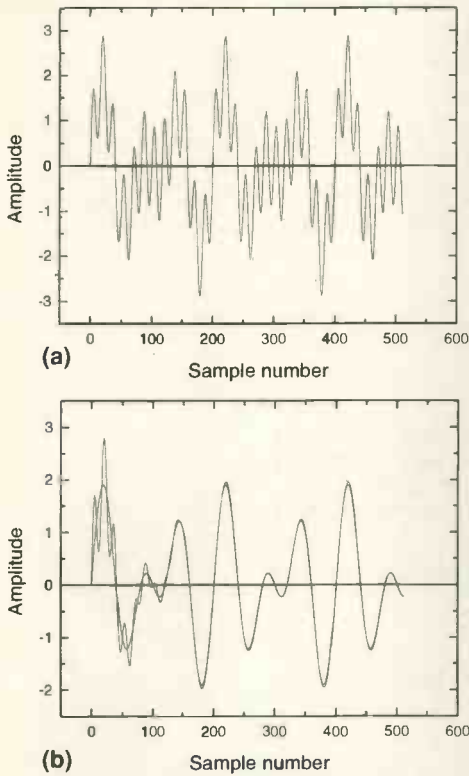


Fig. 4. Performance of the lms algorithm. Plot a) is an input signal contaminated with noise while b) shows convergence of the adaptive filter output on to the desired signal.

value, zero is convenient for this purpose and zero the memory locations for  $\{x\}$ . Choose a value for  $\mu$ .

- Input samples  $x(k)$  and  $y(k)$  and start the filter to calculate the estimate of  $\hat{n}(k)$  using Eq:7.
- Calculate an error value  $\epsilon_k = y(k) - \hat{n}(k)$  and output this (the desired signal).
- Update the filter coefficients using Eq:19 and continue.

Table 1 is a C program of the lms algorithm coded for noise cancellation. Figure 4 shows an example of the performance of the algorithm. Figure 4a shows the noise contaminated desired signal  $\{y(k)\}$ . Figure 4b shows the actual desired signal and the output from the adaptive filter. It can be seen that after 120 samples the adaptive filter output matches that of the desired signal. The convergence could be improved by increasing the value of  $\mu$ . Of course in practice one would not have access to the desired signal, after all this is what the adaptive filter is trying to exercise.

One of the drawbacks of the lms algorithm is its poor performance when used with signals that are regarded as very non-stationary (signals whose amplitude and frequency are rapidly changing). For non-stationary signals the performance surface shifts round in the  $\mathbf{W}$  plane and the algorithm not only has to track the position of the surface but also the minimum point within it.

The lms algorithm has been coded in assembly language for a number of digital signal processors. For the Texas Instruments TMS320C25 (fixed point) and TMS320C30 (floating point), look at references 3 and 4 respectively. Although only the lms algorithm has been mentioned here, there are many other algorithms such as the recursive least squares, rls, algorithm – and that is another story. ■

References

1. EC Ifeachor & BW Jervis, *Digital signal processing - a practical approach*, Addison-Wesley (1993).
2. S Haykin, *Adaptive filter theory* (Second Edition), Prentice-Hall (1991) Chapt 5.
3. R. Chassaing & DW Horning, *Digital signal processing with the TMS320C25*, Wiley (1990) Ch. 8.
4. R Chassaing, *Digital signal processing with C and the TMS320C30*, Wiley (1992), Chapt 7.

Matrix representation

As an example consider the case when there are only two elements in the sum of Eq:7,

$$\hat{n}(k) = \sum_{m=0}^{m=1} w(k,m)x(k-m) = w(k,0)x(k) + w(k,1)x(k-1)$$

This can be written in a vectorial form as,

$$\hat{n}(k) = (x(k) \quad x(k-1)) \begin{pmatrix} w(k,0) \\ w(k,1) \end{pmatrix} = (w(k,0) \quad w(k,1)) \begin{pmatrix} x(k) \\ x(k-1) \end{pmatrix}$$

Writing the vectors  $\mathbf{X}(k)$  as,

$$\mathbf{X}(k) = \begin{pmatrix} x(k) \\ x(k-1) \end{pmatrix} = (x(k) \quad x(k-1))^T$$

and  $\mathbf{W}$  as,

$$\mathbf{W} = \begin{pmatrix} w(k,0) \\ w(k,1) \end{pmatrix} = (w(k,0) \quad w(k,1))^T$$

therefore,

$$\hat{n}(k) = \mathbf{X}^T(k)\mathbf{W} = \mathbf{W}^T\mathbf{X}(k)$$

In Eq:16 the gradient vector can be expressed as,

$$\nabla_k = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial w(k,0)} \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial w(k,1)} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial w(k, M-1)} \end{pmatrix}$$

and since,

$$\mathbf{W}_k^T = (w(k,0) \quad w(k,1) \quad \dots \quad w(k, M-1))^T$$

then,

$$\nabla_k \mathbf{W}_k^T = 1$$

leaving,

$$\nabla_k \{\mathbf{W}_k^T \mathbf{X}(k)\} = \mathbf{X}(k)$$

since the derivative do not affect  $\mathbf{X}(k)$ .



# APPLICATIONS

Please mention *Electronics World + Wireless World* when seeking further information.

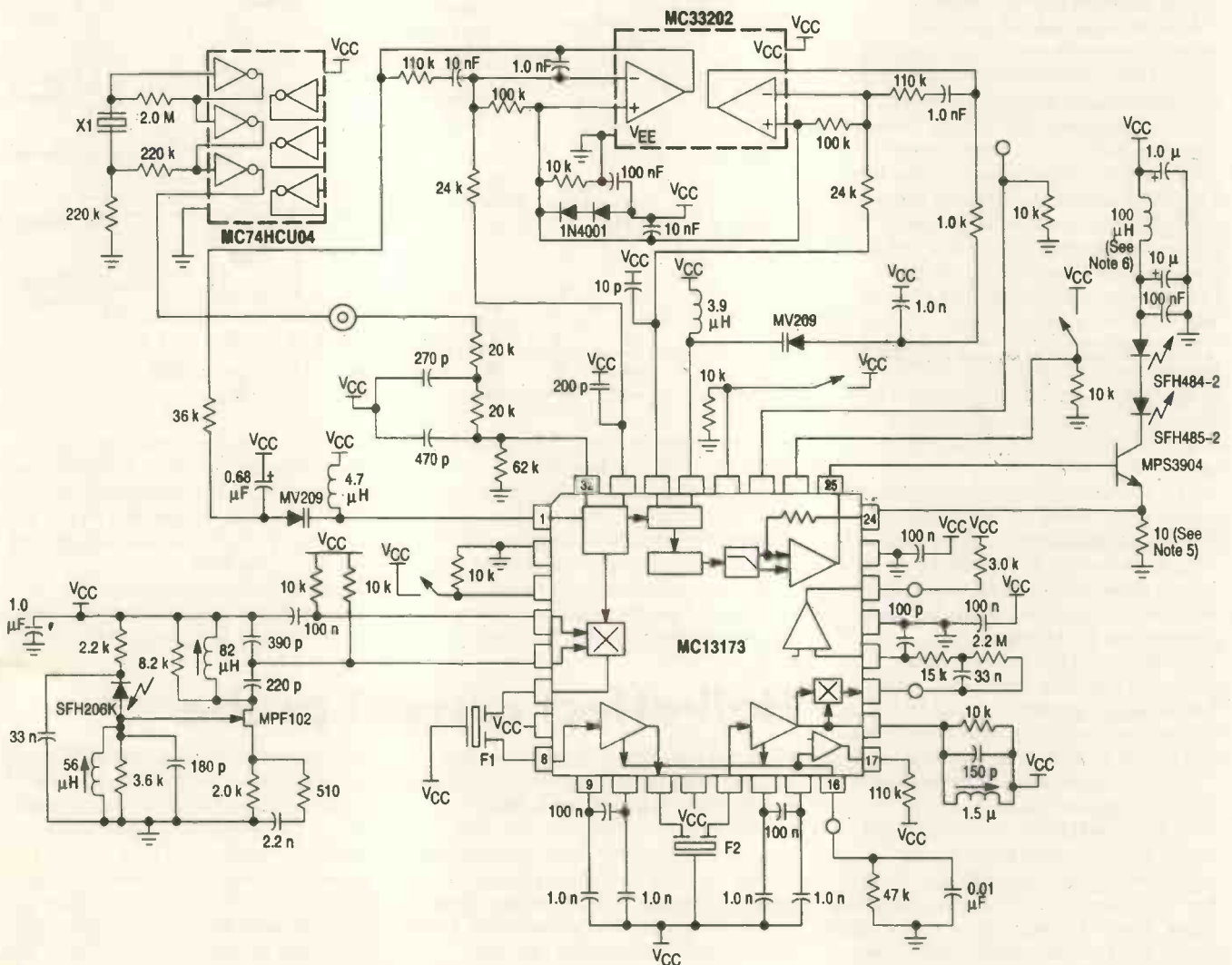
## Half-duplex infrared computer link

From Motorola, the *MC13173* is a low power infrared integrated system (IRIS). It is a unique blend of a split IF wideband fm receiver and a specialized infrared led transmitter. The device is designed to provide communications between portable computers via a half duplex infrared link at data rates up to 200kb/s. The receiver

comprises a mixer, IF amplifier and limiter with two cascaded filters, data slicer and received signal strength and carrier detect functions. The transmitter section includes a frequency synthesizer, fsk modulator, harmonic low pass filter and an infrared led driver. The transmitter can operate in two modes – on-off pulsing for remote control or

fsk modulation at 1.4MHz for point to point digital communications. All are controlled via a six line interface bus. Over 70dB of rssi range is achievable with split IF for improved filtering.

For power conservation, individual circuit blocks can be powered down when not in use. Typical applications include cordless



- 1) F1 and F2 – 10.7MHz ceramic filter, Toko 107MA-AE-10 (360kHz), Toko 107M0 AE-10 (330kHz) or equivalent.
- 2) Tunable shielded inductors:  
 56μH Toko A119ANS-T1042Z    1.0μH Toko 292KNS-T1372Z  
 82μH Toko A119ANS-T1044Z    1.5μH Toko 292KNS-T1373Z
- 3) Crystal X1 – 32.768kHz C-type tuning-fork crystal. Digikey part No SE 3201 or equivalent.
- 4) LEDs and detectors SFH484-2, SFH 485-2 and SFH206K are made by Siemens.
- 5) Optimum bias resistors depends on the leds used.
- 6) May be fixed or tunable.

Using the transceiver IC for data communications. The MC13173 provides a complete led driver stage and power saving modes. A pcb foil for the application circuit is given in data sheet MC13173D from Motorola.

communication from keyboard to computer and data link between portable computers.

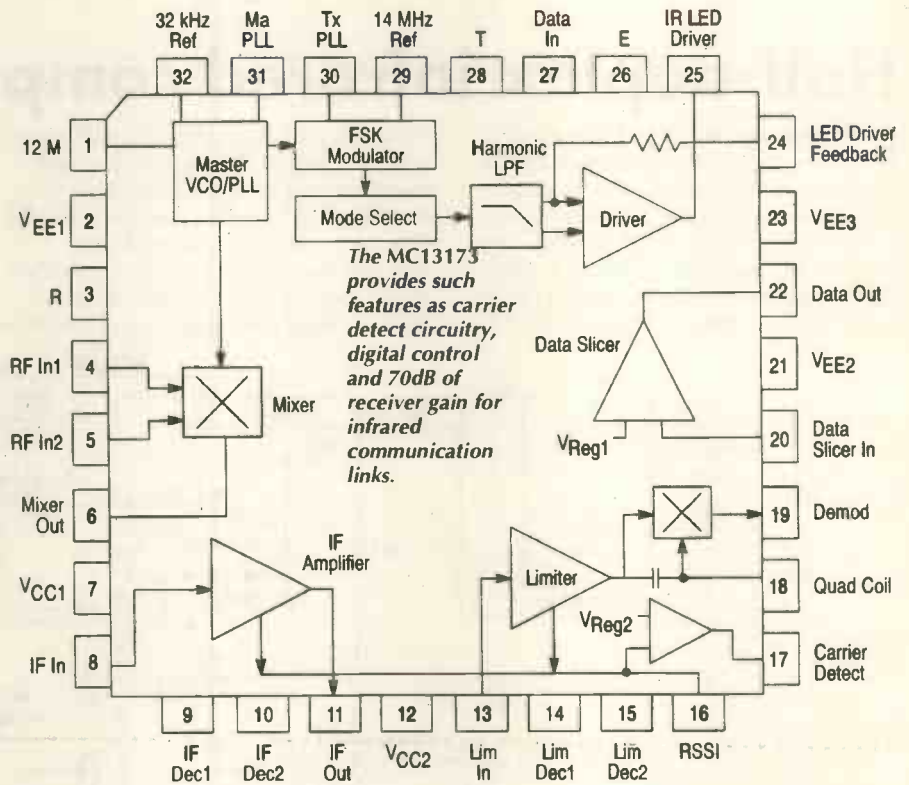
The six line 3.3V digital interface bus includes three control pins, data in and data out pins and a carrier detect pin. The master vco/pll provides the reference frequency for the fsk modulator and the LO frequency for the receiver down converter. With a 32.768kHz input frequency to the master vco on pin 1, the LO frequency for the receiver will be at 12.075MHz. The reference frequency for the fsk modulator will be at approximately 1.1MHz.

A double balanced four quadrant multiplier/mixer is provided so that it can be driven either differentially or single-ended by connecting the unused input to the positive supply rail. The buffered output is internally loaded for an output impedance of 330Ω for use with a standard ceramic filter. The first IF amplifier section has internal dc feedback and external input decoupling for improved symmetry and stability with a total gain of approximately 40dB. The fixed internal input impedance is 330Ω for use with a 10.7MHz ceramic filter.

Output of the IF amplifier is buffered and the impedance is 330Ω. When a signal is being received, a current proportional to the log of the received signal amplitude is output on rssi, derived by summing the currents from the IF and limiting amplifier stages. An external resistor sets the output voltage range. When the rssi level exceeds the carrier detect threshold at approximately 1.2V dc, the carrier detect output goes high. A large resistor may be added externally between the comparator output and the positive input for hysteresis.

The demodulator is a conventional quadrature type with an external LC tank driven through an internal 5pF capacitor. A buffered output gives an impedance of less than 1kΩ at an average dc level of around 1.1V. The data slicer is designed to square up the data signal. It is self centering at about 1.1V, and clips at about 0.75V and 1.45V. There is a short time constant for large peak-to-peak voltage swings or when there is a change in dc level at the detector output. The time constant is longer for small signals or for continuous bits of the same polarity which drift close to the threshold voltage.

The MC13173 uses a dual modulus pll to fsk modulate the baseband digital input signal, producing the necessary logic high and low frequencies for transmission. The transmit frequency for a logic high is 1.427MHz, and the frequency for a low is 1.317MHz with a 32.768kHz reference frequency. In communications mode, the fsk



modulator uses the reference frequency from the master vco to produce the two frequencies required for a logic high and a logic low. In the a/v mode, the fsk modulator is not used and is powered down.

A low pass filter following the fsk modulator removes undesired harmonic frequencies from the square wave output of the divider circuits in plls. The resulting

sinusoidal waveforms feed a unity-gain difference amplifier which drives the base of an external transistor, modulating the ir led. In a/v mode, data is input directly into the inverting input of the op amp, and the low pass filter is not used.

*Motorola Ltd, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Tel 01908 614 614, fax 01908 618 650.*

## Hall-effect current probe

Current transformers are common and convenient, permitting wideband current measurement, independent of common-mode voltage considerations. The most convenient current transformers are the clip-on type, commercially sold as current probes. A problem with all simple current transformers is that they cannot sense dc and low frequency information. This was addressed in the mid-1960's with the advent of the Hall effect stabilized current probe.

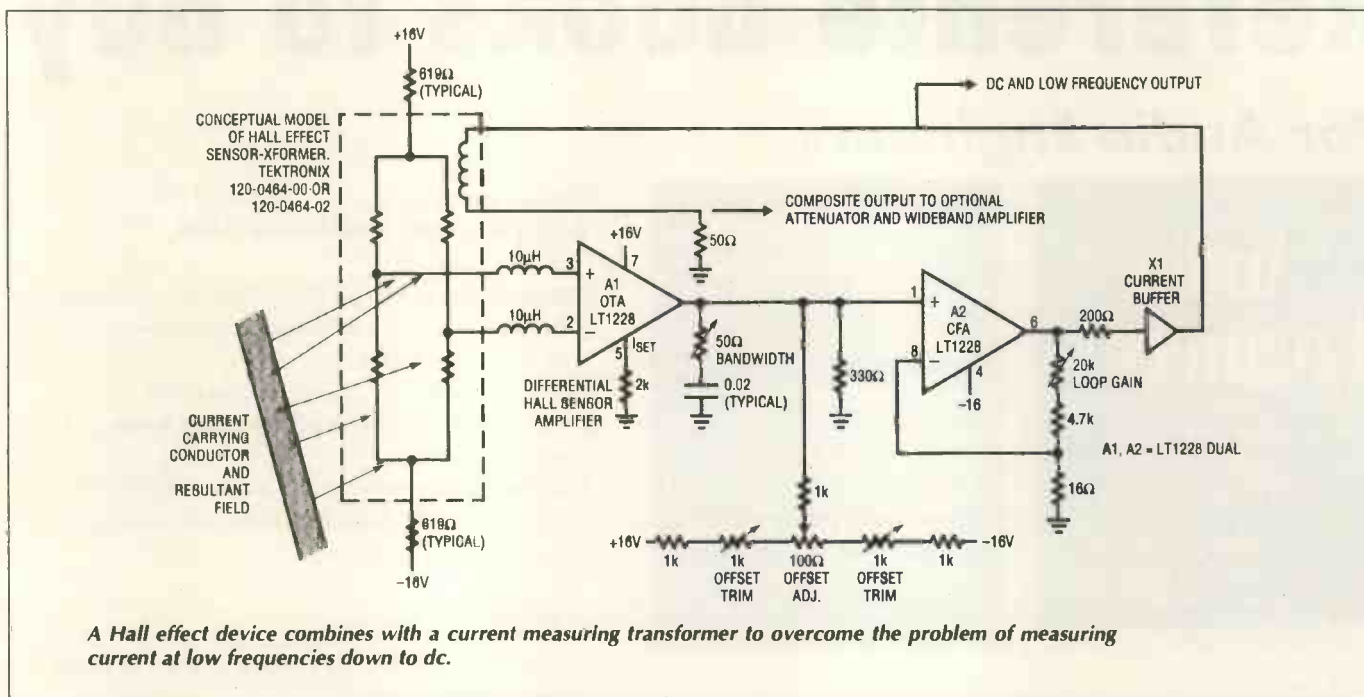
The approach discussed in *Linear Technology's* application note 61 uses a Hall-effect device within the transformer core to sense dc and low frequency signals. This information is combined with the current-transformer output to form a composite dc-to-high frequency output.

Careful roll-off and gain matching of the

two channels preserves amplitude accuracy at all frequencies. Additionally, the low frequency channel is operated as a 'force-balance', meaning that the low frequency amplifier's output is fed back to magnetically bias the transformer flux to zero. Thus, the Hall effect device does not have to respond linearly over wide ranges of current and the transformer core never sees dc bias; both advantageous conditions. The amount of dc and low frequency information is obtained at the amplifier's output, which corresponds to the bias needed to offset the measured current.

The diagram on page 231 shows a practical circuit. The Hall-effect transducer lies within the core of the clip-on current transformer specified. A very simplistic way to model the Hall generator is as a bridge,





A Hall effect device combines with a current measuring transformer to overcome the problem of measuring current at low frequencies down to dc.

excited by the two 619Ω resistors. The Hall generator's outputs at the midpoints of the bridge feed differential-input transconductance amplifier A1, which takes gain, with roll-off set by the 50Ω/20nF RC at its output. Further gain is provided by A2, packaged with A1. A current buffer provides

power gain to drive the current transformer's secondary. This connection closes a flux nulling loop in the transducer core. The offset adjustments should be set for 0V output with no current flowing in the clip-on transducer. Similarly, the loop gain and bandwidth trims should be set so that

the combined high and low frequency output across the grounded 50Ω resistor has a clean step response and correct amplitude from dc to high frequencies. *Micro Call Ltd, 17 Thame Park Road, Oxon, OX9 3XD. Tel 01844 261939, fax 01844 261678.*

## COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS

**INDUSTRIAL SPEC COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS**  
 386SX-40 All-in-one CPU Board on PC half card from £215. Requires only display adapter and RAM to complete the core of a PC-compatible system. PC/104 or ISA bus expansion. PC/104 display adapter from £135. Desktop LCD mono VGA monitor with display adapter and passive backplane from £499. Please enquire for complete systems. *Prices exclude VAT and carriage.*

**2c Chandos Road, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, UK**  
**Tel: 0117 973 0435 Fax: 0117 923 7295**

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

# KENWOOD

**TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**  
**A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100**  
**QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.**  
 Available from  
**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

FM-AM Signal Generators ★ Colour Pattern Generators ★ Video Signal Analyser ★ Video Timing Analyser ★ Video Noise Meter  
 ★ Distortion Meter ★ Waveform Monitors  
 ★ Vectorscopes ★ Audio Generators ★ Wow and Flutter Meters ★ Electronic Voltmeters  
 ★ Digital Multimeters ★ Function Generators  
 ★ Frequency Counters ★ Bus Analyser  
 ★ Resistance Attenuator ★ Oscilloscopes ★ Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes  
 ★ Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

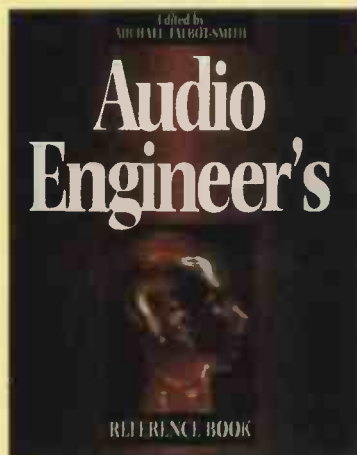
A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**  
 Unit 1 Comet Way,  
 SOUTHERN-ON-SEA,  
 Essex, S82 6TR.  
 Tel: 01702-627572  
 Fax: 01702-420243

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

# Reference books to buy

## For Audio Engineers



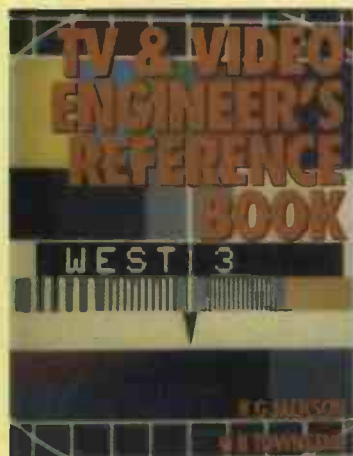
### Subjects include

- Recording, microphones and loudspeakers
- Digital audio techniques
- Basic audio principles
- Acoustics and psychoacoustics
- Audio and television studios and their facilities
- Radio and telephony

- Comprehensive - over 600 pages
- Written by leading authorities from the audio world
- Easy to read, compiled for maximum accessibility
- Concise and authoritative
- Covers topics from noise measurement to studio installation

Invaluable reference work for anyone involved with audio - from broadcast consultant to serious enthusiast. *Audio Engineer's Reference Book* is written by an international team of experts and edited by Michael Talbot-Smith - previously a trainer of audio engineers at BBC Wood Norton and now a freelance audio consultant and technical writer.

## For TV & Video Engineers



### Subjects include

- Fundamentals of colour TV
- TV studios
- High definition TV
- Satellite broadcasting
- Distribution of broadband signals
- TV receiver servicing
- Video and audio recording and playback
- Teletext

- Over sixty chapters on the latest techniques in video and television
- Up to date reference on EMC requirements, DBS and HDTV
- Easy-to-use reference, eminently suitable for students
- Topics range from materials and construction to medical and defence applications of television.

The *TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book* will be of immense value to anyone involved with modern tv & video techniques - in particular broadcast engineers. The new format makes it an excellent reference for students. Edited by KG Jackson and GB Townsend from contributions written by acknowledged international experts.

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **Audio Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 0386 0)

**Fully-inclusive price** - UK £62.50, Europe £68, Worldwide £78. Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 1953 8)

**Fully-inclusive price** - UK £42.50, Europe £48.00, Worldwide £58.00, Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

**Please return to: Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master    Barclay/Visa    Amex    Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TEL \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

**Business purchase:** Please send me the book listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below. Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

Credit card orders accepted by 'phone. Call 0181 652 3614



# INTERFACING WITH C



HOWARD HUTCHINGS

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming. The programs having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

**Credit card orders  
accepted by phone.  
Call 0181 652 8614.**



**A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available, Please specify size required**

Please supply \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**INTERFACING WITH C** Price £14.95  
Please supply \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**Disk containing all the example listings** £29.96

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

**Interfacing with C can be obtained from  
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Cheques should be made payable to  
Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

Please debit my credit card as follows:  
Access/Master    Barclay/Visa    Amex    Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TELE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

# Visualising electron disturbances

*Transmission lines can be easier to understand when you consider them as electron disturbances, explains Geoffrey Billington.*

The transmission of electrical pulses may be treated in a similar way to the transmission of sound through a tube of gas, or to the disturbances produced in a long spring by pushing one end backwards and forwards along the spring's length.

In fact the case of electron pulses is more complex and cannot be fully explained without considering the fields in the space between the wires, but many aspects of transmission line behaviour can be derived without any direct reference to fields. The following crude model may help you to visualise electron disturbances travelling down a wire.

Imagine a corridor, closed at both ends and tightly packed with people. Suddenly, a group of extra people is pushed in at one end. As a result of this, a surge or compression pulse passes along the corridor. No person moves very far, but the pulse travels to the other end of the corridor and may even be reflected from there when the people are squashed against the end wall and push back again.

If instead of people we have electrons in a wire, similar sorts of effects can take place. In this case we should say that a current flowed during the passage of the pulse through any part of the wire.

An alternative sequence of events would occur if a number of people were suddenly removed from one end of the corridor. People would fall into the empty space, and again a pulse would move down the corridor, but this time it would be a pulse of reduced density.

In the electrical case this would be a positively charged region which is propagated down the wire –

i.e. a region where there are insufficient electrons to neutralise the immobile positive charges. Even though the positive charges do not move, the 'hole' does so.

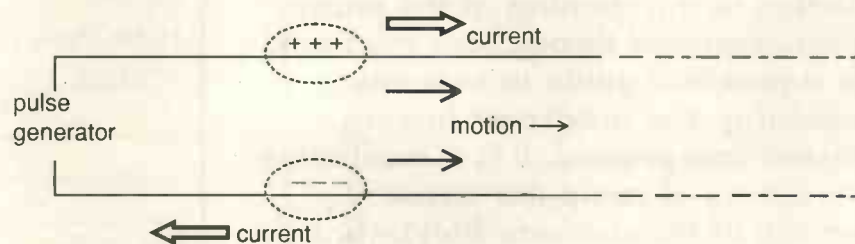
## Electrical pulses on a transmission line

Now picture a generator connected across one end of a pair of long wires. The generator produces a pulse of very short duration by 'pumping' a number of electrons out of one wire and into the other. The combined pulse consists of a positively charged region in one wire and a negatively charged region in the other; these move parallel to each other along the wires at a speed nearly equal to that of light.

It should be appreciated that although both pulses move outward from the generator, the electric currents in the wires must be taken as being in opposite directions, because the arrow indicating the current points in the direction of motion of the positively charged region, but in the opposite direction to the motion of the negatively charged region, Fig. 1.

Another important point arises here. Providing the pulse lasts a short time, it will be over and done with before the leading edge of the pulse has reached the end of the line – or to be more precise, before the leading edge of any possible reflected pulse arrives back at the generator.

During this time, the current provided by the generator is entirely independent of whatever load may be connected across the far end of the line. The generator 'sees' a resistance, whose value depends upon the wire diameter and spacing and is termed the



**Fig. 1. Currents and motion of charged regions. A pulse generator is connected at one end of a pair of long wires and a short pulse is produced that consists of a positively charged region in one wire and a negatively charged region in the other.**



'characteristic impedance' or 'characteristic resistance' ( $Z_0$ ) of the line. In practice it will probably be in the region of a few tens or hundreds of ohms.

If a generator is connected to a resistor, heat energy is produced. In the case of transmission lines the energy is invested in the electric and magnetic fields associated with the pulse, but it may be calculated in the usual manner. The power supplied to the line by the generator before the arrival of any reflected wave is  $V^2/Z_0$  watts, where  $V$  is the voltage applied to the line.

The impedance 'seen' by the generator will change on the arrival of any reflected pulse at the generator end of the line.

### Currents and voltages in a travelling wave

In order to give some idea about what is happening, imagine that the whole process could be slowed down. Pairs of ammeters are connected in the wires as shown in Fig. 2. As the pulses pass, each pair of ammeters will show a reading which will increase from zero and then return to zero again. The readings of each pair will be equal and opposite. The more distant ammeters will respond later than the nearer ones, but their readings will go through exactly the same sequence, and in the ideal case of loss-free lines there will be no reduction in the current values.

In the same way, voltmeters can be connected between opposite points on the lines. In Fig. 2 the voltmeter and ammeters monitor the same short section of a long line. If the readings are monitored during the passage of a pulse it will be found that at all times during the passage of the pulse:

$$\text{Volts} = \text{Amps} = Z_0$$

where  $Z_0$  is the characteristic impedance of the lines mentioned earlier; i.e., the resistance 'seen' by the generator during the production of the pulse.

Eventually the pulse arrives at the end of the line. What happens there depends upon how the line is terminated, but the most likely outcome is that a reflected pulse will move back down the line. The reflected pulse is usually weaker than the original pulse: it is never stronger.

If the end of the line is left open circuit, i.e., the line simply ends, no energy is absorbed from the pulse and a reflected pulse of the same shape and energy is obtained, albeit turned round so that the leading edge is still at the front. A perfect short circuit across the ends also acts as a perfect reflector. (see later).

If a resistor is connected across the ends, the general result is that some energy is absorbed in the resistor, the remaining energy being carried off by a weakened reflected pulse. If the terminating resistor is equal to the characteristic impedance of the lines, all the energy is absorbed and no reflection occurs.

It is perhaps surprising that it is a fairly simple matter to explain all these effects and to calculate the degree of reflection which will occur with any given terminating resistor. As we shall be dealing with pulses travelling in

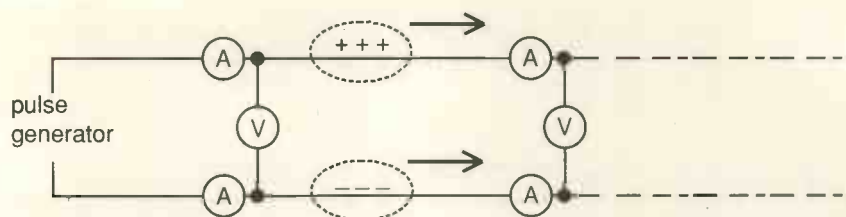


Fig. 2. Monitoring currents and voltages. Pairs of ammeters connect to the wires. As pulses pass, readings are opposite but equal.

both directions there is one important fact which must be appreciated. If the direction of motion of a charged region is reversed, the current reverses sign but the voltage remains unchanged.

To illustrate this, suppose that a pulse is moving from left to right along a transmission line. The pulse consists of a positively charged region moving out along one wire, and a negatively charged region along the other. The passage of the pulse is imagined to be slowed down and monitored with ammeters and a voltmeter as before, Fig. 3. The pulse passes the meters and the deflections are noted.

Now suppose that the pulse is reflected at an open circuit and the reflected pulse, consisting of the same charged regions, approaches the meters moving in the opposite direction.

The voltmeter reading would be unaffected as the charged regions are exactly as before, but the ammeter readings would reverse due to the reversal of the motion of the charged regions.

This fact is of vital importance in what follows and throughout the article.

### Two opposing pulses pass through one another

Another thing worth considering is what happens when two pulses moving in opposite directions pass through one another. Now the pulses on the lines behave like typical waves and obey the same general rules.

If you throw two stones into a pond and watch the ripples, you observe that they pass through each other and continue as if nothing had happened. To find out what happens while they are passing through one another we can apply the 'principle of superposition'. This is a useful principle which can be applied to many different sorts of wave motion.

In the case of electrical disturbances the rule simply states:

*"The resultant voltage or current (at a given point and given instant) due to two waves is obtained by adding together the voltages or currents which each would produce on its own."*

If the voltages or currents have opposite signs, the addition becomes a subtraction, e.g. +7 and -4 give +3. The voltages and currents due to the two waves are termed 'component' voltages and currents. The values obtained by combining the component values are termed 'resultant' values.

It is the resultant values which give the real currents and voltages; i.e., the reading which

an ammeter or voltmeter would record.

Suppose the resultant value of the current is found by combining a component current of 7A flowing in one direction and a component current of 4A in the opposite direction. The actual electron flow in the wire will consist of a current of 3A. Don't imagine that opposite currents of 7A and 4A are somehow flowing in two opposing streams within the same piece of wire.

### A general rule

Much of what follows is concerned with what happens when two transmission line waves travelling in opposite directions are superimposed. There is one rule which will be used frequently. It is an extension of the previous statement about reversing the motion of a charged region.

*"At any point where two waves travelling in opposite directions are superimposed, either the component voltages add and the component currents subtract, or vice versa."*

This is because the termination of a line always imposes some condition which the voltage and/or current must obey at this point, and it is this which determines how reflection occurs.

The open circuit termination is perhaps the simplest example of how reflection is determined. If a line is terminated with an open circuit, i.e., the wires simply finish and are not connected to anything, there is one condition which must be fulfilled. The current at the end of the line must be zero. There is nothing for it to flow into or out of.

This can be achieved if a suitable reflected wave is set up. All that is required is for a reflected pulse to flow away from the termination and to give a current which is at all times exactly equal and opposite to the current due to the forward wave at this point. This would result in continuous current cancellation at the termination.

At all instants, such a reflected wave would produce a voltage at the termination which was identical to the voltage produced by the oncoming wave - the waves travel in opposite directions, therefore the equal and opposite currents are associated with equal voltages of the same sign.

The voltages due to these two waves always add at the open circuit termination, where they give double the voltage which the oncoming pulse would produce on its own, and a reflected pulse of the same shape and energy as the oncoming pulse passes back down the line.

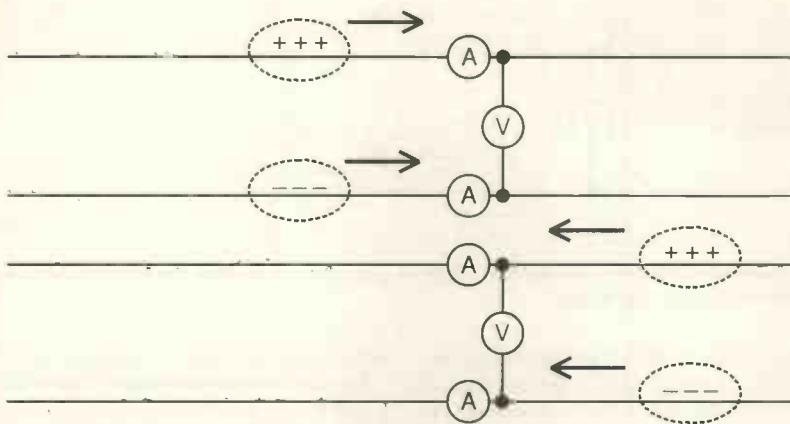


Fig. 3. Travelling waves moving in opposite directions. The sign of the current reverses but the voltage is unchanged.

### Resistive terminations

If the line is terminated with a resistive load,  $R$ , this dictates that at the termination volts/amperes= $R$ .

In the oncoming pulse the ratio volts/amperes is equal everywhere to  $Z_0$ , so unless it so happens that  $R=Z_0$ , the oncoming wave cannot fulfil the conditions dictated by the load, and reflection occurs. The oncoming and reflected waves together produce resultant values of voltage and current which fulfil the requirements of the load at all times.

Another point about a resistive termination is that it must absorb some of the energy of the oncoming pulse, so the reflected pulse must be weakened. The result is that both the current and voltage of the reflected wave are scaled down by a factor  $k$ , termed the 'reflection coefficient'

At the termination, at any given instant, the component voltage and current due to the forward wave are  $V$  and  $I$ , and the components due to the reflected wave are  $kV$  and  $kI$ .

As mentioned before, when two waves travelling in opposite directions are superimposed, either the component voltages add and the component currents subtract or vice versa. There are therefore two possible ways in which the reflection may occur:

Either resultant voltage is  $V+kV$  and resultant current is  $I-kI$ . Or resultant voltage is  $V-kV$  and resultant current is  $I+kI$ . This gives two equations for  $R$ . Either:

$$R=(V+kV)/(I-kI) \text{ or } R=(V-kV)/(I+kI)$$

$$R=V(1+k)/I(1-k) \text{ or } R=V(1-k)/I(1+k)$$

But  $V/I=Z_0$ , so,

$$R=Z_0(1+k)/(1-k) \text{ or } R=Z_0(1-k)/(1+k).$$

The equation  $R=Z_0(1+k)/(1-k)$  is applicable if  $R$  is greater than  $Z_0$ , and  $R=Z_0(1-k)/(1+k)$  is applicable when  $R$  is less than  $Z_0$ . Reflection occurs in different ways depending upon whether  $R$  is greater or less than  $Z_0$ .

These two equations can be rearranged to give two equations for  $k$ . If ' $R$ ' is greater than  $Z_0$ ,  $k=(R-Z_0)/(R+Z_0)$ , and if ' $R$ ' is less than  $Z_0$ ,  $k=(Z_0-R)/(R+Z_0)$ .

### Reflection from a short circuit

For a short circuit termination  $R=0$ . Substituting this in the second equation gives:

$$k=(Z_0-0)/(Z_0+0)=Z_0/Z_0=1.$$

A short circuit also acts as a perfect reflector. This is not surprising as no power can be dissipated in a zero resistance. You may like to verify that putting  $R=Z_0$  in either of the formulae gives  $k=0$ .

Both open circuit and short circuit terminations absorb no energy and act as perfect reflectors. This means that they both have a reflection coefficient,  $k$ , of unity.

If a line is terminated with a resistance equal to  $Z_0$ , there is no reflection and all the power is absorbed in the load. The line is 'matched'.

If a line is terminated with a resistance other than  $Z_0$ , reflection will occur. There are always two values of resistance which will give the same reflection coefficient,  $k$ , one value being greater than  $Z_0$  and the other smaller. There is however a difference in the type of reflection produced by these two resistances.

### Reflection with voltage inversion

Reflection by a short circuit, or by a resistance which is less than  $Z_0$ , may at first look surprising. The sign of the voltage between the lines is reversed after reflection. This means that a positively charged region moves out along one wire and returns as a negatively charged region after reflection.

The simplest way of looking at this is to say the two oppositely charged regions originally moving outward along the two wires arrive together at the termination where they may suffer some attenuation but pass through each other like water ripples and return along the opposite wires. It might be expected that the oppositely charged regions would simply neutralise one another and the pulses disappear, but inductive effects prevent this.

From this point of view you might wonder whether the process should be referred to as reflection. In fact there is a good reason for this, and equivalent effects occur with all sorts of waves.

An alternative electrical example of this sort of reflection occurs if a charged region is propagated along a single wire which terminates in a large metal block or is earthed. The pulse will overshoot at the termination, causing an oppositely charged region to return along the wire.

### Multiple reflections

Having looked at reflection at various resistive terminations, we can now look at what happens to the reflected pulse when it arrives back at the generator.

Suppose that the generator is quiescent when the pulse returns. What happens then obviously depends upon the impedance offered by the generator to the returned pulse. Unless the pulse is completely absorbed, reflection must again occur. This means that our original pulse will die away by 'echoing' backwards and forwards along the line. In actual practice the decay is likely to be rapid and the pulse will become undetectable after a few reflections.

### Periodic waves and the steady state

Now suppose that the generator is producing an alternating voltage of constant frequency and is still running when the reflected wave returns back.

Before the return of the reflected wave the generator 'sees' a resistance  $Z_0$ , but this impedance must change on the arrival of the reflected wave. This will, as a rule, cause a change in the amplitude and/or phase of the forward wave. We therefore appear to be faced with the daunting prospect of this process repeating over and over again, with the forward wave changing each time the reflected wave returns.

However, we can appeal to experience here. We know that conditions on the line settle into a steady state, when an unchanging wave of amplitude  $V$  volts flows away from the generator, and a reflected wave of amplitude  $kV$  flows back down the line. We also know that the time taken for this to happen is so short that it is not normally detectable.

What must happen is that a series of modifications occurs; these are in the form of decreasing 'corrections' to the forward wave, leading rapidly to the steady state, which is effectively attained after a few cycles.

No one should be too surprised by the idea of a 'settling down' period. Most ac circuits require a short time after switching on before each current cycle is identical to the previous one.

In the steady state, the result of superimposing the forward and reflected waves is to produce what is termed a 'standing wave'. This consists of a stationary pattern of alternating currents and voltages which have maximum and minimum rms values at regularly spaced fixed points on the line. ■

*In a second article, Geoffrey Billington looks at standing waves in more detail.*



## LOUDSPEAKERS

- 2" Round 50 ohm Coll 1/2W, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 908.  
2 1/4" 8 ohm, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 454.  
2 1/2" 35 ohm, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 514  
2 1/2" 8 ohm, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 682.  
6 1/2" 4 ohm with Tweeter, £1, Order Ref: 895.  
6 1/2" 6 ohm, £1, Order Ref: 896.  
6 1/2" 8 ohm with Tweeter, £1, Order Ref: 897.  
6" x 4" 4 ohm, £1, Order Ref: 242.  
5" x 5" 15 ohm, £1, Order Ref: 906.  
5" x 5" 16 ohm, £1, Order Ref: 725.  
6" x 4" 16 ohm, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 684.  
8" 15 ohm Audax, £1, Order Ref: 504.  
9" x 3" 8 ohm 5W, £1, Order Ref: 138.  
3" 4 ohm Tweeter, £1, Order Ref: 433.  
Goodmans 6 1/2" 10W 4 ohm, £2, Order Ref: 2P27.  
Horn Speaker 4 1/2" 8 ohm, £3, Order Ref: 3P82.  
20W 5" 4 ohm by Goodmans, £3, Order Ref: 3P145.  
20W 4" 4 ohm Tweeter, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P9.  
Amstrad 8" 15w 8 ohm with matching Tweeter. £4, Order Ref: 4P57.  
Cased pair of Stereo Speakers by Bush, 4 ohm, £5 per pair, Order Ref: 5P141.  
Double Wound Voice Coil, 25W ITT with Tweeter and Crossover, £7, Order Ref: 7P12.  
25W 2 way Crossover, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 22.  
40W 3 way Crossover, £1, Order Ref: 23.

## MAINS TRANSFORMERS

- 5V 45A, £20, Order Ref: 20P16.  
6V 1A, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 9.  
8V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 212.  
9V 1/2A, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 266.  
9V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 236.  
10V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 492.  
12V 1/2A, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 10.  
12V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 436.  
12V 2A, £2, Order Ref: 2P337.  
15V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 267.  
17V 1A, £1, Order Ref: 492.  
18V 1/2A, £1, Order Ref: 491.  
20V 4A, £3, Order Ref: 3P106.  
24V 1/2A, £1, Order Ref: 337.  
30V 2 1/2A, £4, Order Ref: 4P24.  
36V 3A, £3, Order Ref: 3P14.  
40V 2A, £3, Order Ref: 3P107.  
43V 3 1/2A, £4, Order Ref: 4P14.  
50V 2A fully shrouded, £5, Order Ref: 5P210.  
50V 15A, £20, Order Ref: 20P2.  
90V 1A, £4, Order Ref: 4P39.  
675V 100mA, £5, Order Ref: 5P166.  
3kV 3mA, £7, Order Ref: 7P7.  
4kV 2mA, £5, Order Ref: 5P139.  
6-0-6V 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 281.  
8-0-8V 8VA, £1, Order Ref: 212.  
12-0-12V 2V 3VA, £1, Order Ref: 636.  
12-0-12V 6VA, £1, Order Ref: 811.  
12-0-12V 50VA, £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P7.  
15-0-15V 1VA, £1, Order Ref: 937.  
15-0-15V 15VA, £2, Order Ref: 2P68.  
18-0-18V 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 813.  
20-0-20VA 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 812.  
20-0-20V 10VA, £2, Order Ref: 2P85.  
20-0-20V 20VA, £2, Order Ref: 2P138.  
20-0-20V 80VA, £4, Order Ref: 4P36.  
36-0-36V 20VA, £2, Order Ref: 2P156.

## SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS

- 15VA gives 1V, 7V, 8V, 9V or 10V, £1, Order Ref: 744.  
38-0-38V 15VA with regulator winding, £10, Order Ref: 10P36.  
230V-115V auto transformer 100VA, £2, Order Ref: 2P6.  
230V-115V auto transformer 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 822.  
230V-115V auto transformer 1kVA, £20, Order Ref: 20P29.  
MULTI VOLTAGE auto transformer, gives 115V and voltages above and below this. £4, Order Ref: 4P79.

## ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

- 230V-230V 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 821.  
230V-230V 150VA, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5.  
440V-240V 220VA, £10, Order Ref: 10P115.

## MISCELLANEOUS BARGAINS

We have approximately 2,000 various bargains available. We cannot possibly list them all on this page. Most of those we have previously advertised are still available. If there is anything you especially want, then please give us a ring.

### DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER

Now available made up, cased and tested. Two versions, one for motors up to 1/2hp, £29.50, Order Ref: 29.5P2, and a more powerful model suitable for motors up to 1/2hp is £37.50. Order Ref: 37.5P1. Still available in kit form, £18., Order Ref: 18P8, and £26, Order Ref: 26P1.

### 1/3rd HORSE POWER 12V MOTOR

(Sinclair C5) £29.50, Order Ref: 29.5P1.

### 0V-20V DC PANEL METER

This is a nice size 65mm sq. It is ideal if you are making a voltage variable instrument or battery charger. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P188.

### FLASHING BEACON

Ideal for putting on a van, a tractor or any vehicle that should always be seen. Uses a XENON tube and has an amber coloured dome. Separate fixing base is included so unit can be put away if desirable. Price £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P13.

ANOTHER 12V-0V-12V TRANSFORMER is a 50VA and is suitable for dropping through the chassis or as it is fitted with 4 pillars it can be mounted above the chassis. Also should you want a 12V 4A transformer then this one should be quite suitable, you use just one half of the secondary. Price £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P7.

### HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

### 15W 8" 9 OHM SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER

Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre, £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

### INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER

Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.

WE HAVE SOME of the above testers but slightly faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagram, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.

### 250W LIGHT DIMMER

Will fit in place of normal wall switch, only £2.50 each, Order Ref: 2.5P9. Note these are red, blue, green or yellow but will take emulsion to suit the colour of your room. Please state colours required.

### TOUCH DIMMERS

40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate will give more or less light, or off. Silver plated on white background, right size to replace normal switch, £5, Order Ref: 5P230.

### LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

### MULTI TESTER

19 range, ex-British Telecom, reconditioned. These measure AC and DC volts, DC milliamps and have 3 resistance ranges made to BT specification and 20,000 opv movement. Complete with test prods, £8.50, Order Ref: 8.5P3. Carrying case with handle £2 extra.

### CLOCK MODULE

2" LCD display, requires 1.5V battery, goes back to zero when switched off so ideal for timing operations, £2, Order Ref: 2P307.

### MINI BLOW HEATER

1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.

### MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM

Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Complete built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

### DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!

Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

### FIGURE 8 FLEX

A wire with a thousand uses. It will carry 5A and is insulated up to 300V but is thin enough to hide away along the carpet or skirting. Also ideal for burglar alarms, door bells, etc, etc. 50m coil £2, Order Ref: 2P345.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - LIST 2

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 - watch our for lists 3 and 4 next month.

- 3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large, Order Ref: 35.  
2 x Tuning Capacitors for medium wave radios, Order Ref: 36.  
Miniature 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts, Order Ref: 51.  
2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio, Order Ref: 61.  
2 x 25W 8 ohm Variable Resistors. Ideal for loudspeaker volume control, Order Ref: 69.  
2 x Wirewound Variable Resistors in any of the following values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice, Order Ref: 71.  
4 x 30A Porcelain Fuse Holders. Make your own fuse board, Order Ref: 82.  
2 x 6 1/2" Metal Fan Blades for 3/16" shaft, Order Ref: 86/6 1/2.  
Mains Motor to suit the 6 1/2" blades, Order Ref: 88.  
1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe, Order Ref: 104.  
10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips, Order Ref: 116.  
15m Twin Wire, screened, Order Ref: 122A.  
100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes. Order Ref: 123.  
4 x MES Batten Holders, Order Ref: 126.  
Complete Pocket Size MW Radio, believed OK but not tested, Order Ref: 133R.  
4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon) Order Ref: 157.  
1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured, Order Ref: 164.  
1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double-pole, Order Ref: 166.  
2 x Neon Nulicator Tubes, Order Ref: 170.  
100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets, Order Ref: 181.  
6 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors, Order Ref: 191.  
8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard, Order Ref: 201.  
Mains Transformer 8V-0V-8V 1/2A, Order Ref: 212.  
2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches, Order Ref: 214.  
High Power 3" Speaker (11W 8ohm) Order Ref: 246.  
Medium Wave Permeability Tuner, it's almost a complete radio with circuit, Order Ref: 247.  
6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators, Order Ref: 264.  
LCD Clock Display, 1/2" figures, Order Ref: 329.  
10 x Push-on Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" spindle, Order Ref: 339.  
2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T, Order Ref: 352.  
100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers, Order Ref: 360.  
1 x 24V 200mA PSU, Order Ref: 393.  
1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased, Order Ref: 8.  
1 x Mains Interference Suppressor, Order Ref: 21.  
3 x Rocker Switches, 13A mains voltage, Order Ref: 41.  
1 x Mini Uni-Selector with diagram for electronic jigsaw, Order Ref: 56.  
2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable up to 15A, Order Ref: 65.  
1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs, Order Ref: 89.  
10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted 1/4" spindles, Order Ref: 295.  
1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12-pole, 3-way with 1/4" spindle, Order Ref: 303.  
1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref: 305.  
2 x Plastic Stethosets, take crystal or magnetic inserts, Order Ref: 331.  
20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values, Order Ref: 332.  
6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted, Order Ref: 333.  
10 x Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" flatted spindles, Order Ref: 339.  
1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double-pole or 40A single-pole, Order Ref: 343.  
4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10, Order Ref: 355.  
3 x Luminous Rocker Switches, Order Ref: 373.  
2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal ends, Order Ref: 376.  
1 x Mains Transformer Operated NiCad Charger, cased with leads, Order Ref: 385.  
2 x Clockwork Motors, run for one hour. Order Ref: 389.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number.  
Add £3 post and packing  
Orders over £25 post free.

## M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW),  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone (01444) 881965 -  
(Also Fax but phone first)  
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,  
Hove, Sussex

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD



## 10 OUTLET DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER 4



A compact mains powered unit with one balanced input and ten AC and DC isolated floating line outputs.

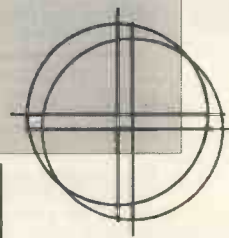
- Exemplary RF breakthrough specifications giving trouble-free operation in close proximity to radio telephones and links.
- Excellent figures for noise, THD, static and dynamic IMD.
- Any desired number of outlets may be provided at microphone level to suit certain video and audio recorders used at press conferences.
- Meets IEC65-2, BS415 safety.

\*Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz \*PPM10 in-vision PPM and chart recorder \*Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units \*Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction \*Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz \*Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 \*Stereo Disc Amplifier \*Peak Deviation Meter \*PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements \*Broadcast Stereo Coders.

### SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,  
Surrey GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483-275997 · Fax: 276477

## CROSSWARE



CROSS DEVELOPMENT  
SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR DOS

## C · COMPILERS CROSS · ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED  
QUALITY SOFTWARE

You might only need a simple absolute cross assembler for your first project. Later you might decide that you need the sophistication of a fully relocatable package (and of course you will want your existing source code to migrate effortlessly with you). You might decide to make C your primary language, with full IEEE floating point maths available whenever you need it. If you do, you will certainly want to keep your options open by being able to integrate C and assembler.

Whatever your choice you will want the benefit of a user friendly environment with a sophisticated multi-file, multi-window editor/workbench and comprehensive on-line help.

That's why we have configured our product range the way we have.

XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ £99.00 each

XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ £169.00 each

PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ £349.00 each

|      | 68000 | 68020 | 8031 | 8048 | Z80 | 8085 | 6301 | 6305 | 6809 | 65C02 | 740 <sub>max</sub> | 68HC11 | 8086 |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------------|--------|------|
| XPC  | ✓     | ✓     | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓     | ✓                  | ✓      | ✓    |
| XDS  | ✓     | ✓     | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓     | ✓                  | ✓      | ✓    |
| PSDS | ✓     | ✓     | ✓    | ✓    | ✓   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓     | ✓                  | ✓      | ✓    |

Further information from:

(prices exclude VAT and delivery)

CROSSWARE PRODUCTS

Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1763 261539, Fax: +44 (0) 1763 262983

BBS: +44 (0) 1763 261716 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

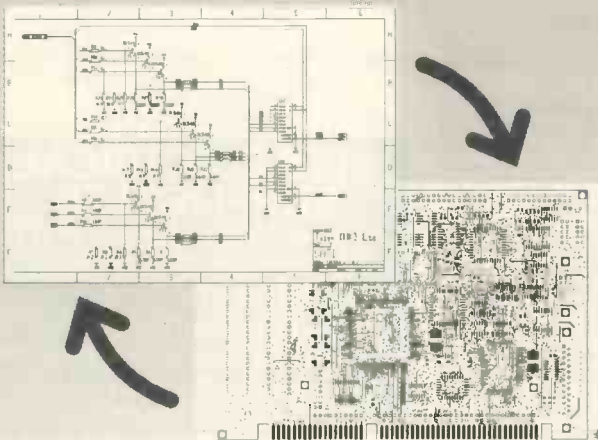
Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

## Board Capture

### BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395



## Board Maker

### BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

### BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

## Board Router

### BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

### Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Contact Tsien for further  
information on  
Tel 01354 695959  
Fax 01354 695957



tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd Aylesby House Wenny Road Chatteris Cambridge PE16 6UT

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD





Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving **£100** cash for the month's top design. Other authors will receive **£25** cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

**£100 WINNER**

## Fast power amplifier for audio

Since phase shifts in the output stage set a limit to the amount of feedback that can be applied, this power amplifier uses the fastest output stage possible with readily available components. This output stage was modified for common-source output from a proposal by Finnegan<sup>2</sup> and made faster by adding a differential drive to the current mirrors  $T_{7,4}$  and  $T_{7,8}$  to speed up charge and discharge of each mosfet's gate capacitance, allowing 50ns rise and fall times and a gain-bandwidth product of 15MHz.

Sensing the mosfet source current with  $R_{17}$  and  $R_{18}$  makes each mosfet much more linear and insensitive to temperature variations; drain current is proportional to  $I_1 - I_2$  when  $I_1 > I_2$  and is very linear down to a drain current of 50mA.

Without feedback, the output stage power

bandwidth is 500kHz and gain is 40 with an 8Ω load. Reducing the load impedance reduces the open-loop gain, but this effect can be offset by reducing  $R_{17,18}$  (or  $R_{9,12}$ ). Some local feedback is applied to the output stage with  $R_{15,16}$  and  $C_4$  to give a gain of 3, making the output stage bandwidth 10MHz.

Overall feedback of 40dB at 10kHz is applied via the op-amp to reduce distortion. Output-stage distortion can be trimmed to around 1% by adjusting  $RV_1$  and  $RV_2$  in equal increments while the overall feedback is disabled, by shorting pin 2 to 6 of the op-amp, using a 1V/100Hz sinusoidal input. With overall feedback, distortion in the audio frequency range is estimated to be about 0.005%, with an overall circuit bandwidth of 1MHz and a gain of 15. Input filter  $R_1, C_1$  keeps the op-amp free from slew-rate

distortion by limiting the input bandwidth to 150kHz.

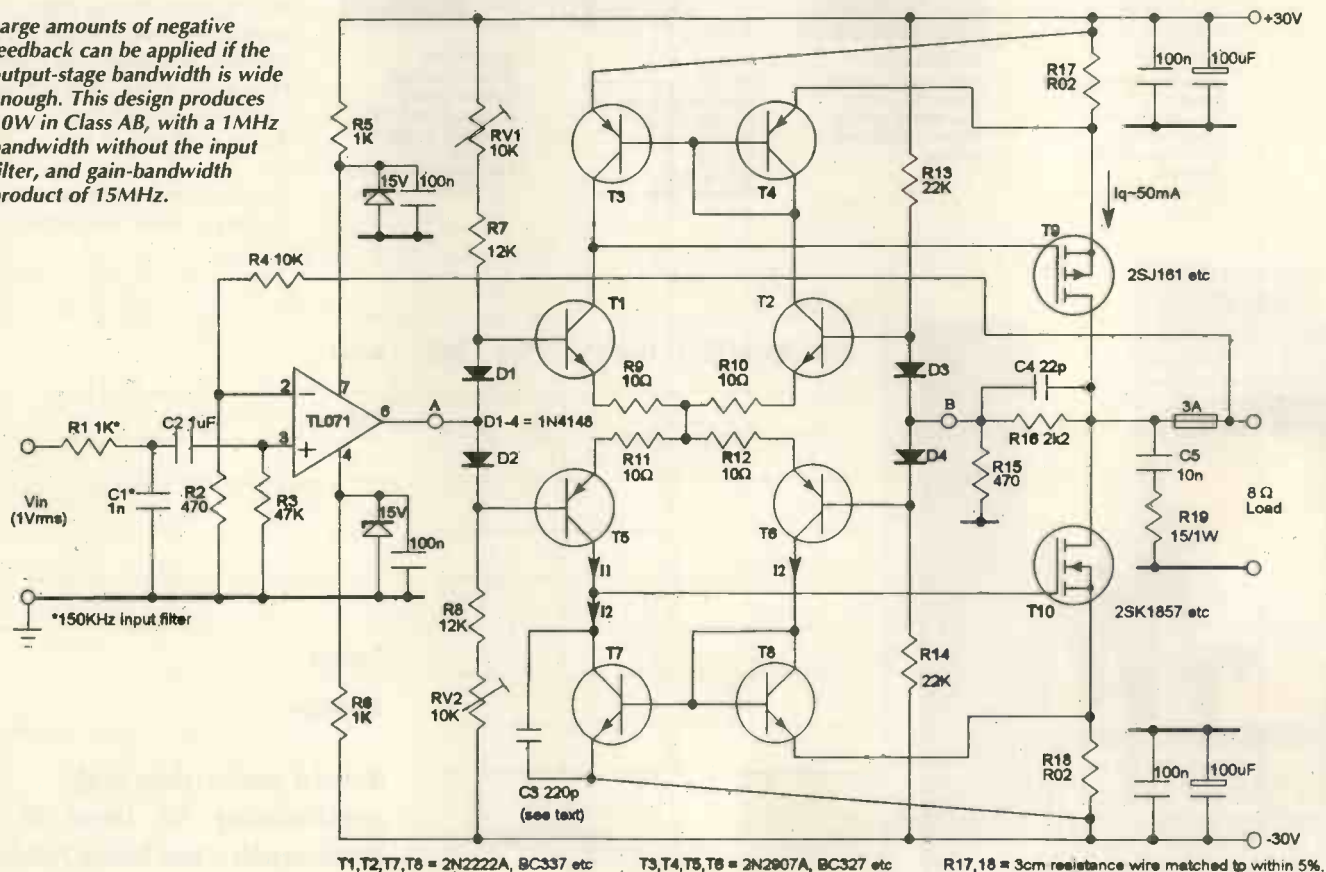
Tie mirror pairs  $T_{7,4}$  and  $T_{7,8}$  together for thermal stability; their emitters should be close to the sense resistors to prevent parasitic oscillation. Capacitor  $C_3$  may need to be altered for different types of mosfets to equalise the difference between the p and n mosfet gate capacitance.

**Ian Hegglun**  
Manawatu Polytechnic  
New Zealand

### References

1. Self, D., *Distortion in power amplifiers*. EW & WW, February, 1994, p.139.
2. Finnegan, T., *Precise power output stage*. EW & WW, May, 1993, p.412.

Large amounts of negative feedback can be applied if the output-stage bandwidth is wide enough. This design produces 50W in Class AB, with a 1MHz bandwidth without the input filter, and gain-bandwidth product of 15MHz.





# YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB  $\pm$ 1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee, together with £25 for all other ideas published.

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components – with simplicity particularly valued.



## Peak detector benefits from high-speed op-amps

Peak detectors of the basic form shown are well known<sup>1</sup>, but it is worth looking at the circuit using high-speed, high-gain, low-noise op-amps such as the TLE2027/37.

There are pitfalls. In the circuit shown, A<sub>1</sub> should be an uncompensated op-amp to obtain the highest speed but, since D<sub>1</sub> presents a highly variable impedance, R<sub>3</sub>C<sub>3</sub> reduce overshoot. If this is overdone, the circuit is slowed and narrow input pulses ignored; the values given allow a 2% or 3% overshoot for a 600mV step. Capacitor

C<sub>1</sub> prevents instability and, with R<sub>1</sub>, limits bandwidth to 5MHz.

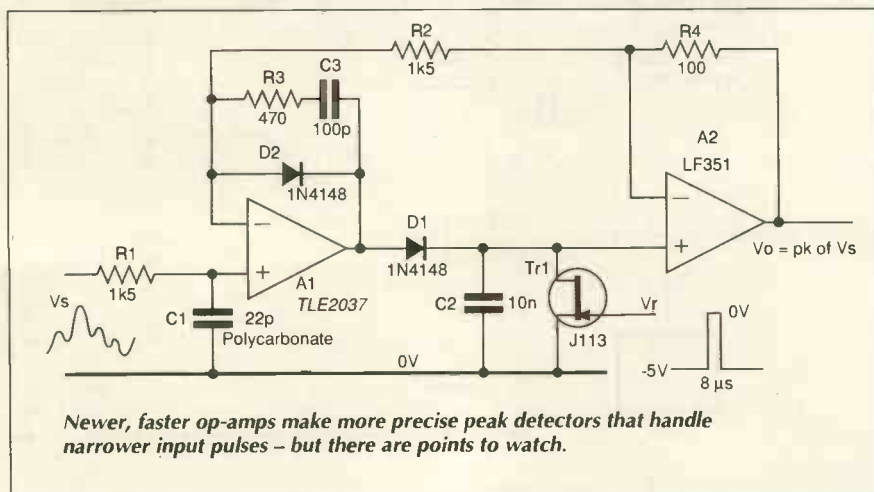
Saturation in the output stage of A<sub>1</sub> during parts of the signal below the voltage stored on C<sub>2</sub> from previous input would occur were it not for the clamp diode D<sub>2</sub>; there is a built-in recovery circuit in the op-amp, which also helps.

Op-amp A<sub>2</sub> is a unity-gain buffer with low bias current to minimise droop on C<sub>2</sub>; its slew rate is important, nevertheless; jfet Tr<sub>1</sub> resets the circuit when V<sub>s</sub> is low. The value of C<sub>2</sub> is a compromise between fast

charging and low droop. A value of 10nF gives 1V/ $\mu$ s charge rate at 10mA and 1nA leakage gives -100 $\mu$ V/ms droop.

Benefits of op-amps such as the TLE2027 in this circuit are clear; reduced gain/bandwidth, higher noise or offset would produce less precision in peak capture. Output current is important to charge C<sub>2</sub> quickly - the TLE2027 sources or sinks 35mA from  $\pm$ 15V supplies, slews at 7.5V/ $\mu$ s and has a 75MHz gain/bandwidth product, all without large offset and offset drift and stability problems during transitions.

Testing took the form of rectangular 600mV pulses at the input to determine minimum pulse width for acquisition.



Newer, faster op-amps make more precise peak detectors that handle narrower input pulses – but there are points to watch.

| A <sub>1</sub> | pulse width | R <sub>3</sub> | C <sub>3</sub> |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| TLE2027        | 1.0 $\mu$ s | 470 $\Omega$   | 100pF          |
| LF351          | 2.0 $\mu$ s | 1k $\Omega$    | 220pF          |
| LM741          | 3.3 $\mu$ s | 1.8k $\Omega$  | 470pF          |

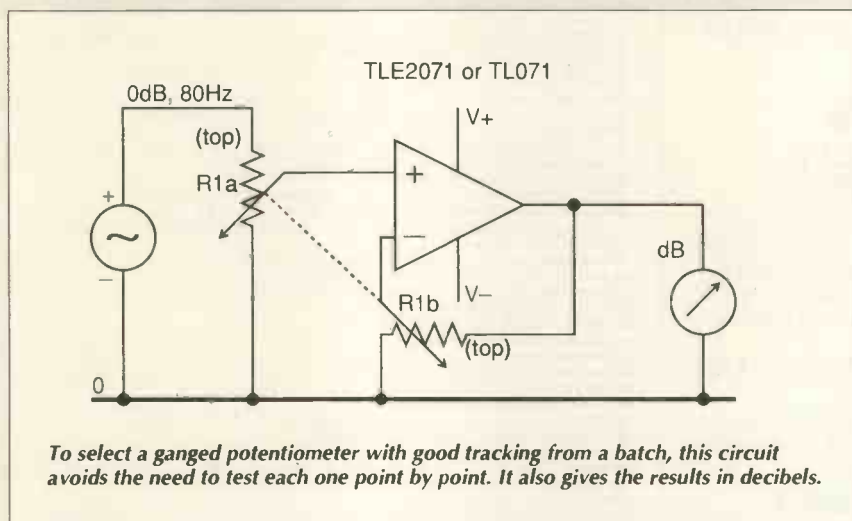
CJD Catto  
Elsworth  
Cambridgeshire

Reference  
Linear Applications handbook, National Semiconductor Corporation.





## Measuring ganged-potentiometer tracking



Instead of plotting the tracking characteristics of individual elements in ganged potentiometers, this circuit allows direct measurement in decibels.

In theory, attenuation introduced by  $R_{1a}$  is perfectly balanced by the gain determined by resistor  $R_{1b}$ , so that the output is constant at the input level, 0dB. In practice, departures from perfect tracking show up on the output meter in decibels relative to 0dB.

Since, at low frequencies, open-loop gain of any unity-gain-stable, fet-input op-amp is around 120dB, of which 60-80dB are needed, and since simple multimeters having a dB scale are only accurate at low frequency, the input should be 50-100Hz.

Tracking errors found can be related to attenuation by connecting another decibel meter between  $R_{1a}$  wiper and ground.

**Wilfried Adam**  
Kappeln/Schiel  
Germany

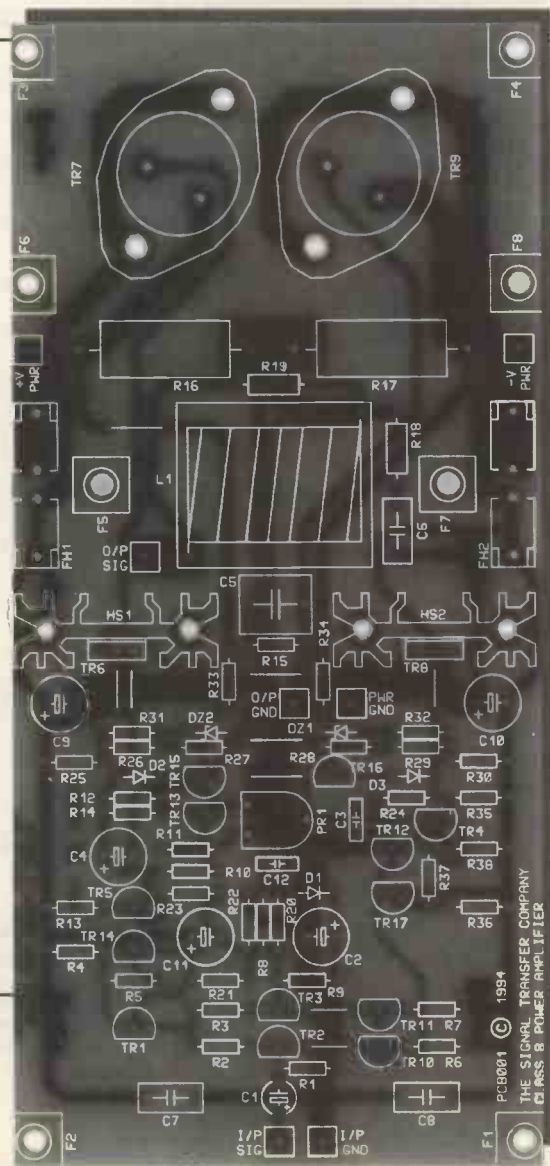
## PCBs for Douglas Self's power amplifier series

Circuit boards for Douglas Self's high-performance power amplifier are now available via *EW+WW*.

Detailed on page 139 of the February 1994 issue, Douglas Self's state-of-the-art power amplifier is the culmination of ideas from one of the most detailed studies of power amplifier design ever published in a monthly magazine. Capable of delivering up to 100W into 8Ω, the amplifier features a distortion of 0.0015% at 50W and follows a new design methodology.

Designed by Douglas himself, the fibreglass boards have silk-screened component IDs and solder masking to minimise the possibility of shorts. Sold in pairs, the boards are supplied with additional detailed constructional notes.

Each board pair costs £45, which includes VAT and postage, UK and overseas. Credit card orders can be placed 24 hours on 0181-652 3614. Alternatively, send a postal order or cheque made payable to Reed Business Publishing to *EW+WW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



## NEW LOW PRICE - NEW COLOUR HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS TESTED

- HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.**  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - A IF £800 or B IF - £900.**  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - A IF £1400 or B IF - £1600.** The mixer in this unit costs £1000, we test every one for correct gain before despatch.  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.**

## HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY NEW COLOUR - TESTED

- HP141T Mainframe - £350 - 8552A IF - £200 - 8552B IF - £300 - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - £200 - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - £400. 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000. 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - £250.**  
**HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter - 100kHz - 110Mc/s - £300 - £400.**  
**HP8445B Tracking Pre-selector DC - 18GHz - £400-£600 or HP8445A - £250.**  
**HP8444A Tracking Generator - £750 - 1300Mc/s.**  
**HP8444A Opt 059 Tracking Generator - £1000 - 1500Mc/s.**

## SPECIAL OFFER - 14 ONLY HP140T (NON-STORAGE)

- Mainframe Plus 8552A IF Plug-In Plus 8556A RF Plug-In 20Hz - 300kHz Plus 8553B RF Plug-In 1kHz - 110Mc/s. Tested with instructions - £700.**

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz P.O.R.  
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £400.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8419 - 8420 - 8421 - 8422 - 8423 - 8424 - 8425 - 8426 - 8427 - 8428 - 8429 - 8430 - 8431 - 8432 - 8433 - 8434 - 8435 - 8436 - 8437 - 8438 - 8439 - 8440 - 8441 - 8442 - 8443 - 8444 - 8445 - 8446 - 8447 - 8448 - 8449 - 8450 - 8451 - 8452 - 8453 - 8454 - 8455 - 8456 - 8457 - 8458 - 8459 - 8460 - 8461 - 8462 - 8463 - 8464 - 8465 - 8466 - 8467 - 8468 - 8469 - 8470 - 8471 - 8472 - 8473 - 8474 - 8475 - 8476 - 8477 - 8478 - 8479 - 8480 - 8481 - 8482 - 8483 - 8484 - 8485 - 8486 - 8487 - 8488 - 8489 - 8490 - 8491 - 8492 - 8493 - 8494 - 8495 - 8496 - 8497 - 8498 - 8499 - 8500 - 8501 - 8502 - 8503 - 8504 - 8505 - 8506 - 8507 - 8508 - 8509 - 8510 - 8511 - 8512 - 8513 - 8514 - 8515 - 8516 - 8517 - 8518 - 8519 - 8520 - 8521 - 8522 - 8523 - 8524 - 8525 - 8526 - 8527 - 8528 - 8529 - 8530 - 8531 - 8532 - 8533 - 8534 - 8535 - 8536 - 8537 - 8538 - 8539 - 8540 - 8541 - 8542 - 8543 - 8544 - 8545 - 8546 - 8547 - 8548 - 8549 - 8550 - 8551 - 8552 - 8553 - 8554 - 8555 - 8556 - 8557 - 8558 - 8559 - 8560 - 8561 - 8562 - 8563 - 8564 - 8565 - 8566 - 8567 - 8568 - 8569 - 8570 - 8571 - 8572 - 8573 - 8574 - 8575 - 8576 - 8577 - 8578 - 8579 - 8580 - 8581 - 8582 - 8583 - 8584 - 8585 - 8586 - 8587 - 8588 - 8589 - 8590 - 8591 - 8592 - 8593 - 8594 - 8595 - 8596 - 8597 - 8598 - 8599 - 8600 - 8601 - 8602 - 8603 - 8604 - 8605 - 8606 - 8607 - 8608 - 8609 - 8610 - 8611 - 8612 - 8613 - 8614 - 8615 - 8616 - 8617 - 8618 - 8619 - 8620 - 8621 - 8622 - 8623 - 8624 - 8625 - 8626 - 8627 - 8628 - 8629 - 8630 - 8631 - 8632 - 8633 - 8634 - 8635 - 8636 - 8637 - 8638 - 8639 - 8640 - 8641 - 8642 - 8643 - 8644 - 8645 - 8646 - 8647 - 8648 - 8649 - 8650 - 8651 - 8652 - 8653 - 8654 - 8655 - 8656 - 8657 - 8658 - 8659 - 8660 - 8661 - 8662 - 8663 - 8664 - 8665 - 8666 - 8667 - 8668 - 8669 - 8670 - 8671 - 8672 - 8673 - 8674 - 8675 - 8676 - 8677 - 8678 - 8679 - 8680 - 8681 - 8682 - 8683 - 8684 - 8685 - 8686 - 8687 - 8688 - 8689 - 8690 - 8691 - 8692 - 8693 - 8694 - 8695 - 8696 - 8697 - 8698 - 8699 - 8700 - 8701 - 8702 - 8703 - 8704 - 8705 - 8706 - 8707 - 8708 - 8709 - 8710 - 8711 - 8712 - 8713 - 8714 - 8715 - 8716 - 8717 - 8718 - 8719 - 8720 - 8721 - 8722 - 8723 - 8724 - 8725 - 8726 - 8727 - 8728 - 8729 - 8730 - 8731 - 8732 - 8733 - 8734 - 8735 - 8736 - 8737 - 8738 - 8739 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8744 - 8745 - 8746 - 8747 - 8748 - 8749 - 8750 - 8751 - 8752 - 8753 - 8754 - 8755 - 8756 - 8757 - 8758 - 8759 - 8760 - 8761 - 8762 - 8763 - 8764 - 8765 - 8766 - 8767 - 8768 - 8769 - 8770 - 8771 - 8772 - 8773 - 8774 - 8775 - 8776 - 8777 - 8778 - 8779 - 8780 - 8781 - 8782 - 8783 - 8784 - 8785 - 8786 - 8787 - 8788 - 8789 - 8790 - 8791 - 8792 - 8793 - 8794 - 8795 - 8796 - 8797 - 8798 - 8799 - 8800 - 8801 - 8802 - 8803 - 8804 - 8805 - 8806 - 8807 - 8808 - 8809 - 8810 - 8811 - 8812 - 8813 - 8814 - 8815 - 8816 - 8817 - 8818 - 8819 - 8820 - 8821 - 8822 - 8823 - 8824 - 8825 - 8826 - 8827 - 8828 - 8829 - 8830 - 8831 - 8832 - 8833 - 8834 - 8835 - 8836 - 8837 - 8838 - 8839 - 8840 - 8841 - 8842 - 8843 - 8844 - 8845 - 8846 - 8847 - 8848 - 8849 - 8850 - 8851 - 8852 - 8853 - 8854 - 8855 - 8856 - 8857 - 8858 - 8859 - 8860 - 8861 - 8862 - 8863 - 8864 - 8865 - 8866 - 8867 - 8868 - 8869 - 8870 - 8871 - 8872 - 8873 - 8874 - 8875 - 8876 - 8877 - 8878 - 8879 - 8880 - 8881 - 8882 - 8883 - 8884 - 8885 - 8886 - 8887 - 8888 - 8889 - 8890 - 8891 - 8892 - 8893 - 8894 - 8895 - 8896 - 8897 - 8898 - 8899 - 8900 - 8901 - 8902 - 8903 - 8904 - 8905 - 8906 - 8907 - 8908 - 8909 - 8910 - 8911 - 8912 - 8913 - 8914 - 8915 - 8916 - 8917 - 8918 - 8919 - 8920 - 8921 - 8922 - 8923 - 8924 - 8925 - 8926 - 8927 - 8928 - 8929 - 8930 - 8931 - 8932 - 8933 - 8934 - 8935 - 8936 - 8937 - 8938 - 8939 - 8940 - 8941 - 8942 - 8943 - 8944 - 8945 - 8946 - 8947 - 8948 - 8949 - 8950 - 8951 - 8952 - 8953 - 8954 - 8955 - 8956 - 8957 - 8958 - 8959 - 8960 - 8961 - 8962 - 8963 - 8964 - 8965 - 8966 - 8967 - 8968 - 8969 - 8970 - 8971 - 8972 - 8973 - 8974 - 8975 - 8976 - 8977 - 8978 - 8979 - 8980 - 8981 - 8982 - 8983 - 8984 - 8985 - 8986 - 8987 - 8988 - 8989 - 8990 - 8991 - 8992 - 8993 - 8994 - 8995 - 8996 - 8997 - 8998 - 8999 - 9000 - 9001 - 9002 - 9003 - 9004 - 9005 - 9006 - 9007 - 9008 - 9009 - 9010 - 9011 - 9012 - 9013 - 9014 - 9015 - 9016 - 9017 - 9018 - 9019 - 9020 - 9021 - 9022 - 9023 - 9024 - 9025 - 9026 - 9027 - 9028 - 9029 - 9030 - 9031 - 9032 - 9033 - 9034 - 9035 - 9036 - 9037 - 9038 - 9039 - 9040 - 9041 - 9042 - 9043 - 9044 - 9045 - 9046 - 9047 - 9048 - 9049 - 9050 - 9051 - 9052 - 9053 - 9054 - 9055 - 9056 - 9057 - 9058 - 9059 - 9060 - 9061 - 9062 - 9063 - 9064 - 9065 - 9066 - 9067 - 9068 - 9069 - 9070 - 9071 - 9072 - 9073 - 9074 - 9075 - 9076 - 9077 - 9078 - 9079 - 9080 - 9081 - 9082 - 9083 - 9084 - 9085 - 9086 - 9087 - 9088 - 9089 - 9090 - 9091 - 9092 - 9093 - 9094 - 9095 - 9096 - 9097 - 9098 - 9099 - 9100 - 9101 - 9102 - 9103 - 9104 - 9105 - 9106 - 9107 - 9108 - 9109 - 9110 - 9111 - 9112 - 9113 - 9114 - 9115 - 9116 - 9117 - 9118 - 9119 - 9120 - 9121 - 9122 - 9123 - 9124 - 9125 - 9126 - 9127 - 9128 - 9129 - 9130 - 9131 - 9132 - 9133 - 9134 - 9135 - 9136 - 9137 - 9138 - 9139 - 9140 - 9141 - 9142 - 9143 - 9144 - 9145 - 9146 - 9147 - 9148 - 9149 - 9150 - 9151 - 9152 - 9153 - 9154 - 9155 - 9156 - 9157 - 9158 - 9159 - 9160 - 9161 - 9162 - 9163 - 9164 - 9165 - 9166 - 9167 - 9168 - 9169 - 9170 - 9171 - 9172 - 9173 - 9174 - 9175 - 9176 - 9177 - 9178 - 9179 - 9180 - 9181 - 9182 - 9183 - 9184 - 9185 - 9186 - 9187 - 9188 - 9189 - 9190 - 9191 - 9192 - 9193 - 9194 - 9195 - 9196 - 9197 - 9198 - 9199 - 9200 - 9201 - 9202 - 9203 - 9204 - 9205 - 9206 - 9207 - 9208 - 9209 - 9210 - 9211 - 9212 - 9213 - 9214 - 9215 - 9216 - 9217 - 9218 - 9219 - 9220 - 9221 - 9222 - 9223 - 9224 - 9225 - 9226 - 9227 - 9228 - 9229 - 9230 - 9231 - 9232 - 9233 - 9234 - 9235 - 9236 - 9237 - 9238 - 9239 - 9240 - 9241 - 9242 - 9243 - 9244 - 9245 - 9246 - 9247 - 9248 - 9249 - 9250 - 9251 - 9252 - 9253 - 9254 - 9255 - 9256 - 9257 - 9258 - 9259 - 9260 - 9261 - 9262 - 9263 - 9264 - 9265 - 9266 - 9267 - 9268 - 9269 - 9270 - 9271 - 9272 - 9273 - 9274 - 9275 - 9276 - 9277 - 9278 - 9279 - 9280 - 9281 - 9282 - 9283 - 9284 - 9285 - 9286 - 9287 - 9288 - 9289 - 9290 - 9291 - 9292 - 9293 - 9294 - 9295 - 9296 - 9297 - 9298 - 9299 - 9300 - 9301 - 9302 - 9303 - 9304 - 9305 - 9306 - 9307 - 9308 - 9309 - 9310 - 9311 - 9312 - 9313 - 9314 - 9315 - 9316 - 9317 - 9318 - 9319 - 9320 - 9321 - 9322 - 9323 - 9324 - 9325 - 9326 - 9327 - 9328 - 9329 - 9330 - 9331 - 9332 - 9333 - 9334 - 9335 - 9336 - 9337 - 9338 - 9339 - 9340 - 9341 - 9342 - 9343 - 9344 - 9345 - 9346 - 9347 - 9348 - 9349 - 9350 - 9351 - 9352 - 9353 - 9354 - 9355 - 9356 - 9357 - 9358 - 9359 - 9360 - 9361 - 9362 - 9363 - 9364 - 9365 - 9366 - 9367 - 9368 - 9369 - 9370 - 9371 - 9372 - 9373 - 9374 - 9375 - 9376 - 9377 - 9378 - 9379 - 9380 - 9381 - 9382 - 9383 - 9384 - 9385 - 9386 - 9387 - 9388 - 9389 - 9390 - 9391 - 9392 - 9393 - 9394 - 9395 - 9396 - 9397 - 9398 - 9399 - 9400 - 9401 - 9402 - 9403 - 9404 - 9405 - 9406 - 9407 - 9408 - 9409 - 9410 - 9411 - 9412 - 9413 - 9414 - 9415 - 9416 - 9417 - 9418 - 9419 - 9420 - 9421 - 9422 - 9423 - 9424 - 9425 - 9426 - 9427 - 9428 - 9429 - 9430 - 9431 - 9432 - 9433 - 9434 - 9435 - 9436 - 9437 - 9438 - 9439 - 9440 - 9441 - 9442 - 9443 - 9444 - 9445 - 9446 - 9447 - 9448 - 9449 - 9450 - 9451 - 9452 - 9453 - 9454 - 9455 - 9456 - 9457 - 9458 - 9459 - 9460 - 9461 - 9462 - 9463 - 9464 - 9465 - 9466 - 9467 - 9468 - 9469 - 9470 - 9471 - 9472 - 9473 - 9474 - 9475 - 9476 - 9477 - 9478 - 9479 - 9480 - 9481 - 9482 - 9483 - 9484 - 9485 - 9486 - 9487 - 9488 - 9489 - 9490 - 9491 - 9492 - 9493 - 9494 - 9495 - 9496 - 9497 - 9498 - 9499 - 9500 - 9501 - 9502 - 9503 - 9504 - 9505 - 9506 - 9507 - 9508 - 9509 - 9510 - 9511 - 9512 - 9513 - 9514 - 9515 - 9516 - 9517 - 9518 - 9519 - 9520 - 9521 - 9522 - 9523 - 9524 - 9525 - 9526 - 9527 - 9528 - 9529 - 9530 - 9531 - 9532 - 9533 - 9534 - 9535 - 9536 - 9537 - 9538 - 9539 - 9540 - 9541 - 9542 - 9543 - 9544 - 9545 - 9546 - 9547 - 9548 - 9549 - 9550 - 9551 - 9552 - 9553 - 9554 - 9555 - 9556 - 9557 - 9558 - 9559 - 9560 - 9561 - 9562 - 9563 - 9564 - 9565 - 9566 - 9567 - 9568 - 9569 - 9570 - 9571 - 9572 - 9573 - 9574 - 9575 - 9576 - 9577 - 9578 - 9579 - 9580 - 9581 - 9582 - 9583 - 9584 - 9585 - 9586 - 9587 - 9588 - 9589 - 9590 - 9591 - 9592 - 9593 - 9594 - 9595 - 9596 - 9597 - 9598 - 9599 - 9600 - 9601 - 9602 - 9603 - 9604 - 9605 - 9606 - 9607 - 9608 - 9609 - 9610 - 9611 - 9612 - 9613 - 9614 - 9615 - 9616 - 9617 - 9618 - 9619 - 9620 - 9621 - 9622 - 9623 - 9624 - 9625 - 9626 - 9627 - 9628 - 9629 - 9630 - 9631 - 9632 - 9633 - 9634 - 9635 - 9636 - 9637 - 9638 - 9639 - 9640 - 9641 - 9642 - 9643 - 9644 - 9645 - 9646 - 9647 - 9648 - 9649 - 9650 - 9651 - 9652 - 9653 - 9654 - 9655 - 9656 - 9657 - 9658 - 9659 - 9660 - 9661 - 9662 - 9663 - 9664 - 9665 - 9666 - 9667 - 9668 - 9669 - 9670 - 9671 - 9672 - 9673 - 9674 - 9675 - 9676 - 9677 - 9678 - 9679 - 9680 - 9681 - 9682 - 9683 - 9684 - 9685 - 9686 - 9687 - 9688 - 9689 - 9690 - 9691 - 9692 - 9693 - 9694 - 9695 - 9696 - 9697 - 9698 - 9699 - 9700 - 9701 - 9702 - 9703 - 9704 - 9705 - 9706 - 9707 - 9708 - 9709 - 9710 - 9711 - 9712 - 9713 - 9714 - 9715 - 9716 - 9717 - 9718 - 9719 - 9720 - 9721 - 9722 - 9723 - 9724 - 9725 - 9726 - 9727 - 9728 - 9729 - 9730 - 9731 - 9732 - 9733 - 9734 - 9735 - 9736 - 9737 - 9738 - 9739 - 9740 - 9741 - 9742 - 9743 - 9744 - 9745 - 9746 - 9747 - 9748 - 9749 - 9750 - 9751 - 9752 - 9753 - 9754 - 9755 - 9756 - 9757 - 9758 - 9759 - 9760 - 9761 - 9762 - 9763 - 9764 - 9765 - 9766 - 9767 - 9768 - 9769 - 9770 - 9771 - 9772 - 9773 - 9774 - 9775 - 9776 - 9777 - 9778 - 9779 - 9780 - 9781 - 9782 - 9783 - 9784 - 9785 - 9786 - 9787 - 9788 - 9789 - 9790 - 9791 - 9792 - 9793 - 9794 - 9795 - 9796 - 9797 - 9798 - 9799 - 9800 - 9801 - 9802 - 9803 - 9804 - 9805 - 9806 - 9807 - 9808 - 9809 - 9810 - 9811 - 9812 - 9813 - 9814 - 9815 - 9816 - 9817 - 9818 - 9819 - 9820 - 9821 - 9822 - 9823 - 9824 - 9825 - 9826 - 9827 - 9828 - 9829 - 9830 - 9831 - 9832 - 9833 - 9834 - 9835 - 9836 - 9837 - 9838 - 9839 - 9840 - 9841 - 9842 - 9843 - 9844 - 9845 - 9846 - 9847 - 9848 - 9849 - 9850 - 9851 - 9852 - 9853 - 9854 - 9855 - 9856 - 9857 - 9858 - 9859 - 9860 - 9861 - 9862 - 9863 - 9864 - 9865 - 9866 - 9867 - 9868 - 9869 - 9870 - 9871 - 9872 - 9873 - 9874 - 9875 - 9876 - 9877 - 9878 - 9879 - 9880 - 9881 - 9882 - 9883 - 9884 - 9885 - 9886 - 9887 - 9888 - 9889 - 9890 - 9891 - 9892 - 9893 - 9894 - 9895 - 9896 - 9897 - 9898 - 9899 - 9900 - 9901 - 9902 - 9903 - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9907 - 9908 - 9909 - 9910 - 9911 - 9912 - 9913 - 9914 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9918 - 9919 - 9920 - 9921 - 9922 - 9923 - 9924 - 9925 - 9926 - 9927 - 9928 - 9929 - 9930 - 9931 - 9932 - 9933 - 9934 - 9935 - 9936 - 9937 - 9938 - 9939 - 9940 - 9941 - 9942 - 9943 - 9944 - 9945 - 9946 - 9947 - 9948 - 9949 - 9950 - 9951 - 9952 - 9953 - 9954 - 9955 - 9956 - 9957 - 9958 - 9959 - 9960 - 9961 - 9962 - 9963 - 9964 - 9965 - 9966 - 9967 - 9968 - 9969 - 9970 - 9971 - 9972 - 9973 - 9974 - 9975 - 9976 - 9977 - 9978 - 9979 - 9980 - 9981 - 9982 - 9983 - 9984 - 9985 - 9986 - 9987 - 9988 - 9989 - 9990 - 9991 - 9992 - 9993 - 9994 - 9995 - 9996 - 9997 - 9998 - 9999 - 10000

Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter. £400.  
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz - £500.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.  
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £900.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2375 FX extender 1250Mc/s + 1st gen - £1.5k.  
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.  
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.  
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.  
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.  
 HP 8671A syn microwave 2 - 6.2GHz - £2k.  
 HP 8683B S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.  
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2500Mc/s - £750-£2800.  
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.  
 HP 8656A S/G AM-FM 0.1 - 990Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP 8622B Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.  
 HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.  
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.  
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.  
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.  
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.  
 HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 - 110Mc/s - £300.  
 HP 4261A LCR meter + 16038A test leads - £400.  
 HP 4271B LCR meter 1MHz digital meter + 16063A test adaptor - £850.  
 HP 4342A Q meter 22kHz - 70Mc/s 16462A + qty of 10 inductors - £850.  
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.  
 HP 3561A Dynamic signal ANZ - £3k.  
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1400.  
 HP 853A MF ANZ + 8558B - 0.1 - 1500Mc/s - £2500.  
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500  
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.  
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.  
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50kHz - £1k.  
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.  
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.  
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.  
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £500.



# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World + Wireless World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

## Powerful argument

Your report "50W psus cleaned up" (*Update*, December), contained some factually incorrect comments regarding power factor.

It is true that switched mode power supplies (smps) feed current harmonics into the mains supply. But those due to chopping action are at high frequencies and are more of a concern for conducted and radiated emission problems.

The power factor problem is due to the rectification of the ac mains to produce the dc voltage which feeds the dc-to-dc converter of the power supply.

A conventional full bridge rectifier-bulk capacitor circuit is normally used. The non-sinusoidal input current is because the rectifier diodes conduct around the voltage peaks of the mains voltage waveform when the instantaneous mains voltage exceeds that of the bulk dc voltage across the electrolytic capacitor. The waveform resembles a series of half sinusoidal current pulses coincident with the peaks of the mains voltage waveform, with a fundamental frequency equal to the mains frequency. Efficiency is also mentioned. Again, a lack of smps experience is evident. Power supply efficiency is measured as a ratio of output power to real input power (a typical figure might be 70% efficiency as quoted).

This method of calculation excludes the effect of power factor. If we use VA apparent power as the input power then the efficiency figure reduces significantly towards a figure of 40%.

Adding a power-factor correction circuit reduces the VA figure, improving power conversion efficiency. However, with the industry standard method of efficiency calculation, the efficiency will be worse. This is because the real power will be slightly higher due to losses in the power-factor correcting circuit. Where a switched mode pfc circuit is used, extra filtering will be required to cope with the extra noise, leading to further real power loss.

Introduction of power factor correction will ease the burden on power distribution networks but will create many headaches for the psu designer.

**Andrew Wilkes**  
Berkshire

## Feed-forward feedback

I should like to congratulate Giovanni Stochino on his fascinating article on error-correcting power amplifiers (*Audio design leaps forward*, EW+WW, October, pp.818-827). The concept of using a relatively tiny transformer

for the output summation of two amplifiers by virtue of flux cancellation of the main output, and using the negative-feedback factor of the auxiliary amplifier to minimise core non-linearity is highly ingenious.

But the practical circuitry does end up being at least twice as complex as in a conventional amplifier – given output-injected error-correction this is probably inevitable. It also seems to demand a meticulous seven-step calibration procedure that makes setting the quiescent current of a class-B amplifier seem very quick and simple.

Regrettably Stochino does not give the versus frequency curves so comparisons with other approaches are not easy to make. But from his figures for 20kHz, the distortion performance could be equalled by a conventional amplifier without much difficulty – though I readily concede that guaranteeing less than 0.003% at 20kHz (Stochino's high-bias condition) might require some form of two-pole compensation, with consequent careful checking of hf stability under all conditions.

One point puzzles me: the uncorrected main amplifier is given as 0.3-1% at 20kHz, rather high for a circuit using 18 semiconductors. If the main amplifier could be made more linear, then the total output linearity might improve even more than proportionally, as the auxiliary amp would have less work to do, correcting lower initial distortion.

I imagine the fet output stage takes some of the blame for this, fets being much less linear in class B than bipolar devices.

Use of fets in the input stage also seems rather strange, given their poor  $V_{gs}$  matching. No doubt Stochino took these design decisions for very good reasons, and I hope he might expand on them, as in this application the design requirements may be subtly different from those of stand-alone class-B amplifiers such as I have discussed in the past.

I hope this is not taken as destructive criticism, as it is not intended as such and the article was most thought-provoking.

Last year I made some tentative investigations of my own into error-correction – being attracted like a moth to a flame by the prospect of

abolishing distortion completely – and concluded that input-injected correction was probably the way to go.

I would be interested to know if Signor Stochino has any thoughts on this approach.

**Douglas Self**  
London

## Polarised reflection

George Pickworth's articles on the electrolytic detector (*Detection before the diode*, December, pp. 1003-1006 and January, pp. 28-30) were most interesting. It is always a pleasure to read of our forbears' achievements, and to reflect on how much they could do with the knowledge they had and such materials as were available.

But I do not believe it necessary to invoke polarisation, by hydrogen layers or any other physical barrier, to explain the working of the electrolytic detector. When a soluble metal, such as copper, sits in an aqueous electrolyte comprising a salt of that metal – copper sulphate – the electrode will take up a definite 'equilibrium' potential with respect to the electrolyte. Forcing the electrode positive with respect to the equilibrium potential will cause current to pass from the electrode to the electrolyte, and copper metal into solution as copper ions. This is the 'unplating' reaction.

Forcing the electrode negative with respect to its equilibrium potential, will cause current to pass from the electrolyte to the electrode and copper ions to deposit on the electrode in the 'plating reaction'. These processes are linear, and so a cell comprising two copper plates in copper sulphate solution behaves as a resistor.

Operation of a platinum electrode in aqueous electrolyte is quite different. As the electrode is pushed positive from its (rather unstable) equilibrium potential, this noble metal is unable to pass into solution and so there can be no current. Nothing happens until the electrode is so positive that it is suddenly able to oxidise water, which it does by converting water into oxygen gas and hydrogen ions. The oxygen dissolves in the electrolyte and diffuses away, and the electrolyte is left a little more acid. If we now

## Friendly interface user

Following John Davies' recent article on a simple I<sup>2</sup>C interface for the pc (*I<sup>2</sup>C via the pc*, December, pp. 994-996), I have laid out an equally simple pcb.

It is small enough to suit any D25 connector shell and we have fitted it into a modular adaptor (eg RS 447-645) which allows different cables to interface to different projects. If using an adaptor, the supplied crimp D25 connector needs to be discarded and replaced with a solder bucket type. The pcb then solders onto the buckets connections. A cheap four-wire RJ11 cable can then be adapted to connect to the I<sup>2</sup>C devices.

For interested readers, I am happy to make the boards available at a nominal charge of a £1 coin plus a sae.

**Simon Maddox**  
Maddox Broadcast Ltd  
Unit 1  
Stanley Centre  
Kelvin Way, Crawley  
West Sussex  
RH10 2SE.



make the electrode slightly less positive, the current stops. The foregoing reaction can not run backwards because the oxygen has been lost, and it is in this sense that the electrode is irreversible.

Making the platinum electrode progressively more negative than its equilibrium potential means a point will eventually be reached where metal cations, eg from the lead counter electrode, will try to plate out on it. This must be avoided as it implies contamination of the platinum surface.

To make our electrolytic detector we need a large reversible counter electrode (such as a lead plate in lead sulphate) to effect a nice, stable, ohmic connection from the outside world to the electrolyte. The other connection requires a noble metal, such as platinum, to give an irreversible electrode, which should be small to keep the shunt capacitance down.

Applying a positive bias that just falls short of taking it into the oxygen-evolving state allows positive-going rf signal swings to cause the electrolytic diode to conduct. Negative signals take the small electrode down into a potential region where there are simply no chemical reactions available to carry any current. Unless the rf signal becomes so large that, on negative swings, the small electrode becomes plated with base metal originating in the counter electrode. The potential at which this happens may be

regarded as the pivot for the electrolytic diode. For a Pb/PbSO<sub>4</sub>/Pt diode the pivot will be about 1.4V.

Working the diode with opposite polarity, on the verge of hydrogen evolution, is probably not a good idea. Hydrogen is not as soluble in water as oxygen and hydrogen polarisation becomes a possibility. More seriously, the platinum point will now be a cathode and vulnerable to plating-over with lead – even in the absence of an input signal.

*P E K Donaldson  
Sevenoaks*

## Detector detective

The two articles by George Pickworth have revealed some interesting aspects of the operation of electrolytic detectors. Unfortunately, both in the captions and in the text the term *barretter* was used as if it was a synonym for the electrolytic detector.

Fleming attributes the term *barretter* to Fessenden who used it to describe a thermal detector of radio waves.

A short loop of platinum wire a few millimetres long, and as small as  $1.5 \times 10^{-3}$ mm diameter, was exposed by dipping Wollaston wire in nitric acid to dissolve the silver. This fine filament was sealed in a glass bulb like an incandescent lamp, and the bulb was later evacuated and enclosed in a silver bulb to shield it from external

radiation.

Ends of the loop were connected to a cell and headphones. Direct current passing through the circuit caused heating of the very fine wire and an increase in resistance. With suitable adjustment, a steady state was reached. Radio frequency energy coupled to the wire caused further heating and a sudden decrease in the steady current through the wire. This was detected as a sound in the headphones.

It was claimed that radio waves had been detected by this sort of device at distances up to 40km and, according to Fleming, both this and the electrolytic detector were suitable for telephony as well as telegraphy.

This device relied on the positive temperature coefficient of metallic conductors, rather than rectification, and the only thing it had in common with the electrolytic detector was that both employed a very fine platinum wire.

Fessenden seems to have used the term *liquid barretter* to describe devices which used a high resistance liquid enclosed in a fine tube or in which the two ends of the fine wire dipped into liquid<sup>1, p213</sup>. He may have done this because he advocated a thermal theory for the mode of action of the electrolytic detector<sup>1, p217</sup>.

The term *barretter* was later used to describe a device which provided a constant current to a string of series-connected valve filaments. In

the days before adoption of 240V ac as a standard for mains supplies this allowed sets to be connected to ac or dc mains and a range of voltages.

The term is appropriate because the device relied for its action on the positive temperature coefficient of a metallic filament. Steady rise in resistance with increasing current exerted a stabilising effect over a restricted range of applied voltages. Tables of barretters, or ballast tubes, and equivalents, are given by Norris<sup>2</sup>. Use of small filament bulbs to stabilise the output of audio oscillators is well known. Fleming may also have contributed the section on barretters of both types to the *Wireless Encyclopedia*. None of this detracts from George Pickworth's ingenuity in carrying out his investigations, but I think it would be preferable to stick to the term electrolytic detector for the class of devices he describes.

*Les May*

### Further reading

1. Fleming J A. 'An elementary manual of Radiotelegraphy and Radiotelephony'. Longmans Green and Co. 3rd edition, 1919.
2. Norris R C (Ed). 'The practical radio reference book'. Odhams Press. undated but probably late 1940s.
3. Harnsworth's *Wireless Encyclopedia for the Amateur and Experimenter*. part 3.

## False position on gps

'Jamming could undermine gps' (*Research Notes*, January) gave a false impression of the susceptibilities of gps receivers that might be employed in life-dependent instrument landing system (ils) and future microwave landing systems (mls). Assertions contained in the piece were based on published evaluations of 'two commercial receivers' and were not therefore indicative of the interference handling capabilities of receivers that might be used for aviation applications. The implication that the published findings place in doubt the use of gps for these roles was made without consideration of the characteristics of suitable receivers or what theoretical performance is available.

At Navstar Systems we manufacture a c/a code gps receiver (the XR-5 series) which is involved in trials for commercial aircraft landing roles in the United States. Taking the system-guaranteed signal strength (for the 11 c/a code transmission) of -160dBW, above a 5° elevation

angle (STANAG 4294) the carrier to noise ratios at 290K can be calculated to be:

### No Jamming

Noiseless receiver:  
 $c/n_0 = -160 - (kTB)dBW = 50dB$   
 Receiver with 4.5dB noise figure:  
 $c/n_0 = -160 - ((kTB)dBW + 4.5)$   
 $= 45.5dB$   
 Critical c/n<sub>0</sub> for reliable tracking  
 $= 33dB$

### Tone Jamming

Tone spreading advantage (or correlation advantage) available to a spread spectrum receiver with 2.048MHz spreading bandwidth and 0.25Hz correlation bandwidth:  
 $= 2.048MHz/0.25Hz = 69dB$

### Noiseless receiver:

Maximum received tone power  
 $= (kTB)dBW + 69 + (50-33)$   
 $= -142 + 69 + 17$   
 $= -56.6dBW (-26.5dBm)$

### Receiver with 4.5dB noise power:

Maximum received tone power  
 $= (kTB)dBW + 69 + (45.5-33)$   
 $= -142+69+ 12.5$   
 $= -61dBW (-31dBm)$

These theoretically attainable figures compare well with the -103dBm loss of all satellites (las) susceptibility figure that is quoted in your article especially as they are calculated from the basis of the lowest (5° elevation angle) received

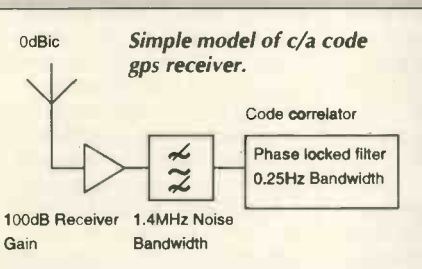
powers from gps rather than more typical powers associated with high elevation satellites.

I doubt that the XR-5 receiver is alone amongst units capable of realising very close to this theoretical limit of the c/a code system. In fact my company has demonstrated the loss of all satellites (las) threshold to occur at cw power levels between -33dBm and -23dBm. Such measured critical interference power levels may seem surprisingly high even with respect to the theoretically calculated levels shown above. The difference can be attributed to a combination of factors concerning the degree to which the theoretical calculation presents a worse case than the las criterion, and also because measured results benefit from higher than guaranteed power transmission from satellites.

Obviously these susceptibility figures transform the case for using gps for commercial aviation purposes to one well worth considering. This conclusion is especially valid when the use of gps ground 'pseudolite' transmitters are used in addition to, and in conjunction with, the channelised Russian *Glonass* satellite navigation system (and others).

The suggestion that the use of such satellite navigation sensors is unsuitable for ils and mls replacement systems is not a responsible or well informed one.

*Oliver Leisten  
RF Engineering Group Leader  
Navstar Systems  
Northampton*





## Wire connection

I wish to thank J S Linfoot for his information regarding Woollaston wire (*Letters, EW+WW, January, 1995*). It not only explained how extremely fine platinum wire was produced, but gave a greater insight into the evolution of radio detectors.

From literature research, Fessenden discovered the barretter's principle while using nitric acid to dissolve the silver coating from platinum wire. I had been puzzled as to why the wire was coated with silver and why Fessenden should remove it; now I know.

Fessenden originally required extremely fine platinum wire for his 'hot wire' detector. This, as far as I can tell, was based on a design by Tesla whereby the wire formed one arm of a Wheatstone bridge. Radio frequency current heated the wire, thus changing its resistance and upsetting the bridge's balance.

*George Pickworth  
Kettering*

## Auf Wiedersehen sat

For this reader at least, it is becoming easier to understand the increased cynicism about cooperation between member states of the European Community. For some years, growing numbers of music lovers in the UK have enjoyed German digital radio via satellite – more especially so since the artistic and technical decline of BBC's *Radio Three*.

Access to all the major annual music festivals in Europe via the European Broadcasting Union has become a regular and much anticipated treat, most events normally ignored by the BBC.

Sales of the necessary tuners were actively promoted by a leading

German company, Technisa, after opening a branch in the UK. Now, despite active lobbying by various British MEPs the German Telecomms authority unilaterally closed down the satellite on New Year's Day, making thousands of pounds worth of equipment sold here useless overnight.

If any reader deceived in this way would like to contact me in writing via *EW+WW's* editorial offices (enclose an sae) I will attempt to co-ordinate action in the European court. Or aggrieved ex-listeners can write direct to Gerd Tezner, Managing Director, Deutsche Bundespost Telekom, Godesberger Allee 87-92, 53105 Bonn 2, PO Box 2000 Germany.

*Reg Williamson  
Kidsgrove  
Staffs*

## Shared experience

You don't often see shareware covered in either the trade press or newsstand magazines. Indeed, what little appears labelled as 'shareware' is more likely to be a mere demo program. I suspect that shareware authors' non-existent advertising budget explains this dearth of coverage.

Nonetheless, shareware is an important development and promises to become even more so as economical, high-speed digital networks proliferate. An unfortunate measure of its success is that certain unscrupulous marketers are constantly attempting to fob off demo programs and the like as shareware.

Is demo software an advertisement or is it shareware? Demo programs range from wretched slide shows to very sophisticated and well-supported

'educational' versions of programs (programs generally usable for small jobs but lacking the capacity or some features of the for-sale program). But in the middle of the spectrum, where the vast majority of demo programs lie, are various substandard programs masquerading as shareware. Personally, I think that most demo programs are a form of advertising, not shareware, and should be treated as such.

In the old days, back when floppy disks were expensive and I did not have my present, extremely well-paid position, I used to collect demo programs, erase the disks, and use them myself. Now that floppy disks are inexpensive, I think demo programs are useful only to very smart people who don't have anything important to occupy their time.

True shareware is a complete software package – including documentation – that anyone can obtain for no more than a modest media fee. And anyone can give the package to anyone else without fear in falling into software piracy.

If you try out the shareware and like it, you are honour-bound to send in a modest registration fee. Shareware is thus the only commercial exchange that I can think of that is based solely on faith in one's fellow human beings.

Shareware allows a small software firm to market its software very economically. It eliminates the usually perfectly ignorant middlemen, allowing you to deal directly with the software's author.

Using current software-marketing practices, a software vendor must charge you a minimum of \$300 for a box of air if you buy his software over the counter. Most of the time, the author, or small team of authors, who actually wrote the software is

not available if you contact the over-the-counter vendor looking for help or providing feedback.

Now that multitasking, message-passing operating systems such as Microsoft's *Windows* and Apple's *System 7* are the norm for pcs, software writers no longer need to concoct massive, do-all applications. Instead, they can write small, specialised programs for narrowly targeted markets. Such programs can use standard applications for the user interface, data acquisition, mathematical analyses, data-base functions, spreadsheet functions, graphing, and other i/o functions.

I expect small shareware shops to be able to compete quite readily with large software firms such as Microsoft.

High-speed digital networks should also open up consulting. Virtually all seers, prognosticators, pundits, and entrails readers see high-speed digital networks as a way to get at canned information stored on disk somewhere.

These people are as dead wrong as their 'information' is lifeless.

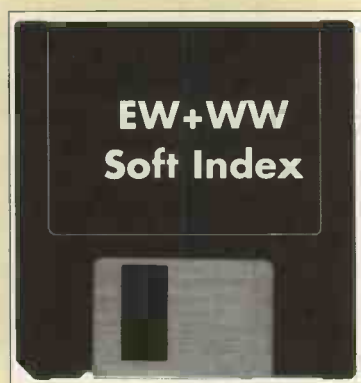
Creative people such as engineers need knowledgeable minds on line. Having canned information on line is sufficient for handbook jockeys, but not for creative people.

The closer you are to the leading edge of the state of the art, the less likely you are to find even as much as a category for the information you need – let alone any substantive information filed away in that category.

Alas, the supply of talented, altruistic people who will help designers for free is sharply limited. So the opportunity also exists for on-line consultants to prosper. ■

*Charles H Small  
EDN Magazine  
USA*

# SOFT INDEX ON DISK



A computerised index of *Electronics World+Wireless World* magazine is now available. It covers the five years 1990 to 1994 – volumes 96 to 100 – and contains over 1400 references to feature articles, circuit ideas and applications, with a synopsis for each. The software is easy to use and very quick. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk. Each disk is scanned before shipping with the current version of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.

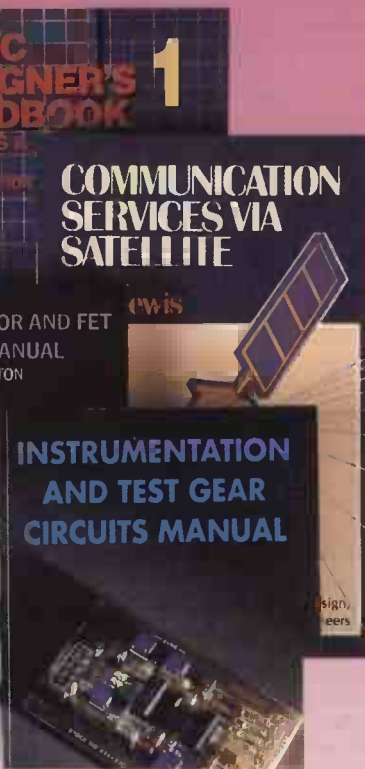
For the UK, the five year index is priced at £20. Please specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch format. This price includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Photo copies from back issues of *EW+WW* are available at 50p per page plus VAT (in EC) and a flat postage charge of 50p UK, £1 rest of EC, and £2 rest of world. For enquiries about photo copies send an sae to Video Interface Products.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Cheques should be made payable to Video Interface Products, not *EW&WW* or Reed Business Publishing.

Please post your request to Video Interface Products Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU, UK.

# BOOKS TO BUY



## Programmable Logic Handbook

**Geoff Bostock**

Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.

**Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0**

## Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths

**Owen Bishop**

People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty

In grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9**

## CIRCUIT MANUALS

**Ray Marston**

A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

### Op-amp Circuits Manual

**Paperback 224 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 434 912077**

### Audio IC Circuits Manual

**Paperback 168 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 434 912107**

### CMOS Circuits Manual

**Paperback 192 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 434 912123**

### Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual

**Paperback 144 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 7506 00640**

### Timer/Generator Circuits Manual

**Paperback 224 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 434 912913**

### Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual

**Paperback 240 pages**

**Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7**

### Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual

**Ray Marston**

Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working

circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.

**Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0**

## Logic Designers Handbook

**Andrew Parr**

Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.

**Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9**

## Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

**Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult**

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, opto-electronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.

**Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2**

## NEWNES POCKET BOOKS

A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

### Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book

**Keith Brindley**

**Hardback 319 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0**

### Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book

**Keith Brindley**

**Hardback 304 pages**

**Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8**

### Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book

**Eugene Trundle**

**Hardback 384 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0**

### Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book

**T Davies**

**Hardback 300 pages**

**Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7**

### Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book

**Michael Tooley**

**Hardback 192 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1**

### Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book

**JE Varrall & EA Edls**

**Hardback 400 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0**

### Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

**Chris Roberts**

**Hardback 185 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9**

### Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

**Mike Tooley**

**Hardback 257 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7**

### Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

**21st edition**

**E A Parr**

**Paperback 526 pages**

**£12.95 0 7506 05138**

### Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC

**Ray Marston**

**Hardback 336 pages**

**Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9**

### Newnes Guide to Satellite TV

**D J Stephenson**

A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.

**Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5**

### Newnes Practical RF Handbook

**Ian Hickman**

Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.

**Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4**

### Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

**R A Pease**

Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and



troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 16326**

**PC-Based Instrumentation and Control**  
**M Tooley**

Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 1631 8**

**Electronic Circuits Handbook**  
**M Tooley**

Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.

**Price £24.95 0 7506 0750 5**

**Communication Services via Satellite**  
**G E Lewis**

DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by:

explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.

**Price £25.00 0 7506 0437 9**

**Digital Logic Design**  
**Brian Holdsworth**

As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.

**Price £19. 50 0 7506 0501 4**

**The Circuit Designers Companion**  
**T Williams**

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.

**Price £25 00 0 7506 1142 1**

**Credit card orders accepted by phone**  
**081 652 3614**

**Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**

**Please supply the following titles:**

| Qty   | Title                                    | ISBN          | Price |
|-------|--|---------------|-------|
| _____ | Programmable Logic Handbook              | 07506 0808 0  | 19.95 |
| _____ | Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths    | 07506 0924 9  | 14.95 |
| _____ | Op-amp Circuits Manual                   | 0434 912077   | 13.95 |
| _____ | Audio IC Circuits Manual                 | 0434 912107   | 13.95 |
| _____ | CMOS Circuit Manual                      | 0434 912123   | 13.95 |
| _____ | Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual         | 07506 0064 0  | 13.95 |
| _____ | Power Control Circuits Manual            | 07506 06908   | 13.95 |
| _____ | Timer/Generator Circuits Manual          | 0434 91291 3  | 13.95 |
| _____ | Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man     | 07506 0228 7  | 13.95 |
| _____ | Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man | 07506 0758 0  | 16.95 |
| _____ | Logic Designers Handbook                 | 07506 0535 9  | 25.00 |
| _____ | Digital Audio and Compact Disc           | 07506 0614 2  | 16.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk             | 0 7506 0937 0 | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Elec Assembly Pkt Bk              | 07506 0222 8  | 10.95 |
| _____ | Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk           | 07506 0697 0  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk       | 07506 0427 1  | 10.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk        | 07506 0308 9  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk         | 07506 0307 0  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk                        | 07506 0308 9  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk                      | 07506 0309 7  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Electrical Pkt Bk                 | 07506 05138   | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk       | 07506 0132 9  | 12.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Guide to Satellite TV             | 07506 0215 5  | 17.95 |
| _____ | Newnes Practical RF Handbook             | 07506 0871 4  | 16.95 |
| _____ | Troubleshooting Analog Circuits          | 07506 16326   | 14.95 |
| _____ | PC-Based Instrumentation and Control     | 07506 1631 8  | 14.95 |
| _____ | Electronic Circuits Handbook             | 07506 0750 5  | 24.95 |
| _____ | Communication Services via Satellite     | 07506 0437 9  | 25.00 |
| _____ | Digital Logic Design                     | 07506 05014   | 19.50 |

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE \_\_\_\_\_  
Add VAT at local rate \_\_\_\_\_  
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.  
**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**  
Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master      Barclay/Visa      Amex      Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANISATION \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

T3000

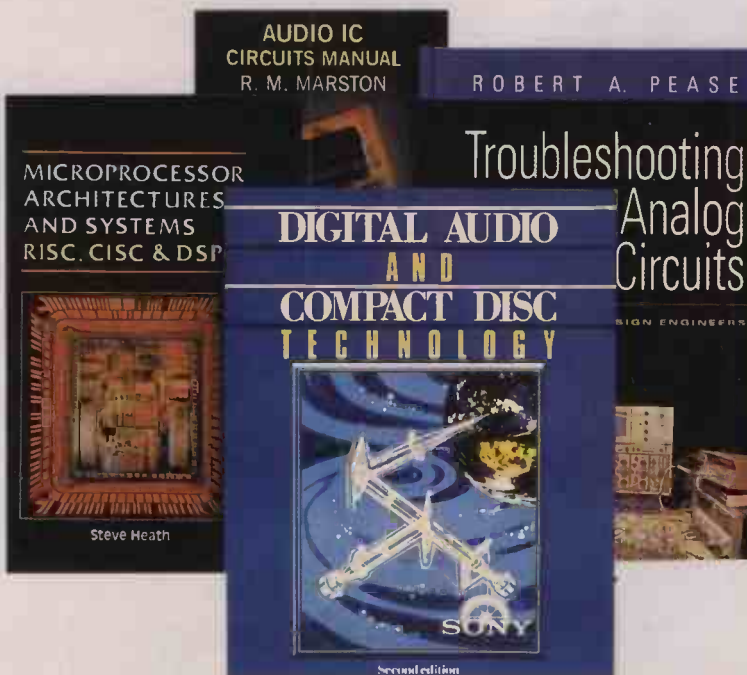
**VAT RATES**

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Gemany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to recieve further details about books, journals and information services.

Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537



# UNUSUAL oscillators and filters

*Round up of simple but unusual filter and oscillator circuits for both af and rf. Created by Jim Williams of Linear Technology, these designs first appeared in a series called 'The Jim Williams Papers'.*

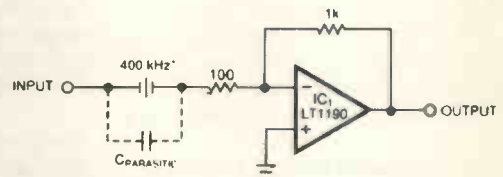
**F**ilters and oscillators share a common feature. They both deal with signals in the frequency domain. You can define a filter's function as rejecting the frequencies you do not want – a band-reject filter – or including only the frequencies you do want – a bandpass filter.

If you reorient your thinking, though, you will realise that all filters reject unwanted frequencies. When you view filters in this way, you see that any filter's function is the inverse of an oscillator's; oscillators synthesise individual frequencies or ranges of frequencies. Although there are more kinds of filters and oscillators than any magazine article of reasonable length can hope to touch on, herein are a few types of circuits that can meet a range of needs.

Figure 1a shows a highly selective bandpass filter using a resonant ceramic element and a single amplifier. Except at its resonant frequency, in this case, 400kHz, the ceramic element looks like a high impedance. For off-resonance inputs,  $IC_1$  produces no output; it acts as a follower whose input is grounded.

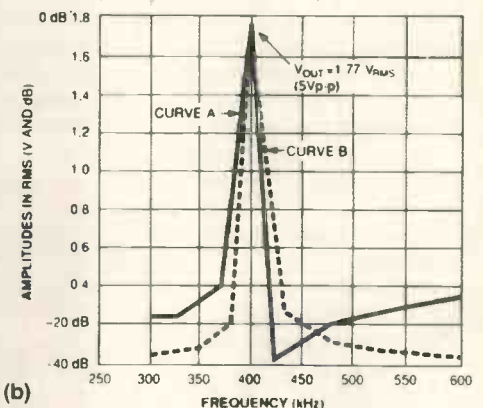
At resonance, the ceramic element has a low impedance, and  $IC_1$  behaves as an inverter with gain. The 100Ω resistor isolates summing point of  $IC_1$  from the ceramic element's capacitance. This capacitance is quite substantial and limits the circuit's out-of-band rejection. Figure 1b, curve A, shows this effect. This plot shows very steep rejection, with output of  $IC_1$  down almost 20dB at 300kHz and 40dB at 425kHz. The device's stray parasitic capacitance causes the gentle rise in the output at higher frequencies and also sets the -20dB floor at 300kHz.

Figure 2 shows how to use a nulling technique to partially correct problems caused by the ceramic elements parasitic capacitance. This circuit is similar to the previous one, except that a portion of the input goes to  $IC_1$ 's positive input. The RC network at that input has an impedance close to the ceramic resonator's off-null impedance. Therefore, out-of-band components produce similar signals at  $IC_1$  inputs and because of the device's com-



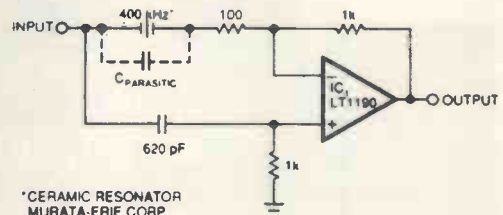
\*CERAMIC RESONATOR MURATA-ERIE CORP

(a)



(b)

**Fig. 1. One amplifier and a ceramic resonator create a bandpass filter (a). The solid curve of (b) shows the filter's response. Note the dip to -40dB on the high side of resonance. The dip is the result of the resonator's parasitic capacitance.**



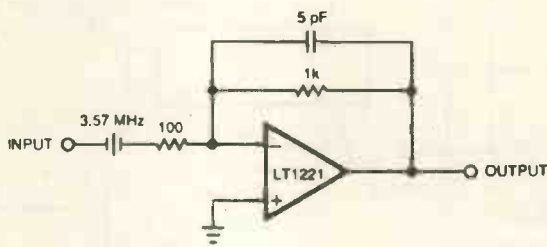
\*CERAMIC RESONATOR MURATA-ERIE CORP

**Fig. 2. A slight modification of the circuit in Figure 1a allows you to cancel out the effects of the resonator's parasitic capacitance. The dashed curve of Fig. 1b shows the effects on the filter response. Below resonance, the modified circuit attenuates by an extra 20dB. Above approximately 525kHz, the improvement is even more dramatic.**

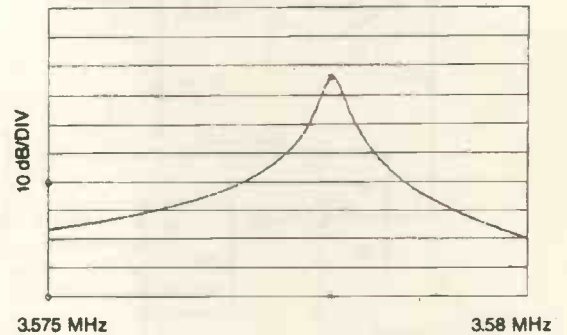
\*Walt Jung and James Wong are with Analog Devices Inc. This article first appeared in EDN.



Fig. 3. Replacing the ceramic resonator of Fig. 1a with a 3.57MHz crystal is the most significant change that leads to this crystal filter (a). You can see the crystal filter's response in b.



(a)



(b)

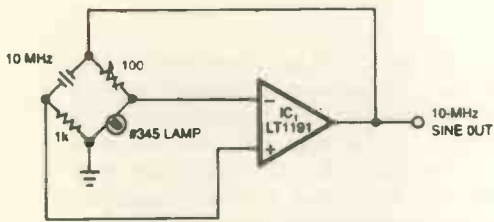


Fig. 4. An incandescent lamp's current-dependent resistance stabilises the oscillation amplitude of this 10MHz crystal oscillator

mon-mode rejection, produce little output. At resonance, the added RC network appears as a much higher impedance than the ceramic element, and the filter response is similar to that of the circuit in Fig. 1a, curve B. Figure 1b shows that this circuit has much better out-of-band rejection than the earlier circuit. The high-frequency roll-off is smooth and at 475kHz, over 20dB deeper than that of the circuit in Fig. 1a. At 375kHz and below, on the low-frequency side of resonance, the circuits behave similarly.

By using quartz crystals, you can make filters whose high-frequency selectivity is even higher than that of filters based on ceramic resonators. Figure 3a replaces Fig. 1a's ceramic element with a 37MHz quartz crystal. Figure 3b shows almost 30dB of attenuation only a few kilohertz on either side of resonance. The differential nulling technique used

with the ceramic elements is less effective with quartz crystals. Crystals have significantly lower parasitic capacitance, making the cancellation less effective.

**Oscillators use crystals and resonators**

The circuit in Fig. 4 places a crystal within the amplifier's feedback path, creating an oscillator. With the crystal removed, the circuit is a familiar non-inverting amplifier with a grounded input. The impedance ratio of the elements associated with IC<sub>1</sub>'s negative input sets the gain. Inserting the crystal closes a positive feedback path at the crystal's resonant frequency and oscillations commence.

In any oscillator, you must control the gain as well as the phase shift at the frequency of interest. If the gain is too low, oscillation will not occur. Conversely, too much gain produces saturation limiting. In this circuit, gain control comes from the positive temperature coefficient of the lamp at IC<sub>1</sub>'s negative input. When you first apply power, the lamp's resistance is low, the gain is high, and the oscillation amplitude increases. As the amplitude builds, the lamp current increases and causes heating, which raises the lamp resistance. The increased resistance reduces the amplifier gain and the circuit finds a stable operating point. This circuit's sine-wave output has all of the stability advantages associated with quartz crystals. Although shown with a 10MHz crys-

tal, the circuit works well with a variety of crystal types from 100kHz to 20MHz. Using a lamp to control the amplifier gain is a classic technique, first described by Meacham in 1938. Electronic gain control, though more complex, offers more precise amplitude control.

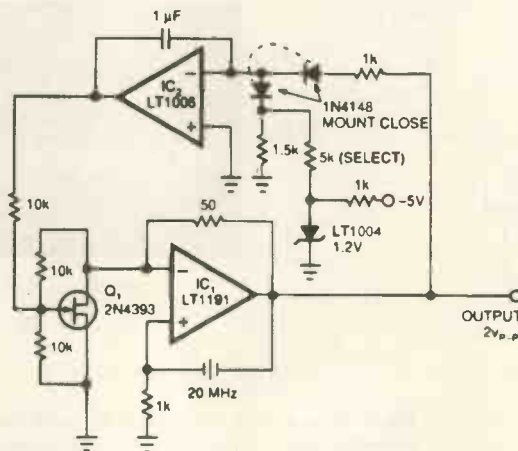
The quartz stabilised oscillator of Fig. 5a replaces the lamp with an electronic amplitude-stabilisation loop. IC<sub>2</sub> compares the IC<sub>1</sub> oscillator's positive output peaks with a dc reference. The diode in the dc reference path compensates for the rectifier diode's temperature dependence. Op-amp IC<sub>2</sub> biases Q<sub>1</sub>, controlling the fet's channel resistance and influencing the loop gain.

Amplitude of the oscillator's output is a reflection of the loop gain. Loop closure around IC<sub>1</sub> stabilises the amplitude of the oscillator's output; the 1µF capacitor compensates the gain-control loop.

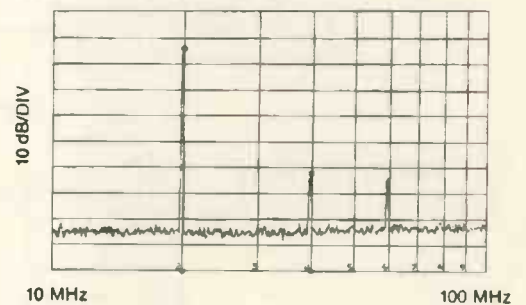
The dc reference network provides optimum temperature compensation for the rectifier diode, which sees IC<sub>1</sub>'s 2V pk-pk, 20MHz output waveform. IC<sub>1</sub>'s small output swing minimises the distortion attributable to channel-resistance modulation in Q<sub>1</sub>. To use this circuit, adjust the 50Ω trimmer until 2V peak-to-peak oscillations appear at IC<sub>1</sub> output.

Figure 5b is a spectrum analysis of the oscillator's output. The fundamental is at 20MHz; the second harmonic, at 40MHz, is 47dB down. The third harmonic, 50dB down,

Fig. 5. An electronic gain-control circuit that uses the voltage-controlled on-resistance of a fet stabilises the output amplitude of this 20MHz crystal oscillator (a). In (b), you see that the output's harmonics are at least 47dB below the fundamental.



(a)



(b)

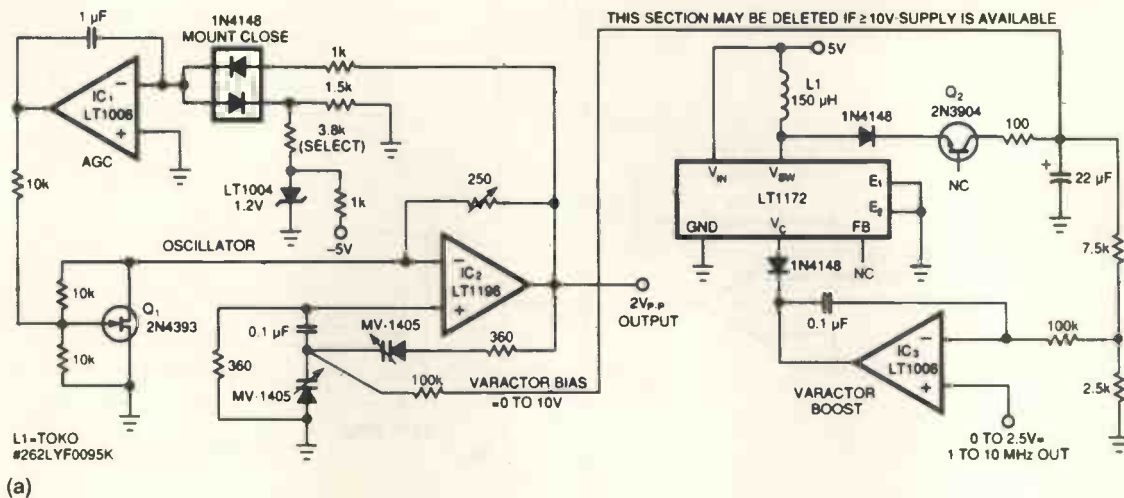
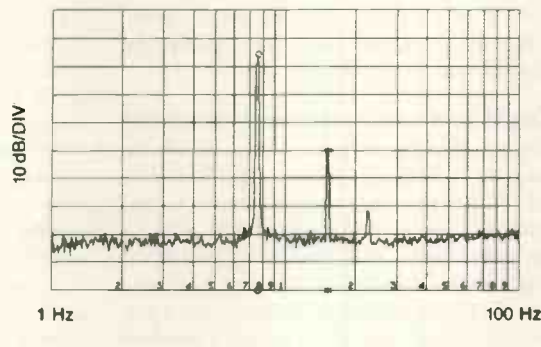


Fig. 6. A pair of varactor diodes lets you tune this Wien-bridge oscillator (a) from 1MHz to 10MHz by applying a 0 to 10V signal. Adding the components in the right half of the schematic lets you operate the circuit from a 5V supply and permits controlling the frequency with a 0 to 2.5V signal. The spectrum analysis in (b) shows that the sinusoidal output is clean.



IC<sub>3</sub> and the LT1172 switching regulator form a simple voltage step up regulator. Op-amp IC<sub>3</sub> controls the LT1172 to produce whatever output voltage is required to close a loop at the negative input of IC<sub>3</sub>. The 22µF output capacitor stores high-voltage inductive-flyback pulses from L<sub>1</sub> after they have been rectified by the diode-and-zener-connected Q<sub>2</sub>.

The 7.5kΩ/2.5kΩ divider closes the loop by providing a sample of the output value to IC<sub>3</sub>'s negative input. The 0.1µF capacitor stabilises this feedback action. Transistor Q<sub>2</sub>'s zener drop allows the circuit to produce controlled outputs at voltages as small as zero. This arrangement permits a 0 to 2.5V input at IC<sub>3</sub> to produce a corresponding 0 to 10V varactor bias. Figure 6b, a spectral plot of the circuit running at 7.6MHz, shows second harmonic down 35dB and the third harmonic down almost 60dB. Resolution bandwidth is 3kHz.

Figure 7a shows the schematic of an am radio station – complete from microphone to antenna. Op-amp IC<sub>1</sub>, set up as a quartz stabilised oscillator generates the carrier. Op-amp IC<sub>1</sub>'s output feeds IC<sub>2</sub>, which functions as a modulated rf power output stage. The bias applied to offset pins 1 and 8 restricts IC<sub>2</sub>'s

occurs at 60MHz. Resolution bandwidth for the spectrum analysis is 1kHz.

The circuit in Fig. 6a replaces the quartz crystal with a Wien network at IC<sub>2</sub>'s non-inverting input. IC<sub>1</sub> controls Q<sub>1</sub> to stabilise the amplitude of IC<sub>2</sub>'s oscillations. Operation is identical to that of the circuit in the previous figure.

Although the Wien network is not nearly as stable as a quartz crystal, it has the advantage of a variable frequency output. Normally, you vary the frequency by varying either R or C or both. The use of manually adjustable elements, such as dual potentiometers and two

section variable capacitors is common. The circuit in Fig. 6a uses fixed, 360Ω Wien-network resistors and varactor diodes as capacitors. Voltage-variable capacitance of the varactor diodes allows dc tuning of the oscillator. Applying 0 to 10V dc to the varactors shifts the oscillation frequency from 1 to 10MHz. The 0.1µF capacitor blocks the dc bias from IC<sub>2</sub>'s positive input but lets the Wien network function normally. Op-amp IC<sub>2</sub>'s 2V peak to peak output minimises the varactors' junction effects and thereby limits distortion.

This 5V powered circuit requires a voltage step-up to develop adequate varactor drive.

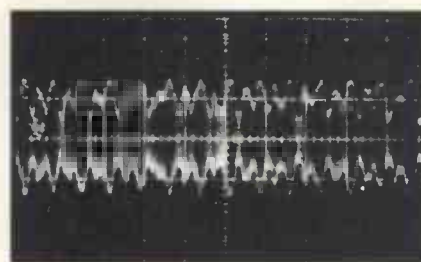
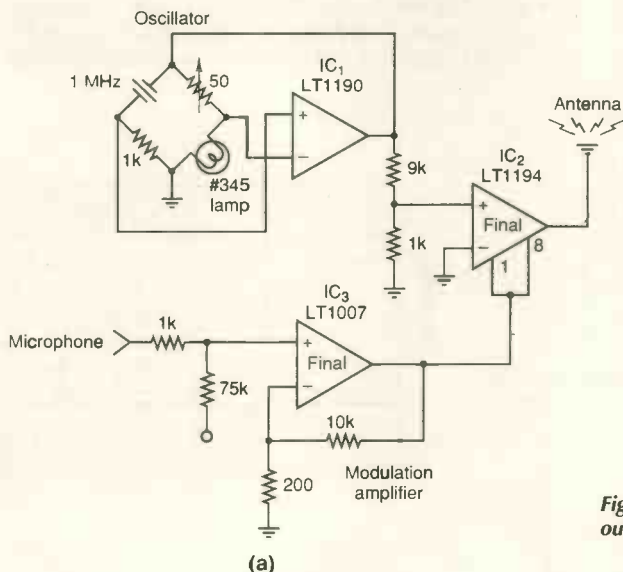
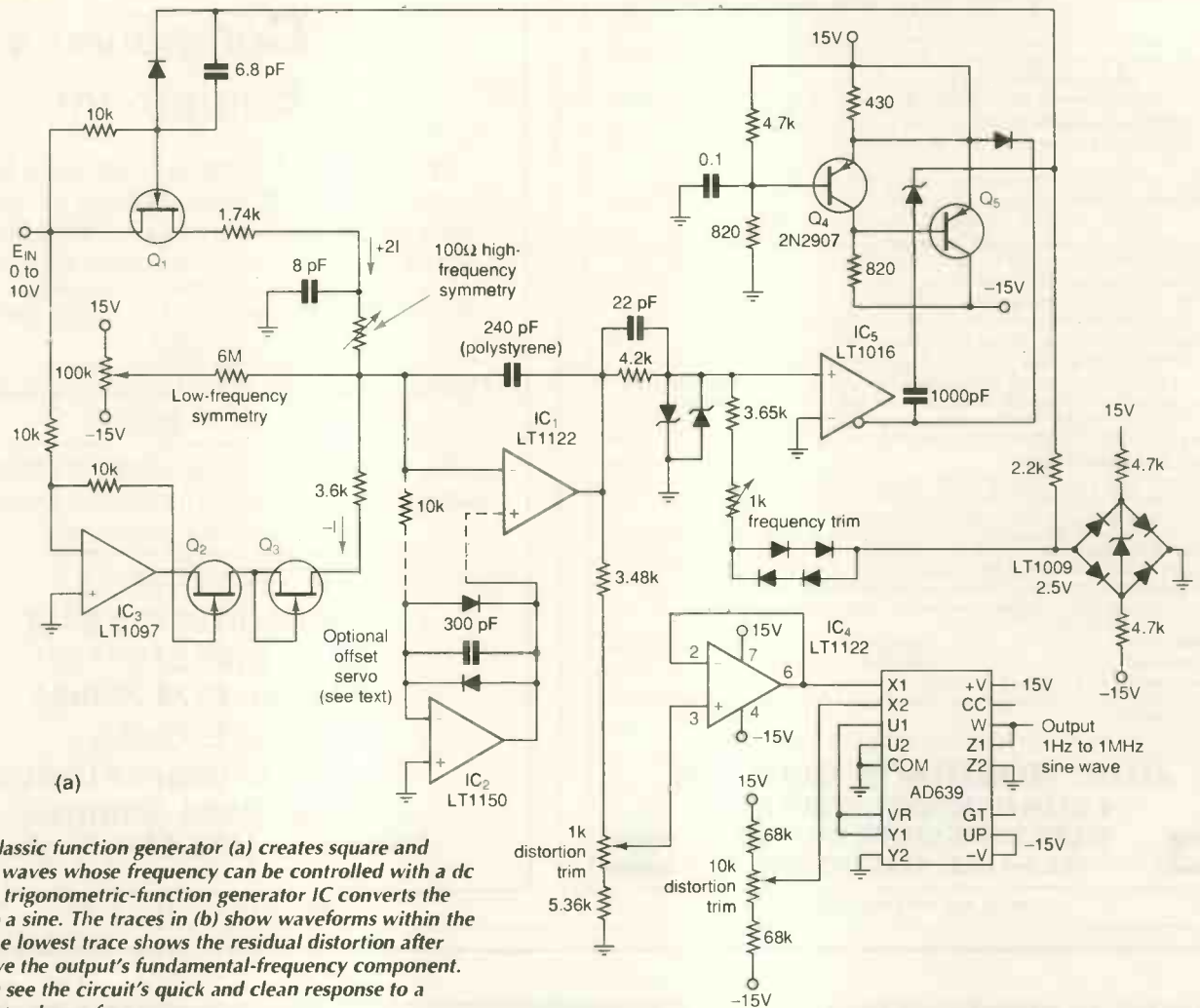


Fig. 7. This circuit is a complete am radio transmitter. Modulated output, at (b), is Chuck Berry playing 'Johnny B Goode'.





**Fig. 8.** A classic function generator (a) creates square and triangular waves whose frequency can be controlled with a dc voltage. A trigonometric-function generator IC converts the triangle to a sine. The traces in (b) show waveforms within the circuit. The lowest trace shows the residual distortion after you remove the output's fundamental-frequency component. In (c), you see the circuit's quick and clean response to a command to change frequency.

input-signal range. There are more details in the *LT1194* data sheet. Op-amp  $IC_3$ , a microphone amplifier, supplies bias to the offset pins, resulting in an amplitude-modulated rf carrier at  $IC_2$ 's output. The dc voltage summed with the microphone output biases  $IC_3$ 's output to the appropriate level for good quality modulation characteristics.

Calibrating this circuit involves trimming the 100Ω potentiometer in the oscillator for a stable 1V pk-pk 1MHz output from  $IC_1$ . Figure 7b shows a typical am carrier output at the antenna.

**Start with a triangle; end up with a sine**

To this point, the oscillators presented have limited tuning-frequency range. Although the circuit in Fig. 8a is not a true oscillator, it produces a synthesised sine-wave output over a wide dynamic range. Many applications such as audio, shaker-table driving, and automatic test equipment require voltage-controlled oscillators with sine-wave outputs. This circuit meets this need, spanning a range of 1Hz to 1MHz, equal to six decades or 120dB, for a 0-10V input. The circuit maintains 0.25% frequency linearity and 0.40% distortion.

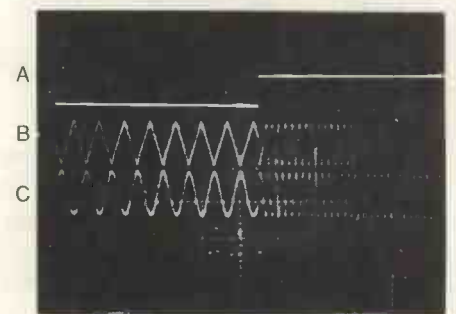
To understand the circuit, assume  $Q_5$  is on and it's collector (Fig. 8c, trace A.) is at

-15V, cutting off  $Q_1$ . Op-amp  $IC_3$  inverts the positive input voltage and biases the summing junction resistor and the self-biased fet's. It pulls a current, +I from the summing point. Precision op-amp  $IC_2$  provides dc stabilisation of  $IC_1$ .

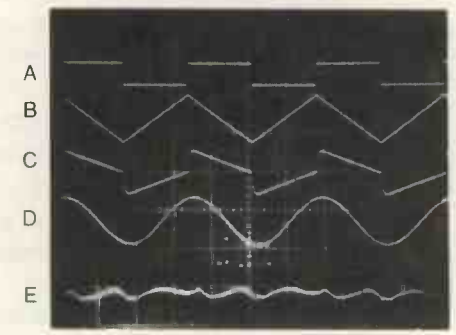
Output of  $IC_1$  in trace B ramps positive until  $IC_5$  input, trace C, crosses zero and causes  $IC_5$ 's inverting output to go negative. The  $Q_4/Q_5$  level shifter then turns off and  $Q_5$ 's collector goes to +15V, allowing  $Q_1$  to turn on.

Values of the resistors in  $Q_1$ 's path result in a current, +2I, exactly twice the absolute magnitude of the current, +I, that flows out of the summing node. As a result, the net current into the junction becomes +I, and  $IC_1$  integrates negatively at the same rate it did during its positive-going excursion.

When  $IC_1$  integrates far enough in the negative direction,  $IC_5$ 's non inverting input crosses zero and the circuit's two outputs change state. The state changes, switches the  $Q_4/Q_5$  level shifter's state, causing  $Q_1$  to go off and the entire cycle to repeat. The result is a triangular waveform at  $IC_1$ 's output. The frequency of this triangle depends on the circuit's input voltage and varies from 1Hz to 1MHz with a 0 to 10V input. The *LT1009* diode bridge and the series-parallel diodes provide a stable bipolar reference that always opposes



HORIZ = 10 μSEC/DIV  
A = 5V/DIV B = 5V/DIV C = 5V/DIV



HORIZ = 10 μSEC/DIV  
A=50V/div, B=5V/div, C=1V/div, D=5V/div, E=0.5V/div

**PIC ICE II\*** In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional, OSC2 output, RTCC input.  
On board A/D converter for PIC16C71.

Supplied with PICDEV54 and PICDEV71 software, manual, connecting leads and headers, ASM examples, and hardware circuit projects. **£159.95**

**PIC ICE 18P** In-Circuit Emulator for 18 pin PICs only no A/D. Plugs into the printer port appears to the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from the IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied with Development software PicDev 54-57 and PicDev 71/84 **£69.95**

**PICPROG\*** Programs Pic 16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84.

Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Now includes a Text Editor/Assembler for all above PICs. **£79.95**  
Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @ 250 ma. (optional extra £6.50).

**MEGAPROM** programmer. EPROMS, E2PROMS, and FLASH memories from 2k (2716) to 8 Meg (27C080). Runs on IBM PC via the centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops, and notebooks. No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 = 45 seconds. Full screen editor software supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats.

Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Requires external power supply 18-25v AC or DC @ 250ma. (optional extra £6.50). **£99.95**

**EPROM EMULATOR** Works on ANY computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Byte (27C256) roms, board switchable.

Very fast download. Works with or without our Development software. **£59.95**  
**DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE** **£19.95**

Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors. Controllers, Pic's etc. Software has fully integrated Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler, and Simulator. The Simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter. Condition code register. The user can single-step, go with breakpoints, watch memory, etc. change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly).

Code can be Saved to disk and/or downloaded directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample. ASM files, and user documentation/manual.

Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges ITECS and Industry. Available for the following:-

|                |            |             |
|----------------|------------|-------------|
| MCS8051/52/552 | MCS8048/49 | PIC16C71/84 |
| PIC16C54/56/7  | HD63/6809  | R6502       |

Starred items also available from FARNELL (Leeds). All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee. No Vat payable. Please add £1.50 for Carriage.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS SAME DAY DESPATCH

**JOHN MORRISON DEPT WW**  
**4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY,**  
**WEST YORKSHIRE WF3 1JR**  
**TEL (or FAX) 01132 537507**



CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

## Literature Components Equipment

We buy, sell & service Electronic Test & Measurement Instruments such as: Spectrum Analysers, RF Generators, Oscilloscopes, Communication Equipment i.e. Marconi 2955

We supply spare parts for most Textronix scopes

Operating and Service Manuals available for sale (HP & TEK)

We provide quality Electronic Tools and Accessories i.e. Soldering Irons, Desoldering tools, cutters, pliers, etc.

For further details:

Phone: 0181 813 9946

Fax: 0181 574 2339

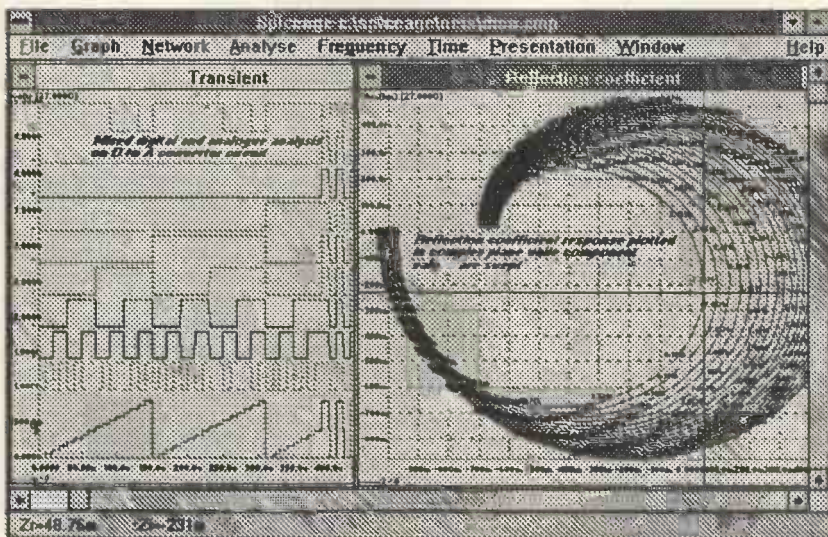
Mobile: 0374 759984

At LCE, Unit 5,  
Southall Enterprise Centre,  
Bridge Road, Southall,  
Middlesex UB2 4AR, England

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

## Look what's new in version 4 of SpiceAge for Windows™

- DDE link with Modelmaker, the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators and transistor library models
- Reflection coefficient analysis
- Noise analysis
- Improvements to digital displays
- Auto-time interval setting option
- Time optimisation in relaxed circuits
- Faster quiescent calculations
- SPICE repertoire enhancements for ASICS
- DDE link with **GESWIN**, new schematic editor (optional extra) for SpiceAge
- Windows™ wave (.wav) file compatibility. Multi-media users can listen to their waveforms or capture sound samples for Fourier analysis or filtering. Binary output option makes ROM programming easy.
- PWL non-linear enhancements saves calculating polynomial coefficients for those awkward functions.



Make sure you know what you are missing by asking us for a copy of the demonstration program and booklet or talk us through your small circuits for a sample simulation.

Please contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.  
Tel 0181-906 0155, FAX 0181-906 0969.

**Those  
Engineers Ltd**



CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD



# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

## ACTIVE

### A-to-d and d-to-a converters

**14-bit, 20MHz a-to-d.** Analogic's *ADC3120* sampling a-to-d converter gives 14-bit resolution at conversion rates up to 20MHz; spurious-free dynamic range is 90dB. It will digitise a 10MHz signal at 20MHz sampling rate with no missing codes and exhibits a 75dB signal-to-noise ratio with inputs in the 0-10MHz range. Analogue input range is  $\pm 1.28V$  and the output is offset binary or two's-complement form. Total harmonic distortion is -85dB. Thame Components Ltd. Tel., 01844 261188; fax, 01844 261681.

**14-bit a-to-d.** *ADS-916* is a 14-bit, 500kHz a-to-d converter, pin-compatible with the earlier *ADS-926* and the 1MHz *ADS-927*. No missing codes are guaranteed to the 14-bit level over the military temperature range and signal-to-noise ratio is 77dB with thd of -86dB. It operates from either  $\pm 15V$  or  $\pm 5V$  and dissipates 1.6W. Conversion starts at the rising edge of a pulse and there is

### Digital signal processors

**FFT processor.** *PDSP1651A* from GEC Plessey is a stand-alone Fast Fourier Transform processor with increased accuracy of 18bits, compared to its predecessor's 16bits. It carries out forward or inverse ffts on complex or real data sets of up to 1024 points in 98 $\mu$ s; an internal ram holding up to 1024 complex data points removes the memory transfer bottleneck found in other solutions, and multiple devices can be paralleled to increase sampling rate up to the 40MHz system clock speed. The device will simultaneously accept new data, transform stored data and output previous results. Either Hamming or Blackman-Harris window operators are applied internally, operator values being calculated internally with no external rom. GEC Plessey Semiconductors Ltd. Tel., 01793 518510; fax, 01793 518582.

no pipeline delay. Datel (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01256 880444; fax, 01256 880706.

### Discrete active devices

**Avalanche mosfet.** Zetex avalanche mosfet, *ZVN4206GV*, needs no diodes or vdrs to protect it against load dumps and transients. It drives relays at up to 600mA continuous and avalanche breakdown dissipates any energy stored in the relay's magnetic field to a maximum of 5mj. There is no need for interface components between logic and the mosfet driver, which has a high input impedance,  $V_{DS}$  of 60V and pulsed  $I_{DS}$  8A. Turn on and off times are 8ns and 12ns. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

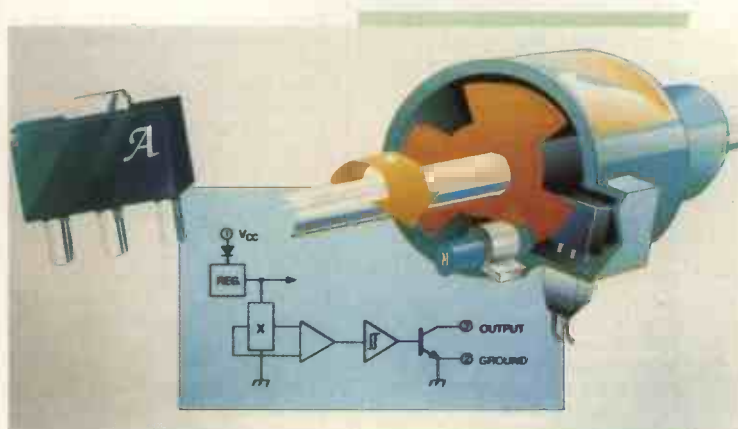
**'Hard' power mosfets.** Fourteen new *Hexfet* power mosfets from IR are qualified to JAN-S radiation hardness standards up to 1000Krad. N-channel devices are available in 100V, 200V and 500V types at 5.5-34A; p-channel fets come in -100V and -200V versions at currents in the 4-15A range. International Rectifier. Tel., 01883 713215; fax, 01883 714234.

### Memory chips

**Pentium caches.** IDT offers three families of low-profile, plug-in cache modules to provide the full range of cache options for 3.3V Pentium systems from Intel, VLSI and OPTI. *IDT7MPV61xx/62xx* modules contain everything for a complete cache system on a 160-lead card-edge pcb. They operate at up to 66MHz and options include 256Kbyte and 512Kbyte sizes with synchronous burst or asynchronous working. Integrated Device Technology. Tel., 01372 363734; fax, 01372 378851.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Temperature measurement.** OKI microcontrollers *MSM64164-001/002* are 4-bit types for temperature measurement and energy consumption meters. They need no code development, since the relevant code already is held in rom. Both drive an eight-digit lc display with 20 flags, the time display including hour, minute, am/pm and 12/24h selection with alarm. Temperature measuring range is -40°C to 70°C and 60° to 200°C with 1% resolution and  $\pm 1^\circ C$  accuracy. Both ranges are convertible to Fahrenheit. A memory function for min/max is included and readings are transmitted via a serial port. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878



**Motor control.** NEC's  $\mu PD78366$  16-bit microcontroller is expressly designed for pulse-width control of three-phase motors, its speed allowing repetition frequencies above the audio range. Since, at 20kHz rep. rate, only 16% of its cpu power is in use, capacity is available for tasks such as interfacing with the axis-control computer or controlling other sub systems. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.

### Mixed-signal ICs

**'Smallest' PCMCIA power switch.** Claimed to be the smallest PCMCIA power interface switch to comply with the new voltage switching standard, the Siliconix *Si9712DY* is a single chip replacing up to nine discrete components and drivers. It switches 0V, 3.3V or 5V to the PCMCIA slot and 3V, 5V or 12V to the card with on resistance of 111m $\Omega$  for 5V and 85m $\Omega$  for 3.3V on the  $V_{CC}$  supply voltage. Ramp time on power-up is 2ms, avoiding splks on the system supply. Internal logic allows interfacing between active-high and active-low control signals for wide ranging compatibility. Siliconix/Temic Marketing. Tel., 01344 485757; fax, 01344 427371.

**Brushless motor controller.** Micro Linear's *ML4425* is a single-chip controller for brushless dc motors, containing all the circuitry needed to start the motor and maintain speed to within 5%, forward or reverse, without the assistance of either microprocessor or Hall-effect sensors. A patented position sensor integrates back emf to eliminate noise. Ambar Components Ltd. Tel., 01844 261144; fax, 01844 261789.

**Hall-effect switch ICs.** Meant for use in automotive applications, the *Type 3121/2/3* and *3141/2/3/4* Hall-effect switches operate at up to 150°C continuously with high stability, all types having a unipolar characteristic. Each device has a voltage regulator to allow operation from 4.5V to 24V, a reverse-battery protection diode, quadratic Hall voltage generator, temperature compensation, amplifier, Schmitt trigger and open-collector, 25mA output. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

### Optical devices

**Flush front-panel leds.** Dialight's new pcb-mounted leds have 4mm flat tops to fit flush with front panel, but still have a viewing angle of 135° and luminous intensity of 7mcd (red and green) and 10mcd (yellow). The leds are single or dual types, the dual variety allowing mixed colours. Forward voltages are 2.2V for red and green and 2.3V for the yellow type. Dialight. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.



Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

# PASSIVE

## Connectors and cabling

**Universal zif socket.** From Aries, the *Universal SOIC/TSOP II* programming/test/burn-in socket handles over 50 different package sizes, including all SOIC and TSOP type II zero insertion-force types on a 1.27mm pitch, including gull-wing and J-lead devices with up to 44 leads. It is adjustable to take out-of-spec packages and can be adapted for custom and hybrid devices. Aries Electronics (Europe). Tel., 01908 260007; fax, 01908 260008.

**Extender extender.** To protect and extend the top connector of its *AT-EXT* active pc extender board, Amplicon Liveline has introduced a connector extender that raises the test connector 1in above the computer's top cover, which then has a slot to take it and brackets to hold it firmly. Boards for test can then simply be inserted in the *AT-EXT* extender, which is in place permanently. The *PC-AT* powers up sequentially, is fully buffered and has over-current protection. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 01273 570215.

## Displays

**21In colour plasma display.** *FPF21C8060UA* is claimed by Fujitsu to be the world's first 21in colour plasma display. It has 260,000 colours selected by 900,000 64-grey-scale sub-pixels on a 0.22mm pitch. White peak luminance is 180cd/m<sup>2</sup>, contrast ratio 60:1 and viewing angle 140°. Thickness of the display is 32mm and it uses 100W. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76100; fax, 01628 781484.

## Filters

**Network interface filters.** Bandpass network interface filters in the *NIF* series by Newport complete the company's collection of components for the Echelon local operating networks. Two models are available:

*NIF78* copes with a data rate of 78kb/s at a centre frequency of 90kHz and a 3dB bandwidth of 25-250kHz; and *NIF125* centres on 1.7MHz for a data rate of 1.25Mb/s at 0.2-9.6MHz 3dB bandwidth. Both types have protection diodes to reduce transients on the twisted pair cable. Newport Components Ltd. Tel., 01908 615232; fax, 01908 617545.

## Hardware

**Screened cases.** Vero's *EBX* range of 274mm wide rfi-screened desktop instrument cases are finished in black epoxy powder and are available in three heights of 50, 75 and 100mm and in 200 and 300mm depth. Rfi screening is held, although there is ventilation and access to the interior. Standard rf attenuation is 40dB, but optional beryllium copper fingers increase that to 55dB. Cases have guides for 6U double Eurocards and an optional mounting kit is available for other sizes. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 265126.

**European/US fuseholder.** A fuseholder for pcb mounting from Schurter takes either 5 by 20mm or 6.3 by 32mm types, the design of the

## Radio communications products

**Clean DDS.** Sciteq's *ADS-631/632* are broadband direct digital synthesisers with a clock rate of 500MHz to provide <0.12Hz resolution over a 230MHz bandwidth under 32-bit emitter-coupled logic control. Depending on the output filter, worst-case spurs can be better than a guaranteed -65dB for a >100MHz bandwidth. *ADS-631* is the basic model and needs an external clock, while *ADS-632* has a 500MHz clock generator, which is lockable to an external 10MHz reference or an internal 1ppm 10MHz reference. Tuning takes place in less than 0.1µs. Lyons Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01992 768888; fax, 01992 788000.

## Ribbon cable assemblies.

New 3M cable harness assemblies use pleated-foil-covered ribbon cable and miniature delta ribbon connectors with either two-piece metal or overmoulded metal-junction shells. The metal-shell assemblies have a squeeze-to-release latch for reliable, repetitive operation and the moulded type thumbscrew fixings with a choice of metric and unified threads. Both shell types accept 50Ω or 75Ω controlled-impedance PFC cable, handling data rates up to 200Mb/s, and the assemblies afford shielding of over 90dB in the range 30MHz-1GHz. Pin counts of 20-68 are available in both types of assembly. Low dielectric constant of the thermoplastic elastomer cable insulation reduces propagation delay and attenuation. 3M United Kingdom plc. Tel., 01344 858000; fax, 01344 858758.

*OGD* ensuring that only one fuse can be inserted at any time. Kinked terminals allow single-step installation and the units are insulated for use on crowded boards. Holders are rated for 10A fuses and are approved internationally. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

## Instrumentation

**Digital storage oscilloscopes.** Tektronix *TDS300* series digital storage oscilloscopes use the Tek digital real-time technique to produce a display that looks and responds in the same manner as an analogue type, supporting 200Msamples/s for the *TDS310*, 500Msamples/s for the *TDS320* and 1Gsamples/s for the *TDS350*. The instruments are able to acquire any signal up to the full bandwidth in real time, including transients as fast as 2.5ns and single-sweep events. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

**Probe adaptors.** To ease the task of connecting oscilloscopes and logic analysers to microprocessor chips with up to 304 pins, H-P offers two probe adaptors capable of probing 0.5mm and 0.65mm pitch plastic and ceramic quad flat pack sm devices. In both types, a base is attached to the pcb around the chip with either adhesive or four screws and the adaptor slid over the chip to contact the base. Flexible and rigid adaptors are available to fit the probe adaptors and H-P instruments, up to four being used to probe all pins at once. The adaptors have a bandwidth of 600MHz and inter-contact capacitance of 2pF. Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Tel., 01344 362277; fax, 01344 362269.

Lan cable tester. Wavetek's

*LANTEK PRO* cable testers carry out a complete performance verification in 40 seconds, including crosstalk at both ends. A one-button Autotest facility performs a series of tests on line mapping, signal attenuation, dc loop resistance, mutual capacitance and cable length and calculating attenuation:crosstalk ratio over the 100kHz-100MHz frequency range, displaying pass/fail reports on a graphical lcd screen. Battery life is 10-12h/charge. Wavetek Ltd. Tel., 01384 442394; fax, 01384 44025.

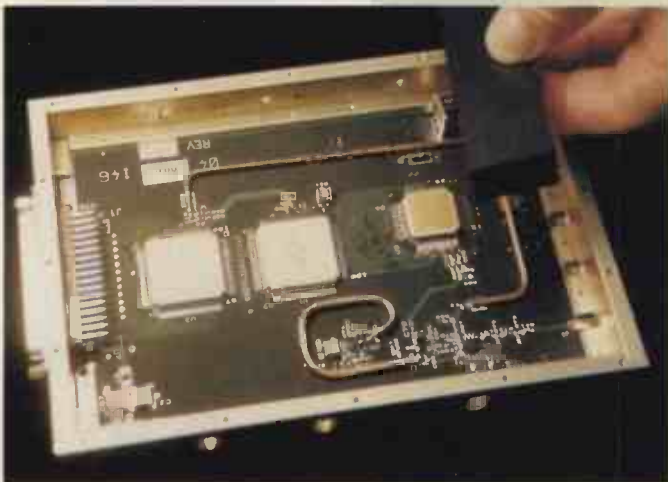
**EMI tracer.** *ScanEM* is a self-contained, hand-held near-field emi tracer by CTI that detects the presence of an electromagnetic field and gives audible and visible indication of its strength. Tor Applied Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01455 844114; fax, 01455 844116.

**Power meter.** Yokogawa's *2534* is a digital power meter having a maximum error of 0.25% of full scale at 50/60Hz. Its use of digital sampling allowing it to measure the non-sinusoidal waveforms found in switched-mode power supplies and inverters, and also direct current and power. Three displays give readings of voltage, current and power, in-built circuitry integrating the measurements to show energy consumption, active power, reactive power and phase angle. Current transformers are available and the instrument will also display frequency in the 4Hz-22kHz range. Martron Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01494 459200; fax, 01494 535002.

**Accelerometer calibration.** Instead of dropping balls for shock calibration of accelerometers, the Endevo *2925 POP Comparison Shock Calibrator* fires them pneumatically from a barrel at an anvil on which the accelerometers are mounted. The

## Analogue signature analysis.

Polar Instruments offers the *T2500*, an entry-level analogue signature analyser to trace faults at component level on pcbs. It displays good and bad signatures in true dual-trace manner and carries out its functions without the need to power the board and without any documentation, on a component-by-component basis. The user simply applies an ac signal, limited in both current and voltage, via a probe to components and views the resulting signature, which is characteristic of the component's behaviour, on screen; if a known good board is available, in dual-channel mode. Comparison is either visual or automatic, with pass or fail messages. An upgrade is available to scan 40 ICs in the same manner. Whingate Test Services. Tel., 01202 605239; fax, 01202 691118.





Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

instrument produces accelerations in the 10-10,000g range with combinations of anvils, masses and pressure settings. Wide pulse durations from the test ease analysis and reduce the need for filtering. Operation is manual or by computer control. Endevo UK Ltd. Tel., 01763 261311; fax, 01763 261120.

**Waveform recorder.** The *Hioki 8804* B5 book-sized portable waveform recorder is a development of the company's earlier instruments, this one having a 5in backlit lcd display to allow selection and printout of the required section on 60mm thermal paper to a resolution of 8 dots/mm. Inputs are two analogue channels with a 0-100kHz bandwidth and eight logic channels. Sampling rate is 400ksample/s with a 64K memory capacity. Also included is a true rms recording function. Telonic Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01734 786911; fax, 01734 792338.

**Radiometers.** Ultra Violet Products offers a range of *Multi-Sense* radiometers to measure ultraviolet, infrared and visible light and magnetic fields. *Multi-Sense 100* is a basic instrument for intensity and dosage calculations and *Multi-Sense 200* uses a Psion II hand-held computer to perform data storage and manipulation. Both instruments use the company's *SEN100* and *200* plug-in sensors, the latter being fitted with interference filters for research and production use. A feature of the ultraviolet measurement is that it is direct

and consequently more accurate than the usual method of measuring from fluorescence. Ultra Violet Products Ltd. Tel., 01223 420022; fax, 01223 420561.

**Colour notebook 'scope.** Hitachi Denshi has the second in its series of 'notebook' oscilloscopes, the *VC-5410* being a 20MHz, dual-channel, 15Msample/s instrument that will store up to 10 waveforms of 2Kword each, with backup. Display is a thin-film transistor lcd type with fluorescent back light, providing 160 by 220 dots in three colours and giving a 180° viewing angle. Signal processing includes exponential average and weighting coefficient 2 to 2<sup>16</sup>. Cost is under £1500. Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181 202 4311; fax, 0181 202 2451.

### Literature

**IGBTs.** Toshiba has a short brochure describing the company's family of insulated-gate bipolar transistors, which cover the 600V-1700V range. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01276 694600; fax, 01276 691583.

**Data on CD-rom.** Hitachi's documentation is going onto cd-rom, that available so far being an optoelectronics guide and a memory data book. A parametric search facility enables a user to find a device by entering requirements, whereupon relevant data sheets are put up on screen. Hitachi expects more frequent updates than has been possible with data books. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 01628 585000; fax, 01628 585200.

### Navigation systems

**GPS receiver.** For fleet management, navigation or search and rescue, the *VP Oncore* global positioning receiver provides six parallel GPS channels and has an accuracy of less than 25m or 1-5m with the differential facility, with dynamic capability of over 515m/s at altitudes up to 60,000ft. Time to first fix is 20s typical, and features include one pulse/s timing, a ttl serial interface, the American National Marine Electronics Association interface, Loran emulation and 100-waypoint navigation. Power consumption from 5V DC is 1.1W. Macro Group. Tel., 01628 604383; fax, 01628 666873/668071.

**Optical reflective sensors.** VLS visible-light sensors by Compact Instruments are of the reflective type, offering an operating distance of 1m and an operating angle of ±45° to the reflective tape surface. There is also the *DP6 Dataprobe* for non-contact speed and rotation sensing, a 12V device. Voltages of 5V and 7-40V dc energise the *VLS5/7* versions. Use of visible light eases alignment and a led indicates signal reception. Mountings are available. Compact Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01204 532544/5; fax, 01204 22285.



### Load-cell controller.

Indicators/controllers for load cells by Control Transducers interface directly between load cells and processing pc. *Model L1* is a 3.5-digit red led digital indicator for the normal Wheatstone bridge, three-wire amplified sensor and current-loop transmitter, providing readout in engineering units. The instrument is in a standard 1/8 DIN case. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

### Power supplies

**Universal 20W supply.** Gresham's *GEU 200* series of 20W encapsulated dc power supplies accepts inputs of 84-264V ac without ranging or links to make usable worldwide. It is designed to take mechanical shock, vibration and pollutants and has an i/o isolation of 3750V rms. Outputs are from 5V at 4A to 15V at 1.5A and there are dual ±5V, ±12V and ±15V versions. Protection is provided. Gresham Power Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01722 413060; fax, 01722 413034.

**Twin Pentium PSU.** Intended to power dual-Pentium systems, Semtech's *MP7308-VR* is a 93% efficient, 35W dc-to-dc converter operating over the 4.5-5.5V dc input range and housed in a board-mounted case measuring 2.6 by 0.6 by 0.5in. Its voltage and current protected and standby current is 30mA. Semtech Ltd. Tel., 01592 773520; fax, 01592 774781.

**2W dc-to-dc converters.** XP's *NMH* series 2W dc-to-dc converters are available in outputs of ±5V, ±9V, ±12V and ±15V, running from supplies of 3-48V dc. Total power can be taken from one pin to form a single-output device. Packaging is sip, dip or surface-mounting and i/o isolation is 1000V dc. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

**Lead-acid charger.** *TRUEcharge 20i* by Statpower is microprocessor-controlled to provide three sequential charging phases: bulk, to give the first 80% of capacity; absorption, to condition the battery; and a float

charge to give maximum output. It automatically compensates for loads imposed by equipment during charging and, every 21 days, partially discharges the batteries and replenishes them for conditioning. An lcd shows charging state and conditions such as overheating, low power supply and shorts. Models are offered to take flooded or gel lead-acid batteries from 100Ah to 400Ah in 12V or 24V versions. Merlin Equipment. Tel., 01491 824333; fax, 01491 824466.

**File server UPS.** Vero offers the *Share-UPS*, a free-standing or rack-mounted UPS controller for up to eight file servers; two connected together handle up to 15. On mains failure, the UPS sends messages to each server by hard-wired serial connection, instructing each to start a graceful shutdown and maintaining the power supply until the server has shut down. The UPS then goes into battery conservation mode and initiates re-boot of all servers when mains is restored. There is a modem link for remote diagnostics and re-boot of locked-up systems. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 265126.

**UPS for InterNet.** *BBD450VA ByteBak* is an uninterruptible power supply for InterNet-ready file servers and Pentium Pcs. At an alarm condition, it dials up to four telephone numbers, reports status and takes calls back from engineers to provide remote diagnosis. Features include phased start-up to power a master socket before slaves; selected load shedding to turn slaves off first; automatic self-test, including site wiring; and a front-panel lcd for input, output and battery data. Galatrek International Ltd. Tel., 01492 640311; fax, 01492 641828.

**60W dc-to-dc converters.** *PKG* converters from Ericsson for use in convection-cooled systems need no extra cooling hardware. They measure 74.7mm by 61.3mm by 15mm, provide 86% efficiency for the 5V, 60W type (82% for 3.3V, 45W) and 1.5kV i/o isolation. Ericsson Components AB. Tel. (Sweden), 0046-872 17045; fax, 0046-872 17001.



## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

### 2kW modular power.

Accepting a universal ac input with power-factor correction, XP's VS series of psus consist of a standard PFC input module delivering a 385V dc bus to up to four output modules; each can be a single-output type or a multiple-output model providing three outputs, at a total output power of 1500W or 2000W. Benefits of this system include the avoidance of special transformers, one reason for the rapid despatch - three days to configure a supply to order. Size is also reduced to 5 by 5 by 11in for the 1500W unit and 5 by 8in for the 2kW package. All outputs are adjustable and current-shared and there is full protection and indication. EMI filtering to international standards is provided. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

### Switches and relays

**Modular switch system.** EAO Series 67 is a universal system of push-button switches, indicators and keylocks designed to switch up to 250V at 6A. Various bezel designs, lens colours and switching elements can be combined, snap-action and slow-make switches being available with solder, plug-in, pcb or screw contacts. Each element can have up to three contacts. Panel cutout is 16mm in diameter, but the units can also be flush-mounted in a standard 22.5mm cutout. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

**Custom switch shafts.** Grayhill rotary switches now have a range of variations in bush size and shaft

length for thicker panels or staggered mounting. Shafts have various flats for special knobs or can be round for collet fittings. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

**Rotary-coded dip switches.** Low-profile, rotary dip switches by EECO in the *Micro-Dip 4500/4700* through-hole (4500) and surface-mount series stand only 2.5mm from the board surface, minimising shielding of other components and allowing heat to reach them in the assembly process. They are available with 10 and 16 positions in a variety of codes, top adjusted and with an extended shaft. Transico Inc., EECO Division. Tel., 01954 781818; fax 01954 789305.

**Keylock switches.** EAO-Swisstac keylock switches come in a choice of configurations, including versions with two or three positions with various switching arrangements and angles, normally open or closed and behind-panel depth of 45mm or 70mm. Bezel sizes are 18mm and 24mm round or square and 18mm by 24mm. All are sealed to IP65 and are fitted with terminals for pcbs or standard. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

**No-nuisance trip switch.** Mechanical Products *MP 2200* front-panel rocker switch will not trip at up to 35 times rated current unless the overload lasts for more than half a cycle of 50 or 60Hz to provide improved inrush capacity and protection against nuisance tripping. A double contact break gives better short-circuit protection. Current ratings from 5A to 25A are offered, as is a trip-free mode of operation. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

**1kV relay.** Although only 15 by 7.4 by 8.2mm, *Matsushita's TX* relay possesses a 1kV rms withstand voltage between open contacts and

2.5kV rms between coil and contact. There are two changeover contacts, capable of switching from dry to 60W, 2A, 240V; coil voltages are from 1.5V dc to 48V dc and pickup/dropout times are 2/1ms. Monostable or latching versions are available. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599.

### Transducers and sensors

**Linear Hall sensors.** A3506/7 sensors by Allegro are sensitive, linear Hall-effect devices producing an output proportional to the incident magnetic field. Both ICs contain a quadratic Hall element, temperature compensation, signal amplification and a ratiometric, rail-to-rail output amplifier to interface directly with a-to-d converters or microprocessors. Sensitivity is 2.5mV/Gs, at operating temperatures up to 150°C. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

**Accelerometers.** Surface-mounted

### VMEbus PCMCIA carrier.

Arcom has a two-slot PCMCIA carrier board for Type I, II or III cards, with data loggers and instrumentation in mind. It is backed by PhoenixCARD Manager Plus software running on a range of PC-compatible 486 and 386 processors under dos or Windows. The *VPCMCIA 6U* board slots take any type of PCMCIA card and other features include a 128K eeprom socket for local configuration data storage, power distribution for 5V and 3.3V cards and esd protection. Arcom Control Systems Ltd. Tel., 01223 411200; fax, 01223 410457.

piezo-resistive accelerometers by IC Sensors are only 3.4mm square and weigh 300mg. *Model 3031* is a machined silicon mass suspended by multiple beams from a silicon frame, the active elements being piezoresistors in the beams. Silicon caps provide over-range stops and high shock resistance and durability. Ranges are available from  $\pm 2g$  to  $\pm 500g$  and, depending on the range, frequency response is from 0-400Hz to 0-2500Hz. Sensitivity varies from 2.9mV/g to 0.1mV/g, depending on range. Eurosensor. Tel., 0171 405 6060; fax, 0171 405 2040.

**High-temperature probe.** Fluke's *80PK-7* temperature surface probe has a range of  $-320^{\circ}F$  to  $1120^{\circ}F$  ( $-196$  to  $600^{\circ}C$ ), using a ribbon sensor that plugs into any temperature meter with a type K connector. It is made of 303 stainless steel and high-impact PVC, being equipped with a four-foot cable. Fluke UK Ltd. Tel., 01923 240511; fax, 01923 225067.

**Custom speakers.** Vitavox has a new design and manufacture service for custom-made loudspeakers for low or high-volume production. The non-standard, low-profile designs can be made with outputs in the 1-10W range at 3-100 $\Omega$  impedances, with standard or tropical paper or plastic cones in circular or elliptical form. Magnets are ceramic or Ticonal and frequency response is typically 100Hz-12kHz. Vitavox Division, Secomak Ltd. Tel., 0181 952 5566; fax, 0181 952 6983.

### Vision systems

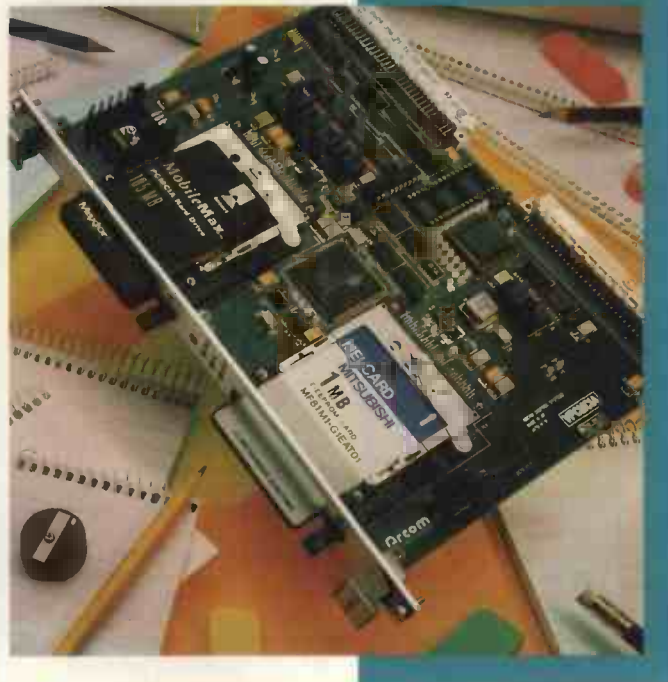
**Video comms camera.** Sony's *CCM-PC5P* camera is meant for desktop video conferencing and incorporates a lens and capacitor microphone, the whole being able to sit on top of a computer monitor. The  $1/3$ in ccd camera resolves 330 television lines at a minimum sensitivity of 20lux at f2.8. Power needed is 7-13V dc; a privacy shutter is directly connected to the power supply switch. Model *CCM-PC5P* is for use with PAL systems; *CCM-PC5* with NTSC. Sony Computer Peripherals & Components. Tel., 01932 816000; fax, 01932 817001

## COMPUTER

### Computer board-level products

**Pentium board.** Concurrent Technologies's *CP SBC/PEX* Multibus II cpu uses a 100MHz Pentium processor and provides several high-performance interfaces. The board is a single-slot upgrade for 486 iRMX and UNIX users. Processor and memory subsystem has its own 64-bit bus and is connected to a SCSI interface by the PCI, used as an on-board local bus, being connected to Fast/I/O bus and Multibus II interface via a bridge. There are also Ethernet, iSBX and serial/parallel i/o interfaces. Concurrent Technologies Tel. 01206 752626; fax 01206 751116.

**Absolute encoders.** *Absolute Modular Encoders* from Control Transducers are very low-cost devices to mount directly onto a shaft to provide position feedback or control. They are single-turn, non-contact, optical devices giving a 360° range and, being absolute, need no reset or homing cycle. Model *AA* provides a 0-4096mV analogue output, while model *AD* gives a serial encoder interface output to RS-232, both to 12-bit accuracy and with a single supply. Both models can be supplied with incremental encoders and as modules for mounting to existing shafts. A full range of accessories is on offer. Encoders are able to handle up to  $\pm 0.01$ in axial play, and wiring is via a telephone-type plug. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.





**Computer systems**

**Embedded PC.** AMC has introduced the 2001, an embedded pc on a half-sized cpu card, with expansion through a PC-104 interface or through the ISA bus and using processors varying from the 386SX to the 486SLC2. Features include a flat-panel display interface, SCSI II, PC-104 interface, optional RS-485 and optional bootable 3Mb flash drive. It can be used alone or in a passive backplane system. Advanced Modular Computers Ltd. Tel., 01753 580660; fax, 01753 580653.

**Data communications**

**PCMCIA serial i/o.** In PCMCIA format, a serial i/o card for use in sub-notebooks or, indeed, any computer equipped with a Type II slot, is introduced by Smart. It provides a high-speed serial port and is compatible with dos and Windows-based software and connects to standard serial peripherals. A 16550 uart and 8350 usart provide either asynchronous or synchronous communication; the asynchronous port can be configured as COM 1, 2, 3 or 4 and the synchronous port is programmable – both without jumpers. Power-down and sleep modes are available to conserve battery life. Smart Modular Technologies. Tel., 01604 497735; fax, 01604 497739

**Low-cost modem.** AT&T's *Controllerless Modem Chip Set* uses a pc host to perform AT commands, data compression and error correction to eliminate a separate controller chip and associated ram and rom and allow the construction of low-cost V.32bis modems. It supports data rates and fax speeds up to 19,200b/s, the AT command set, V.42 and MNP\*4 error correction and V.42bis and MNP5 data compression. The chip set is designed to run under Windows. AT&T Microelectronics. Tel., 01734 324299; fax, 01734 328148.

**Development and evaluation**

**Motorola micro emulators.** From Hewlett-Packard, a series of in-circuit emulators for Motorola 68331, 68332, 68F333 or 68336 microcontrollers. Supporting all standard features, they also have up to 8Mb of dual-ported emulation memory for modification and display of C debug functions, improved memory-map resolution of 256-byte boundaries, background or foreground monitors, emulation of 8-bit and 16-bit target memories and support for 20MHz or faster chips. Other features include the support of clock speeds to 33MHz with no wait states out of target memory and 25MHz with no wait states out of emulation memory for debugging at full processor speed, and automatic

creation of initialisation code. Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Tel., 01344 366666; fax, 01344 362269.

**Software**

**HTBasic for Windows.** Workstation Source has a version of *HTBasic*, Hewlett Packard's scientific and engineering programming language, to run under Windows Chicago, NT, 3.1 or 3.11. It is completely in 32-bit code and supports high-level matrix, complex and scalar maths, an HP-type screen, plotter and printer graphics, SCPI compatibility and HP-GL plotter output. IEEE-488 cards are supported, as are data acquisition and RS-232 instrument control statements. It is file compatible with dos, HP700 series and Sun SPARCstation. Workstation Source Ltd. Tel., 01734 759292; fax, 01734 757522.

**68K Modula-2.** 68000-series target systems can now benefit from the programming language *Modula-2*, which is recommended for use in applications where safety is an important feature. It is highly structured and its compiler does not allow erroneous constructs to pass, unlike some other languages; it is also cheaper and easier to use than Ada. The package is Windows-based and the system integrates debuggers, simulators and emulators. Pentica Systems Ltd. Tel., 01734 792101; fax, 01734 774081.

**FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS**

**Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

*Please send your completed forms to:*  
**Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L329, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**

...continued from page 216

just  $v_1$ . But until line 160 has been calculated, the program cannot know the value of  $v_2$ .

The way round this difficulty is to use pairs of periods  $\Delta t$ , during the first of which  $v_1$  is held constant giving a new value  $i_2$  for  $i$ , and then during the second this new value of  $i$  is held constant, giving a new value  $v_2$  for  $v$ . The only modification required to the program is that line 60 becomes  $v_2=v_1-i_2t$ . With this correction, peak values of voltage and current remain constant, as would be expected for a tuned circuit with no damping, even if the time step is made much longer than the 50ms defined in line 127.

Amplitude remains constant even if  $\Delta t$  is made as large as, say 800ms, a significant fraction of the 6.28 second period of the sinewave across the tuned circuit. This is shown in Fig. 3, where you can see that there are  $2\pi/0.8$  or nearly eight segments per cycle; that the theory of finite differences really works never ceases to amaze.

Using the present value of voltage to predict the new value of current, and then using the new value of current to predict the new value of voltage is a standard way of generating quadrature sinewaves such as those shown in the figures. It can be done to any desired degree of accuracy in dsp<sup>1</sup>, and it can equally well be done analogwise in hardware. In this

case, the result is likely to be a stepwise approximation to a sinewave, as in an article which appeared in this journal some years ago<sup>2</sup>, rather than the linear interpolation representation shown in Figs. 2 and 3.

Figure 4, reproduced from reference 2, shows the sinewave generated at 500Hz, and Lissajous figures showing the very close approximation to quadrature achieved between the sine and cosine outputs both at 5Hz and 5kHz. The only essential difference between the circuit used in reference 2 and the program of Listing 1 is that instead of using a transient as the excitation, the loop gain was made slightly greater than unity so that the amplitude built up to the point where some diode gain reducing networks came into play.

Returning to our starting point, the program in Listing 1 is easily modified to include a finite loss resistance  $r$  in series with the inductor. Following  $t=0$ , as the current increases, the volt drop across the resistor must be deducted from the capacitor voltage to find the voltage impressed across the inductor. The reduced volt.second product impressed on the inductor means the peak current will be reduced. This applies twice each cycle as the current flows first one way and then the other, the waveform dying away exponentially. And instead of the delta function generator of Fig. 1a, one could connect a 1V step function generator between the lower plate of the capacitor and ground in Fig. 1b. Inductor voltage and

### Voltage-current relationship

In an ac circuit, voltage  $v$  and current  $i$  are related as follows:

for an inductor,  $L$  henries,

$$v = L \frac{di}{dt}$$

$$\int_{t_1}^{t_2} v dt = L \Delta i$$

↑  
change in  
current over  
interval  $t_1 \rightarrow t_2$

1 2 3  
volt.second  
product

for a capacitor,  $C$ , farads,

$$i = C \frac{dv}{dt}$$

$$\int_{t_1}^{t_2} i dt = C \Delta v$$

charge =  $\Delta Q$  Coulombs

current waveforms would be unchanged. But after the waveform had died away, there would remain an amount of energy  $CV^2/2=1$  Joule, in this case, stored in the capacitor. ■

#### References

1. Accurate sinewave oscillator, N. Darwood, *Wireless World*, June 1981
2. Accurate sinewaves, D H Follett, *Wireless World*, Nov. 1981

## TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

High Quality Low Prices

In addition to our standard range we will be pleased to quote for your special requirements.



### PRICE LIST

| VA   | Mail Order | Quantity Price Excluding VAT & Carriage |       |       |       |       |
|------|------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      |            | 2+                                      | 10+   | 25+   | 50+   | 100+  |
| 15   | 14.59      | 10.21                                   | 7.69  | 5.69  | 5.52  | 5.35  |
| 30   | 16.04      | 11.23                                   | 8.45  | 6.25  | 6.06  | 5.89  |
| 50   | 17.83      | 12.48                                   | 9.40  | 6.95  | 6.74  | 6.53  |
| 60   | 18.02      | 12.61                                   | 9.49  | 7.02  | 6.82  | 6.61  |
| 80   | 17.98      | 12.60                                   | 9.49  | 7.02  | 6.81  | 6.60  |
| 100  | 21.07      | 14.74                                   | 11.11 | 8.21  | 7.96  | 7.72  |
| 120  | 21.54      | 15.08                                   | 11.35 | 8.39  | 8.15  | 7.89  |
| 150  | 25.98      | 18.19                                   | 13.70 | 10.12 | 9.82  | 9.53  |
| 160  | 23.83      | 16.68                                   | 12.56 | 9.28  | 9.00  | 8.73  |
| 225  | 30.10      | 21.07                                   | 15.87 | 11.73 | 11.39 | 11.04 |
| 300  | 34.32      | 24.02                                   | 18.09 | 13.38 | 12.98 | 12.58 |
| 400  | 46.19      | 32.32                                   | 24.35 | 17.99 | 17.47 | 16.94 |
| 500  | 50.48      | 35.34                                   | 26.61 | 19.67 | 19.09 | 18.51 |
| 625  | 53.09      | 41.36                                   | 31.14 | 23.02 | 21.24 | 20.57 |
| 750  | 58.39      | 44.23                                   | 33.30 | 24.62 | 23.89 | 23.17 |
| 1000 | 78.80      | 55.16                                   | 41.54 | 30.70 | 29.80 | 28.89 |
| 1200 | 82.45      | 57.72                                   | 43.46 | 32.12 | 31.17 | 30.23 |
| 1500 | 105.10     | 73.63                                   | 55.40 | 40.94 | 39.74 | 38.53 |
| 2000 | 114.45     | 96.13                                   | 72.39 | 53.51 | 51.93 | 50.36 |
| 2500 | 163.04     | 114.13                                  | 85.94 | 63.51 | 61.64 | 59.79 |

These prices are for 240volt primary and two equal secondaries with 8" colour coded fly leads. Each transformer is supplied with a mounting kit (steel dish washer pads, nut and bolt) Mail order prices include vat and postage. Please do not hesitate to telephone or write with your particular requirements.



**Airlink Sales Co**

16 Knight Street, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9AT  
Tel: 01279 600139 Fax: 01279 726379

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

## KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

|           | 1+   | 100+ |             | 1+   | 100+ |
|-----------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| 27C64-15  | 2.00 | 1.45 | 628128LP-80 | 8.30 | 7.20 |
| 27C128-15 | 2.40 | 1.80 | 62256LP10   | 3.00 | 2.20 |
| 27C256-15 | 2.20 | 1.65 | 6264LP-10   | 2.10 | 1.40 |
| 27C512-15 | 2.20 | 1.65 | MM58274CN   | 4.90 | 3.75 |
| 27C010-15 | 4.00 | 2.20 | ULN2003A    | 0.43 | 0.25 |
| 27C020-15 | 6.00 | 3.99 | LM555       | 0.30 | 0.18 |
| 27C040-15 | 8.60 | 6.45 | MAX232      | 1.35 | 0.88 |
| 80C31-12  | 2.10 | 1.65 | 7406        | 0.35 | 0.23 |
| 80C32     | 3.00 | 2.40 | 7407        | 0.35 | 0.23 |
| 80C85ARS  | 2.90 | 2.30 | 74HCT244    | 0.35 | 0.27 |
| 82C55-5   | 3.25 | 2.70 | 74HCT245    | 0.35 | 0.27 |
| D8748H    | 4.30 | 3.35 | 74HCT373    | 0.35 | 0.26 |
| D8749H    | 4.40 | 3.45 | 74HCT374    | 0.32 | 0.26 |

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available

Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA**

**Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.**

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD



# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### No PLOTTER?

View, print or paste HP plotter files produced via CAD systems, scopes or received via modem etc. on your PC with this handy Windows utility.

Contact: P. Handscomb at  
**SILICON VALE SOFTWARE**  
147 Manchester Road, Stockport SK4 1NL  
Phone/Fax 0161 480 1451

### TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.  
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:  
**COLES-HARDING & CO, Unit 58,**  
Queens Road, Wisbech, Cambs. PE13 2PQ  
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS  
Buyers of Surplus Inventory  
Tel: 01945 584188 Fax: 01945 475216

## VALVES, and CRTs FOR SALE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.

Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items.

Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

## VALVES, etc. WANTED

All types considered but especially KT88/PX4/PX25 (£45), KT66 (£30), KT77/EL34/EL37 (£10), ECC81/ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. All VALVE-ERA EQUIPMENT such QUAD, LEAK, GARRARD 301.

If possible, send a written list for a prompt decision.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., 1E Gillmans Ind. Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.  
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WE WANT TO BUY !!

**IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.**

**R.HENSON LTD.**

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,  
London N12 8JG.**

**5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.**

**TELEPHONE**

**081-445-2713/0749**

**FAX 081-445-5702.**



## Cooke International SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS,  
VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES,  
POWER METERS, ETC. **ALWAYS AVAILABLE**

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPIES ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME,  
SEND LARGE "A3" S.A.E. + 50P POSTAGE FOR LISTS  
OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

### Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2

Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED  
CIRCLE NO. 160 ON REPLY CARD

### WANTED

High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.

Please send or fax your offer to:

#### HTB ELEKTRONIK

Alter Apeler Weg 5,  
27619 Schiffdorf, West Germany

TEL: 01049 4706 7044

FAX: 01049 4706 7049

### WANTED

High-end Test, Communication & Computer Equipment. Top prices paid.

Please send or fax your offer to:

Steigerwald GmbH  
Neusserstrasse 9, 80807 Munich  
South Germany

Tel: 01049 89 3615833

Fax: 01049 89 3615899

### WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

**M & B RADIO**  
86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel: 0532 435649  
Fax: 0532 426881

9956

## SERVICES

### DESIGN SERVICES

Software Design: High and Low Level.  
Hardware Design: Analogue, Digital, Micro and Embedded.  
PCB, Schematic and Production Drawings.  
Prototyping and Feasibility services.

**Archimedes Custom**

**Equipment: Tel 0974 282670**



**Hepworth &  
Hatcher**

25 Shackstead Lane  
Godalming, Surrey GU7 1RL  
Tel/Fax: 01483 420595

- Specialists in custom embedded systems
- Software and hardware
- 8031/51 • PIC • 680xx • 80x86

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries  
on advertising rates

Please contact  
Malcolm Wells

on

**Tel: 0181-652 3620**  
**Fax: 0181-652 8956**

## ARTICLES WANTED

### PURCHASE FOR CASH

**SURPLUS - OBSOLETE - REDUNDANT - EXCESS** stocks of electronic, electrical components/accessories, part processed and/or finished products. Please submit preliminary information or lists for immediate response to:

**K.B. COMPONENTS, 21 Playle Chase, Gt Totham,  
Maldon, Essex CM9 8UT  
Telephone 0621-893204. Facsimile 0621-893180.**

## FREE CLASSIFIED

**H.P. 4951A PROTOCOL** analyser c/w 18173A I/F Pod, Cables, Gould 05300 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope. Offers. Tel: S. Ashton 01242 232372.

**WANTED:** pre-war television. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD Dongen, Netherlands. Tel: 01031 1623 18158. Fax (office): 01031 13 624664.

**WANTED:** W.W.2 radio equipment for museum purposes only. "Spy-sets" MK328 etc. **WHY? OZ8RO** Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobve J/O, DK-3460 Birkerod, Fax: 010-45-44681514.

**HUNDREDS OF NEW IC's**, resistors, capacitors for sale, half price. Tel: Stefan 01224 732219 or Andrew 01472 603378.

**WANTED: PRE-WAR** television. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104 JD Dongen, Netherlands. Tel: 01031 1623 18158, Fax (office) 01031 13 624664.

**WIRELESS WORLD** 1968 to date. Some gaps. All offers considered. Peter Hunt 0181 668 9920.

**EPROM PROGRAMMER** Dataman S4, £350. Tel: 0181 591 0572.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

|                           | PAGE |                                | PAGE |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|
| Airlink Sales Co          | 266  | Kestral Electronic Co          | 260  |
| Amdat                     | 211  | Keytronics                     | 181  |
| AMI                       | 224  | Langrex Supplies Ltd           | 254  |
| Antex Electronics         | 213  | LCE                            | 218  |
| Barnes Elliott Ltd        | 254  | M&B Electrical                 | 237  |
| BK Electronics            | 231  | M&B Radio (Leeds)              | 207  |
| Bull Electrical           | 183  | MEJDAF Europe Ltd              | 206  |
| Chelmer Valve Company     | 209  | Millford Instruments           | 196  |
| Citadel Products Ltd      | IFC  | MQP Electronics                | 223  |
| CMS                       | 223  | Number One Systems             | 221  |
| Crossware Products        | 238  | Olson Electronics Ltd          | 189  |
| Dataman                   | BC   | Pico Technology                | 224  |
| Display Electronics Ltd   | 214  | Powerware                      | 211  |
| Field Electric Ltd        | 217  | Ralfe Electronics              | 264  |
| Flash Designs             | 196  | Rapid Data                     | 200  |
| Halcyon Electronics Ltd   | 224  | Robinson Marshall (Europe) Ltd | 178  |
| Hately Antenna Technology | 223  | Seetrax Ltd                    | 196  |
| Henry's Audio Electronics | 213  | Smart Communications           | 209  |
| ICE Technology Ltd        | IBC  | Stewart of Reading             | 209  |
| Interconnections          | 217  | Surrey Electronics             | 238  |
| IOSIS                     | 231  | Technology Sources Ltd         | 217  |
| John Morrison (MICROS)    | 218  | Telford Electronics            | 221  |
| Johns Radio               | 244  | Telnet                         | 213  |
| JPG Electronics           | 211  | Those Engineers Ltd            | 218  |
|                           |      | Tsien Ltd                      | 238  |



# MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

## Permanent vacancies

|                      |  |                   |             |        |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| Test Engineer        | - VHF-UHF for telemetry applications                   | Hants             | £16K        | BP0218 |
| Contracts Specialist | - Writing/negotiation of contract terms and conditions | Wales             | £25k        | SP0200 |
| Software Engineer    | - C embedded processors radio applications             | Berks             | £28k        | BP0073 |
| Production Engineer  | - CT2 pilot production projects                        | Hants             | £25k        | SP0206 |
| RF Design            | - GSM applications                                     | Various locations | £27k        | BP0229 |
| Graduate Engineer    | - CT2 product assurance                                | Hants             | c£13K       | SP0233 |
| Hardware Design      | - Digital (PAL FPGA)                                   | Berks             | £22k        | BP0207 |
| Design Engineer      | - VHF/UHF mobile radio design                          | S West            | £20k + bens | SP0237 |
| RF/Analogue Design   | - Battery powered eqpt                                 | Berks             | £23k        | BP0182 |
| Microwave Engineer   | - Custom waveguide design                              | S West            | c£20k       | SP0162 |
| Mechanical Design    | - Electro-mech packaging Mentor/HP/Autocad             | Berks/Hants       | £23k        | BP0074 |

## Hundreds of other vacancies registered

### Contract vacancies

|                   |                                   |        |         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Systems Engineer  | Oversee RF installations          | Berks  | BC0433  |
| RF Design         | Synthesiser design                | Wilts  | BC0427  |
| RF Design         | Use of EESOF, J-OMEGA, Touchstone | Berks  | BC0413  |
| Software Engineer | CASE tools, Yourdon, Teamwork     | Hants  | BC0405  |
| RF Design         | Mobile comms/basestation          | Hants  | BC0401  |
| Systems Engineer  | System design specs-GSM           | Hants  | BC0392  |
| Hardware Design   | RF CAD network/spectrum analysers | Hants  | SC0287  |
| Test Engineer     | Mobile radio 450MHz               | Surrey | BC0376  |
| RF Design         | Mobile comms, basestations        | Middx  | BC00373 |
| Systems support   | Management of networks systems    | Avon   | SC0296  |
| RF Design         | Receiver & RF system design       | Hants  | SC0259  |
| RF Design         | Radio modules, EESOF, J-OMEGA     | Essex  | BC0340  |
| Software engineer | Embedded C and assembler          | Cambs  | SC0232  |
| Test Engineer     | Up to 1GHz, bench test            | Cambs  | SC0231  |
| Test Engineer     | In-circuit test using ATE         | Hants  | SC0343  |
| Test Engineer     | Environmental test                | Hants  | SC0334  |
| Software Engineer | Telecomms firmware                | Hants  | SC0282  |

## All contractors paid weekly by BACS

92 The Broadway  
Bracknell  
Berks RG12 1AR  
Tel: 01344 489489  
Fax: 01344 489505

**VISIT OUR  
OPEN DAY  
TUES 28/2/95  
12-9pm**

161 Bitterne Road West  
Southampton  
Hants SO18 1BH  
Tel: 01703 229094  
Fax: 01703 220326

**STRATFIELD ROOM  
RINGWAY HOTEL  
ALDERMASTON ROUNDABOUT  
RINGWAY NORTH  
BASINGSTOKE**

Offices in London, Brussels, Manchester, Birmingham, Stevenage, Southampton, Crawley

# CLIVEDEN

## Technical Recruitment

Cliveden Consultancy Services plc



Established 1977.

FRES MEMBER.

Managing Director: Roger Howard C. Eng. M.I.E.E.

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**



IFR A7550 portable synthesized spectrum analyser 10kHz-1GHz with GPIB and Tracking Generator options £4500  
 HP141T 18GHz system, (8552B/89555A) £2000  
 HP3500A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser £1500  
 HP8558B 100kHz-1.5GHz spectrum analyser £2500  
 ANRITSU MS62B 1700MHz £2000  
 TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz spectrum analyser with 02/03 options (digital storage & 100Hz resolution) £5500  
 TEK 492PG, programmable (GPIB) 21GHz spectrum analyser £6000

**MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**



2022D synthesized signal generator £1950  
 2438 520MHz universal counter/timer £200  
 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1000  
 2955 mobile radio test set ALL SOLD £3000  
 2955A + 2960 cellular adaptors ALL SOLD  
 6059A signal source 12-18GHz £750  
 6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW £350  
 893B audio power meter £350  
 OA2805A PCM regenerator test set £750  
 TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser £500  
 TF2910 TV Interval timer £250

**RALFE ELECTRONICS**

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
 TEL: 0181-422 3593. FAX: 0181-423 4009

NOW  
 IN  
 40th  
 YEAR



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

ANRITSU ME518A pcm portable error rate test set £2500  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter £2250  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder £1000  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder £1850  
 BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band pass filter £750  
 BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser £3500  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2308 X-Y recorder £750  
 AVO RM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester £650  
 DATRON 1065 digital multimeter £550  
 DRANETZ 626 mains disturbance analyser/2 x PA-6001 £750  
 FARNELL 2081/100 100W RF power meter £325  
 FLUKE 1722A instrument controller (IEEE) £1000

331A distortion meter £200  
 339A distortion meter £1500  
 3400A voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz £250  
 3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01 £2500  
 3336A level generator £2000  
 3522A transmission test set £1000  
 3586A selective level meter £2500  
 415E swr meter £350  
 4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter £4000  
 4275A multi-frequency LCR component meter £5000  
 432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz £400  
 432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide) £600  
 5370B universal time-interval counter £2500  
 6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice £225  
 6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20 to +20vdc 0-1A £350  
 70300A tracking generator plug-in unit £2000  
 70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser £1750  
 7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder £350  
 8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz £500  
 8112A pulse generator £2500  
 816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B £500  
 8350B sweep generator main-frame £2250  
 8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz £950  
 8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available £call  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £2500

**ralfe electronics** exclusively professional T&M

★ TELECOM & DATACOM TEST ★  
**HP37721A DIGITAL TRANSMISSION ANALYSERS**  
 Some basic, some with options 001/003 ..... £3250/£3500

★ HP NETWORK ANALYSER 6GHz ★

Only 1 IN STOCK, 8753C/06/010 (6GHz opt & time domain) with 85047A 6GHz S-Parameter test set ..... £29500

PLEASE REQUEST OUR LATEST UPDATED STOCK LISTS.  
 FULL EXPORT SERVICE AVAILABLE. WE FAX LISTS & SHIP FULLY GUARANTEED INSTRUMENTS WORLDWIDE

RACAL V-STORE 16, 16-chan instrumentation recorder £9500  
 RACAL-DANA 9302 RF milli-volmeter 1.5GHz £450  
 RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital £1000  
 ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG f/o-cable end-cut measure unit £500  
 RHODE & SCHWARZ SMG signal generator £4000  
 TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04/05/06 TOR cable tester £3250  
 TEKTRONIX 578 and 577 transistor curme tracers ea £1750  
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert £1000  
 WAYNE KERR 6245 precision component analyser £3000  
 WAYNE KERR B905 automatic precision bridge £950

URGENTLY REQUIRED - HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR 8566B, 8753A/B/C, Spectrum/network analysers. 8590/1/2/3 portable analysers. Please call us if you have high-end capital equipment being under-utilised.

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

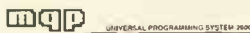
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

**ELECTRONIC UPDATE**

Contact Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.



Models S2200 and S2400



Gang and Set Programmers for 24, 28 & 32 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, Emulators and OTPs up to 8M bit.

The system 2000 is an ideal programmer for the production environment. Fast programming results in high throughput and rigorous verification leads to improved quality control. Single key functions and checks against misoperation facilitates its use by unskilled staff.

**MQP ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 Tel: 0666 825146  
 Fax: 0666 825141

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 1995 CATALOGUE**

The 1995 National Instruments catalogue describes more than 900 software and hardware products. Engineers and scientists can use these to develop integrated instrumentation systems for test and measurement process monitoring and control, using industry-standard personal computers and workstations.

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 01635 523545**

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD



**1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE**



MODEL PC AND PS2

**BRAIN BOXES**



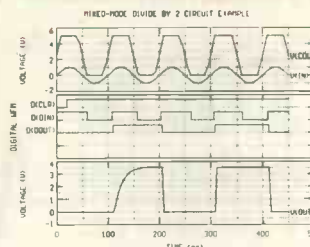
**1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!**

Test and instrument control solutions. 48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 interfacing problems; IEEE488 (GPIB) \* DIO \* Timer/Counters \* RS232 \* RS422/485 \* A/D \* D/A \* plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232. Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995! ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓ UK design and manufacture ✓ 36 month no-quibble warranty ✓ Telephone hotline support ✓ Competitive pricing on the page ✓ Intelligent solutions - friendly service ✓

**BRAIN BOXES**  
 Unit 3f Wavertree Boulevard South  
 Wavertree Technology Park  
 Liverpool L7 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD

**SPICE A/D Simulation**



- Mixed Analogue and Digital
- All SPICE 2G6 analyses
- Behavioural Modelling
- Graphical post-processor
- FREE 10 transistor version
- 640K version £395
- 32 bit extd. mem. ver. £695
- Schematic front-end £149

To receive your FREE working evaluation version just send a 1.44MB HD 3.5in disk to: EW+WW Offer, CRaG Systems, 8 Shakespeare Rd, Thatcham, Newbury, Berks RG13 4DG, Tel (0635) 873670

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD





## PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

## ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

## PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

### DISTRIBUTORS

BENELUX: +3255313737;  
CYPRUS: 02485378;  
DENMARK: 048141885;  
FINLAND: 070039000;  
FRANCE: 0139899622;  
GERMANY: 060827421615;  
GREECE: 019020115;  
ITALY: 02457841;  
JAPAN: 053865501;  
NORWAY: 063840007;  
SINGAPORE: 04831691;  
SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;  
SPAIN: 013270614  
USA: Distributors required.

## FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers

support the whole range of devices at no extra charge\*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.

Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

\* for DIL up to 40 pins.

## AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!



The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming and verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power,

making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

## FEATURES

- ◆ Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- ◆ High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- ◆ Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- ◆ Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- ◆ Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- ◆ Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- ◆ Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- ◆ Next day delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

### Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

### MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

£625

### 8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

### 16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195



Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: .....

Position: .....

Company: .....

Address: .....

.....

Tel: .....

Fax: .....

EWWMAR

All major credit cards accepted



ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone, South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.

Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

# S4 The best by design!

Credit card holders call now for special bundle deals

## S4'S VITAL STATISTICS:

- **Totally handheld programmer/emulator**
- **Fast approved programming algorithms;**  
eg. program and verify:  
**National 27C512 in 16 seconds**  
**AMD 29F010 in only 90 seconds**
- **EPROMs to 8Mbit, 5v, 12v and BOOT-BLOCK FLASH, EEPROMs and PEROMs**
- **Three year parts and labour guarantee**
- **Free next day delivery (UK only)**
- **30 day trial available (UK only)**
- **Full 24 byte on-screen editor**
- **Continuous programming whilst charging (nonstop operation)**
- **Moulded designer case - feels as good as it looks**
- **Rubberised colour-coded full travel keypad**
- **Big, easy-view 80 character supertwist LCD**
- **Optional modules available to program PICs, 8751, 16-bit EPROMs, Toshiba 4-bit, Hitachi H8**
- **Optional sockets for programming and emulating PLCC devices**

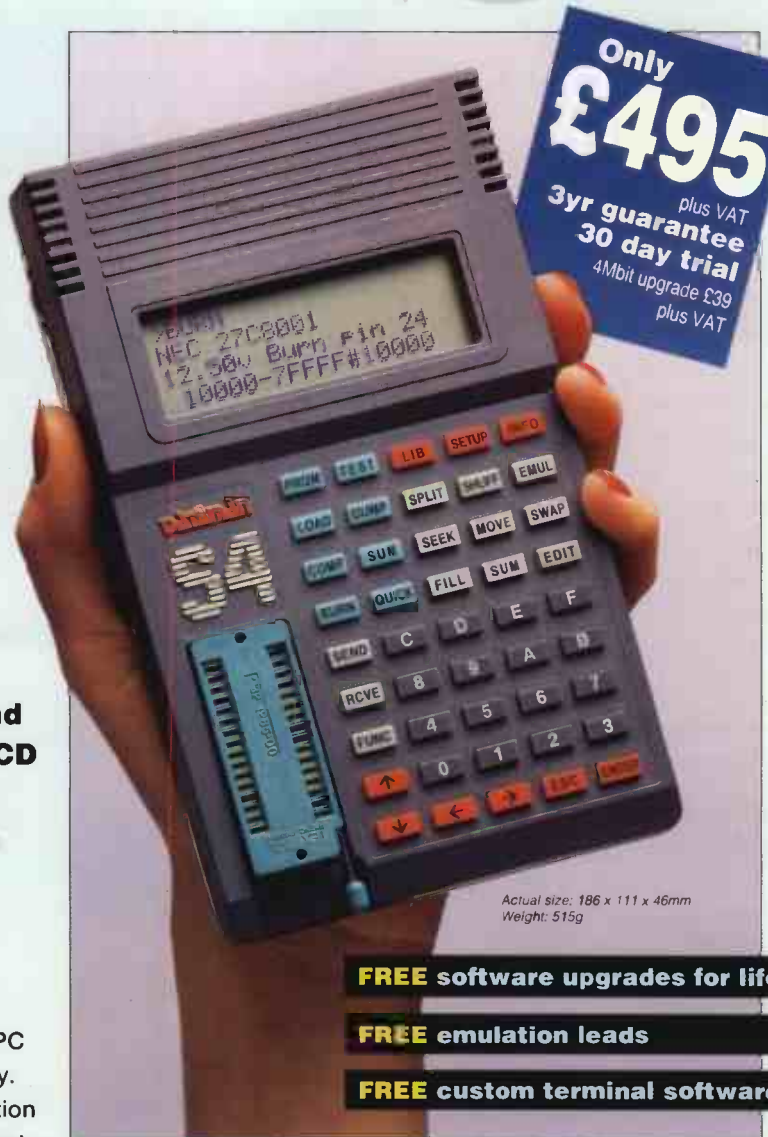
S4's 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of 8 & 16bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs and other popular microcontrollers using manufacturers approved algorithms. Our free and easily updatable device library enables users to always have the latest software installed. During our sixteen years of designing and selling innovative and fast programming solutions to industry, Dataman has *never* charged for software updates or technical support.

**Built in emulation** enables you to see your code running before committing yourself to an EPROM. Load your program from an EPROM or download

code from your PC into S4's memory. Plug S4's emulation lead into the target system, press the emulation key and run the system. Changes can be made using S4's powerful editor, and you can re-run the code to test and confirm changes. When the code is proved to be working, it can then be programmed to a fresh ROM.

**The S4 package** comes complete with mains charger, emulation leads, organiser-style instruction manual, PC software and a three year guarantee.

**S4 is always available** off the shelf and we ship worldwide on a daily basis. Call now for delivery tomorrow!



**FREE** software upgrades for life

**FREE** emulation leads

**FREE** custom terminal software

**Bona-fide UK customers can try S4 for thirty days without risk. 18,000 satisfied users worldwide can't be wrong!**

**DATAMAN**  
Dataman Programmers Ltd

Station Road, Malden Newton  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK.

Tel: 01300 320719 Fax: 01300 321012

Telex: 418442 BBS: 01300 321095

Modem: V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101  
Orlando, FL 32806, USA

Tel: (407) 649-3335 Fax: (407) 649-3310

BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr

Modem V32bis/16.8K HST

CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE **01300 320719** for same-day dispatch

